DOCUMENT RESUME

ED 070 810 UD 013 220

AUTHOR	Shelburne, Elizabeth C.
TITLE	Characteristics of the Low-Income Population, 1971. Current Population Reports: Consumer Income, Series P-60, Number 86.
INSTITUTION	Bureau of the Census (DOC), Suitland, Md. Population Div.
PUB DATE	Dec 72
NOTE	134p.
AVAILABLE FROM	Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402 ($2.00)
EDRS PRICE	MF-$0.65 HC-$6.58
DESCRIPTORS	Census Figures; *Economic Disadvantagement; Education; Employment Statistics; Ethnic Origins; Family Characteristics; Geographic Distribution; *Low Income; *National Surveys; Occupations; Population Distribution; *Population Trends; Racial Distribution; *Social Characteristics; Work Experience

ABSTRACT

This report presents social and economic statistics for the population of the United States below the low-income level in 1971, based on the March 1972 Current Population Survey. Included are data on selected characteristics of the population below the low-income level in 1971, such as geographic distribution, race and ethnic origin, family status, size of family, education, employment status, work experience, occupation, income (including type and source), and income deficit. Several historical tables detailing a picture of the changing composition of the population below and above the low-income level since 1959, the first year for which low-income data are available, are also presented. A description of the population below the low-income level in 1971 and some analysis of changes in the composition of this population over the past year and since 1959 are included. Families and unrelated individuals are classified as being above or below the low-income level, using the poverty index adopted by a Federal Interagency Committee in 1969. This index centers around the Department of Agriculture's Economy Food Plan and reflects the different consumption requirements of families based on family size, sex, and age of the family head, the number of children, and farm-nonfarm residence. (Author/JM)

ED 070810

ITED STATES
RTMENT OF
COMMERCE
PUBLICATION

ies P-60, No. 86
ecember 1972

CURRENT POPULATION REPORTS

Consumer Income

CHARACTERISTICS OF THE LOW-INCOME POPULATION 1971

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH,
EDUCATION & WELFARE
OFFICE OF EDUCATION
THIS DOCUMENT HAS BEEN REPRODUCED EXACTLY AS RECEIVED FROM THE PERSON OR ORGANIZATION ORIGINATING IT. POINTS OF VIEW OR OPINIONS STATED DO NOT NECESSARILY REPRESENT OFFICIAL OFFICE OF EDUCATION POSITION OR POLICY

U.S. DEPARTMENT
OF COMMERCE
Social and Economic
tatistics Administration
BUREAU OF
THE CENSUS

UD 013220

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Peter G. Peterson, Secretary
James T. Lynn, Under Secretary

Harold C. Passer, Assistant Secretary for Economic Affairs
and Administrator,

Social and Economic Statistics Administration

BUREAU OF THE CENSUS

George Hay Brown, Director
Robert L. Hagan, Deputy Director
Conrad Taeuber, Associate Director for Demographic Fields
Daniel B. Levine, Associate Director for Demographic Operations

POPULATION DIVISION
Meyer Zitter, Chief

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

This report was prepared by Elizabeth C. Shelburne, staff member, under the supervision of Arno I. Winard, Chief, Poverty Statistics Program. Statistical assistance was provided by Vivian M. Simmons and Eldridgina A. Houston. Overall direction was provided by Murray S. Weitzman, Assistant Division Chief (Socio-Economic Statistics Programs), Population Division.

SUGGESTED CITATION

U.S. Bureau of the Census, **Current Population Reports,** P-60, No. 86, "Characteristics of the Low-Income Population, 1971," U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C., 1972.

For sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402, $2.00. Current Population Reports issued in Series P–20, P–23, P–25, P–26, P–27, P–28 (summaries only), P–60, and P–65 are sold as a single consolidated subscription at $14.00 per year, $3.50 additional for foreign mailing.

CONTENTS

	Page
Introduction	1
Changing composition of the low-income population: 1959 to 1971	1
Composition of the low-income population in 1971	4
Related reports	12
Definitions and explanations	13
Comparability of estimates from March 1972 CPS with estimates for previous years	22
Nonresponses and allocations	22
Other limitations of the data	24
Source and reliability of the estimates	25

TEXT TABLES

Table		
A.	Race and Spanish origin of persons by low-income status in 1959, 1964, and 1969 to 1971	1
B.	Age of persons by low-income status in 1959, 1970 and 1971	2
C.	Selected characteristics of families below the low-income level in 1959, 1970, and 1971 by sex of head	3
D.	Children under 14 years old by low-income status in 1971, race, and sex of head	4
E.	Selected characteristics of persons 65 years old and over by low-income status in 1971	5
F.	Work experience of persons 14 to 64 years old by low-income status in 1971, family status, and race	6
G.	Educational attainment of persons 22 years old and over by low-income status in 1971 and race	7
H.	Families by size, low-income status in 1971, and sex and race of head	8
I.	Distribution of families by type of income, low-income status in 1971, and sex of head	9
J.	Distribution of persons below the low-income level and aggregate income deficit in 1959, 1964, and 1969 to 1971 by family status and race of head	10
K.	Selected measures of income deficit for families and unrelated individuals below the low-income level in 1971 by sex and race of head	11
L.	Changes between 1959 and 1971 in the Consumer Price Index and the average low-income threshold for a nonfarm family of four	17
M.	Weighted average thresholds at the low-income level in 1971 by size of family and sex of head, by farm-nonfarm residence	18
N.	Standard errors of estimated number of persons for 1966-1971--Total or white	26
O.	Standard errors of estimated number of families for 1966-1971--Total or white	26
P.	Standard errors of estimated number of persons for 1966-1971--Negro and other races	27
Q.	Standard errors of estimated number of families for 1966-1971--Negro and other races	27
R.	Standard errors of estimated percentage of persons for 1966-1971	27
S.	Standard errors of estimated percentage of families for 1966-1971	28

CONTENTS--Continued

DETAILED TABLES

Trends in Low-Income Population

Table | Page

1. Persons below the low-income level by family status and sex and race of head: 1959 to 1971 29
2. Persons below 125 percent of the low-income level by family status and sex and race of head: 1959 to 1971 32
3. Metropolitan-nonmetropolitan residence and region of persons, families, and unrelated individuals by low-income status and sex and race of head: 1959, 1967, 1969, and 1971 35
4. Selected characteristics of families by low-income status and sex and race of head: 1959, 1963, and 1967 to 1971 40
5. Selected measures of income deficit for families below the low-income level by sex and race of head: 1959, 1963, and 1967 to 1971 52
6. Selected measures of income deficit for unrelated individuals below the low-income level by sex and race: 1959, 1963, and 1967 to 1971 53

1971 Low-Income Population

Persons

7. Farm-nonfarm residence--Persons below the low-income level in 1971 by family status and sex and race of head 54
8. Metropolitan-nonmetropolitan residence and region--Persons below the low-income level in 1971 by family status and sex and race of head 56
9. Metropolitan-nonmetropolitan residence and age--Persons below the low-income level in 1971 by sex and race 64
10. Origin or descent--Persons below the low-income level in 1971 by sex of head 69
11. Type of Spanish origin--Persons of Spanish origin below the low-income level in 1971 by sex of head, for the United States and the five southwestern States 70
12. Educational attainment--Persons 14 years old and over below the low-income level in 1971 by age, sex, and race 71
13. Work experience--Persons 14 years old and over below the low-income level in 1971 by age, sex, and race 76
14. Women by marital status--Women 15 years old and over below the low-income level in 1971 by age and race 80
15. Children per 1,000 women--Women 15 to 44 years old and children under 3 years old by low-income status in 1971, race, and metropolitan-nonmetropolitan residence 81

Families

16. Type of residence--Families and unrelated individuals below the low-income level in 1971 by sex and race of head 82
17. Region--Families and unrelated individuals below the low-income level in 1971 by sex and race of head 85
18. Size of family--Families below the low-income level in 1971 by sex and race of head 86

CONTENTS—Continued

DETAILED TABLES--Continued

1971 Low-Income Population--Continued

Families—Continued

Table		Page
19.	Presence of related children under 18 years old--Families below the low-income level in 1971 by sex and race of head	87
20.	Children by size of family--Related children under 18 years old below the low-income level in 1971 by sex and race of head	88
21.	Age of head--Families and unrelated individuals below the low-income level in 1971 by sex and race of head	89
22.	Presence of own children--Families below the low-income level in 1971 by type of family and age of head	91
23.	Employment status of head in March 1972--Families and unrelated individuals below the low-income level in 1971 by sex and race of head	92
24.	Number of earners--Families and unrelated individuals below the low-income level in 1971 by sex and race of head	93
25.	Occupation of longest job of head--Families below the low-income level in 1971 by sex and race of head, and unrelated individuals below the low-income level in 1971 by sex	95
26.	Work experience of head--Families and unrelated individuals below the low-income level in 1971 by sex and race of head	97
27.	Work experience of heads 25 to 64 years old--Families below the low-income level in 1971 by sex and race of head	100
28.	Family members by work experience of head--Persons in families below the low-income level in 1971 by sex and race of head	101
29.	Children by work experience of head--Own children under 18 and under 6 years old below the low-income level in 1971 by sex and race of head	102
30.	"Working Mothers"--Women with own children under 18 years old below the low-income level in 1971 by work experience and race	104
31.	Children by work experience of mother--Own children under 18 years old below the low-income level in 1971 by age, race, and work experience of mother	107
32.	Educational attainment of head--Families with head 25 years old and over below the low-income level in 1971 by age, sex, and race of head	110
33.	Educational attainment of unrelated individuals--Unrelated individuals 25 years old and over below the low-income level in 1971 by sex	116
34.	Total money income in 1971--Families and unrelated individuals below the low-income level in 1971 by number of related children under 18 years old and sex and race of head	117
35.	Total money income in 1971 and region--Families and unrelated individuals below the low-income level in 1971 by sex and race of head	120
36.	Source of income in 1971--Families and unrelated individuals below the low-income level in 1971 by sex of head	123
37.	Type of income in 1971--Families and unrelated individuals below the low-income level in 1971 by sex and race of head	124
38.	Size of income deficit in 1971--Families and unrelated individuals below the low-income level in 1971 by number of related children under 18 years old and sex and race of head	126

Characteristics of the Low-Income Population 1971

This report presents social and economic statistics for the population of the United States below the low-income level in 1971, based on the March 1972 Current Population Survey (CPS). Included are data on selected characteristics of the population below the low-income level in 1971, such as geographic distribution, race and ethnic origin, family status, size of family, education, employment status, work experience, occupation, income (including type and source), and income deficit. Several historical tables detailing a picture of the changing composition of the population below and above the low-income level since 1959, the first year for which low-income data are available, are also presented. A description of the population below the low-income level in 1971 and some analysis of changes in the composition of this population over the past year and since 1959 are included.

Families and unrelated individuals are classified as being above or below the low-income level, using the poverty index adopted by a Federal Interagency Committee in 1969.[1] This index centers around the Department of Agriculture's Economy Food Plan and reflects the different consumption requirements of families based on family size, sex and age of the family head, the number of children, and farm-nonfarm residence. In order to keep the poverty index constant over time, the thresholds are updated annually based on changes in the Consumer Price Index. The low-income threshold for a nonfarm family of four was $4,137 in 1971, $3,968 in 1970, and $2,973 in 1959. See page 17 for a detailed explanation of the low-income definition. In the text of this report, the terms "low-income" and "poverty" are used interchangeably.

Changing Composition of the Low-Income Population: 1959 to 1971

In 1971, there were 25.6 million persons below the low-income level (Table A). Since 1959, there has been a sizable reduction in the number and percent of persons below the low-income level--from about 22 percent of the population in 1959 to 12 percent in 1971.[2] As the number of low-income persons has declined over the past thirteen years, the composition of the low-income population has changed considerably. Although the number of poor did not change significantly between 1970 and 1971, there were shifts in the number of persons in certain subgroupings, thus changing the composition of the low-income population over the past year.

Since 1959, the number of poor persons has decreased by about 35 percent with the rate of decline being faster for whites than for Negroes. The number of white persons below the low-income level has decreased by about 38 percent between 1959 and 1971 as compared to a 29 percent

Table A. Race and Spanish Origin of Persons By Low-Income Status in 1959, 1964, and 1969 to 1971

Race and Spanish origin	Number below low-income level (thousands)	Percent below low-income level	Percent distribution	
			Below low-income level	Above low-income level
1971				
Total	25,559	12.5	100.0	100.0
Spanish origin	2,350	25.6	9.2	3.8
White	17,780	9.9	69.6	90.3
Negro	7,396	32.5	28.9	8.6
Other races	383	16.1	1.5	1.1
1970				
Total	25,420	12.6	100.0	100.0
Spanish origin	2,166	24.3	8.5	3.8
White	17,484	9.9	68.8	90.4
Negro	7,548	33.5	29.7	8.5
Other races	388	16.9	1.5	1.1
1969				
Total	24,147	12.1	100.0	100.0
Spanish origin	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
White	16,659	9.5	69.0	90.5
Negro	7,095	32.2	29.4	8.5
Other races	393	18.2	1.6	1.0
1964				
Total	36,055	19.0	100.0	100.0
Spanish origin	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
White	24,957	14.9	69.2	92.6
Negro and other races[1]	11,098	49.6	30.8	7.4
1959				
Total	39,490	22.0	100.0	100.0
Spanish origin	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
White	28,484	18.1	72.1	93.3
Negro	10,475	55.1	26.5	5.9
Other races	531	32.2	1.4	0.8

NA Not available.
[1]Data for Negroes, separately, are not available.

[1]For more detail, see Social Security Bulletin, January 1965; "Counting the Poor: Another Look at the Poverty Profile," and Current Population Reports, Series P-23, No. 28, "Revision in Poverty Statistics, 1959 to 1968."

[2]See section on "Comparability of Estimates from March 1972 CPS with Estimates for Previous Years," page 22.

decrease for low-income Negroes. Whites continued to make up over two-thirds of all poor persons, but Negroes remained overrepresented in the poverty ranks. In 1971, Negroes represented 11 percent of all persons in the United States but accounted for 29 percent of the low-income population. The poverty rates for both whites and Negroes have declined substantially since 1959, when over one-half of all Negroes and close to one-fifth of all white persons were poor. By 1971, about one-third of all Negroes were below the low-income level, compared to one-tenth of all whites.

In 1971, about 2.4 million, or 26 percent, of the persons who identified themselves as being of Spanish origin were below the low-income level. Persons of Spanish origin represented about 9 percent of the low-income population, but only 4 percent of the persons above the low-income level. Since 1970, the first year for which low-income data by ethnic origin were available, the number and percent of Spanish who were poor has not changed significantly.

Since 1959, and between 1970 and 1971, there have been significant changes in the proportion of the low-income population who were aged. Between 1959 and 1970, the proportion of the poor who were 65 years old and over increased from 14 percent to 19 percent (Table B). During the past year, however, the number of aged poor has decreased by 520,000, or about 11 percent, thus reducing their representation among the poverty ranks to 17 percent. This decline appears to be related mainly to the fact that Social Security payments increased by about one-fourth between December 1969 and March 1971.[3] Reversing the perspective somewhat, in 1959 about one out of every three elderly persons was below the low-income level. By 1970, this ratio had fallen to one in four, and between 1970 and 1971 it declined to almost one in five (22 percent). The significant decline in the aged poor between 1970 and 1971 was hidden somewhat in the total low-income population because there is some evidence that the number of persons 14 to 44 years old increased by about 6 percent during the same period.

In 1971, there were 5.3 million families with incomes below the low-income level, comprising about 10 percent of all families in the United States (Table C). The comparable figures in 1959 were 8.3 million, or about 18 percent. The sex and age of the family head are important factors in the poverty status of families. Between 1959 and 1971 the number of low-income families headed by a man decreased by about 50 percent, with the rate of decrease being greater for families of Negro and other races (56 percent) than for white families (48 percent). Over the same period of time, however, the number of poor families headed by a white woman did not change significantly, and the number of low-income families headed by a woman of Negro and other

Table B. Age of Persons by Low-Income Status in 1959, 1970, and 1971

Age	Number below low-income level (thousands)	Percent below low-income level	Percent distribution	
			Below low-income level	Above low-income level
1971				
Total.....	25,559	12.5	100.0	100.0
Under 65 years...	21,286	11.5	83.3	91.3
Under 14 years.	8,362	15.9	32.7	24.7
14 to 21 years.	4,033	13.2	15.8	14.8
22 to 44 years.	5,061	8.5	19.8	30.4
45 to 64 years.	3,831	9.1	15.0	21.4
65 years and over	4,273	21.6	16.7	8.7
1970				
Total.....	25,420	12.6	100.0	100.0
Under 65 years...	20,627	11.3	81.1	91.7
Under 14 years.	8,260	15.6	32.5	25.4
14 to 21 years.	3,765	12.6	14.8	14.7
22 to 44 years.	4,814	8.3	18.9	30.1
45 to 64 years.	3,788	9.1	14.9	21.5
65 years and over	4,793	24.6	18.9	8.3
1959[1]				
Total.....	38,766	22.0	100.0	100.0
Under 65 years...	33,285	20.7	85.9	92.7
Under 25 years.	19,984	25.3	51.6	42.8
25 to 64 years.	13,301	16.2	34.3	49.9
65 years and over	5,481	35.2	14.1	7.3

[1]The 1959 data by age based on 1-in-1,000 sample of the 1960 census because such figures are not available from the March 1960 CPS. The number of persons below the low-income level in 1959 based on the March 1960 CPS was 39.5 million; the percent below the low-income level was 22.0.

[3]See Program Planning Notes, Social Security Administration, Office of Administration, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Vol. 1, No. 2, September 22, 1972.

races increased by about one-third. As the number of low-income families headed by men decreased over the past thirteen years, the proportion headed by women has increased sharply (23 percent in 1959, 37 percent in 1970, and 40 percent in 1971). In 1971, about 2 out of 5 low-income families were headed by a woman, while about 1 out of every 12 of the families above the low-income level were headed by a woman. The poverty rate for families with a female head was 34 percent in 1971 as compared to only 7 percent for families with a male head.

While the total number of low-income families has declined by about 3.0 million since 1959, the rate of decline varies by the age of the family head. Low-income family heads 65 years old and over decreased by about 36 percent between 1959 and 1970 and by 11 percent between 1970 and 1971. In contrast, young family heads (under 35 years) decreased by about 26 percent between 1959 and 1970, and since 1970, they have increased by about 200,000, or 12 percent. These young family heads now represent approximately 35 percent of all poor family heads, as compared to 32 percent in 1970 and 27 percent in 1959. In 1971, male family heads under 35 years accounted for about 28 percent of all low-income male heads. The corresponding figure for low-income female heads was 46 percent. Conversely, 26 percent of male heads and 11 percent of female heads below the low-income level were 65 years old and over. Among male family heads, the poverty rate was highest for the aged (13 percent); for female family heads, the poverty rate was highest for the young (55 percent).

Employment status. Between 1959 and 1971, there was a decline in the proportion of male family heads below the low-income level who

Table C. Selected Characteristics of Families Below the Low-Income Level in 1959, 1970, and 1971 By Sex of Head

(Numbers in thousands)

Selected characteristics	1971			1970			1959		
	Total	Male head	Female head	Total	Male head	Female head	Total	Male head	Female head
Total	5,303	3,203	2,100	5,260	3,309	1,951	8,320	6,404	1,916
Percent of all families	10.0	6.8	33.9	10.1	7.2	32.5	18.5	15.8	42.6
RACE OF HEAD									
White	3,751	2,560	1,191	3,708	2,606	1,102	6,185	4,952	1,233
Negro and other races	1,552	644	908	1,552	703	850	2,135	1,452	683
AGE OF HEAD									
Under 35 years	1,866	903	963	1,664	789	875	2,239	1,658	581
35 to 54 years	1,711	976	734	1,705	1,002	703	3,137	2,297	838
55 to 64 years	665	496	169	704	539	166	1,086	913	173
65 years and over	1,062	828	234	1,188	980	209	1,860	1,536	324
PRESENCE OF RELATED CHILDREN									
No children under 18 years	1,621	1,351	270	1,769	1,496	272	2,877	2,486	391
With children under 18 years	3,682	1,852	1,830	3,491	1,813	1,680	5,443	3,918	1,525
EMPLOYMENT STATUS OF HEAD									
In civilian labor force	2,581	1,908	672	2,542	1,872	669	5,095	4,433	662
Percent of total	48.7	59.6	32.0	48.3	56.6	34.3	61.2	69.2	34.6
Employed	2,247	1,708	538	2,270	1,709	561	4,536	3,949	587
Unemployed	334	200	134	272	163	108	559	484	75
Percent unemployed	12.9	10.5	19.9	10.7	8.7	16.1	11.0	10.9	11.3
Not in civilian labor force	2,650	1,223	1,428	2,664	1,381	1,283	3,063	1,809	1,254
In Armed Forces	72	72	-	56	56	-	162	162	-

- Represents zero.

were in the labor force (from 69 percent to 60 percent), while the proportion for female family heads has remained almost constant (about one-third). Although the number of the poor female heads in the labor force has remained unchanged since 1959, their unemployment rate has doubled--from about 11 percent in 1959 to 20 percent in 1971. For male family heads, the percent unemployed was about 11 percent in both 1959 and 1971.

Geographic distribution. Low-income families were more equally distributed between the metropolitan and nonmetropolitan areas of the United States than were families above the low-income level. In 1971, about 56 percent of the low-income families as compared to 70 percent of the nonpoor families lived in the metropolitan areas defined as of the 1970 census (Table 3). In 1959, about 42 percent of the families below the low-income level as compared to 68 percent of the families above the low-income level lived in metropolitan areas defined as of the 1960 census.

The residence distribution of poor families varies greatly by race and sex of the family head. The vast majority (71 percent) of low-income families with female heads lived in metropolitan areas in 1971, while over one-half (54 percent) of the poor families headed by men lived outside metropolitan areas. About two-thirds of the low-income Negro families and one-half of the low-income white families resided in metropolitan areas. Poor white families living in metropolitan areas were equally distributed between the central cities and suburban rings while the ratio of central city to suburban residents for low-income Negro families was 4 to 1 in 1971.

In 1959, about one-half of the low-income families lived in the South. Since that time, the proportion of the poor living in the North and West has been increasing, so that by 1971, 56 percent lived in the North and West. In 1971, about 67 percent of the low-income families in the North and West lived in metropolitan areas, while in the South, about 43 percent lived in such areas (Table 8).

Composition of the Low-Income Population in 1971

Children. About 16 percent of all children under 14 years old were in families with incomes below the low-income level in 1971. Children accounted for about one-third of the 25.6 million persons below the low-income level as compared to only about one-fourth of the persons above the low-income level. Approximately 47 percent of the poor children were in families headed by a woman (Table D). In contrast, only about 6 percent of the nonpoor children were living in such families. About six out of ten children in families headed by women were in families below the low-income level, while the poverty rate for children in male headed families was only one out of ten. About 61 percent of poor Negro children lived in families headed by a woman. The comparable figure for white children was 39 percent. In 1971, about two out of every three children in families headed by a Negro woman were below the low-income level.

The aged. Of all persons 65 years old and over, about 4.3 million, or 22 percent, were below the low-income level in 1971. Elderly persons accounted for 17 percent of the poverty population but only 9 percent of the population above the low-income level. Aged persons living in families were less likely to be poor than those who lived alone or with nonrelatives and depended on their own incomes. About 42 percent of the aged unrelated individuals had incomes below the low-income level in 1971, whereas about 12 percent of the elderly in families were poor (Table E). Unrelated individuals (persons living alone or with nonrelatives) accounted for 60 percent of the aged poor but 22 percent of the nonpoor aged

Table D. Children Under 14 Years Old by Low-Income Status in 1971, Race, and Sex of Head

Race and sex of head	Number below low-income level (thousands)	Percent below low-income level	Percent distribution	
			Below low-income level	Above low-income level
ALL RACES				
Total.....	8,362	15.9	100.0	100.0
In families with:				
Male head.....	4,440	9.7	53.1	93.6
Female head....	3,923	58.0	46.9	6.4
WHITE				
Total.....	5,183	11.7	100.0	100.0
In families with:				
Male head.....	3,171	7.8	61.2	95.1
Female head....	2,012	51.3	38.8	4.9
NEGRO				
Total.....	3,046	41.5	100.0	100.0
In families with:				
Male head.....	1,184	25.7	38.9	79.5
Female head....	1,863	67.9	61.1	20.5

Table E. Selected Characteristics of Persons 65 Years Old and Over By Low-Income Status in 1971

Family status and work experience	Number below low-income level (thousands)	Percent below low-income level	Percent distribution	
			Below low-income level	Above low-income level
Total.....	4,273	21.6	100.0	100.0
In families.....	1,710	12.4	40.0	77.5
With male head..	1,383	11.4	32.4	68.9
With female head.	327	19.6	7.7	8.6
Unrelated individuals.....	2,563	42.3	60.0	22.5
Male.....	445	32.6	10.4	5.9
Female.....	2,118	45.1	49.6	16.6
White.....	3,605	19.9	100.0	100.0
In families.....	1,383	11.0	38.4	77.2
Unrelated individuals.....	2,222	40.2	61.6	22.8
Negro.....	623	39.3	100.0	100.0
In families.....	307	28.2	49.2	81.4
Unrelated individuals.....	317	64.0	50.8	18.5
Male.....	1,290	15.6	100.0	100.0
Worked.....	258	8.8	20.0	38.2
Did not work[1].....	1,031	19.3	80.0	61.8
Main reason:				
Ill or disabled.....	352	32.1	27.3	10.7
Retired.....	665	15.8	51.6	50.6
Female.....	2,983	25.8	100.0	100.0
Worked.....	198	12.0	6.6	16.9
Did not work[1].....	2,784	28.1	93.4	83.1
Main reason:				
Ill or disabled.....	712	40.8	23.9	12.0
Keeping house.	1,515	25.5	50.8	51.6
Retired.....	492	23.6	16.5	18.6

[1]Include "other reasons" for not working not shown separately.

persons. In 1971, one out of every ten poor persons were aged unrelated individuals and of these, 83 percent were women. In 1971, about two-tenths of the aged whites as compared to four-tenths of elderly Negroes were below the low-income level.

About 20 percent of the aged men below the low-income level in 1971 worked at some time during the year as compared to 38 percent of the elderly males above the low-income level. For women, the comparable figures were about 7 percent and 17 percent, respectively. A greater proportion of the aged poor than the nonpoor reported illness or disability as their reason for not working (25 percent for the poor and 11 percent for the nonpoor).

Work force. The poverty population, as well as the total population, can be subdivided into several groups with regard to the work force. Children primarily depend on the earning capacity of their parents or other adults; and the great majority of the aged depend on income set aside when they were working. In 1971, these persons accounted for one-half of the low-income population as compared to one-third of the population above the low-income level. The remaining portion of the population are of working age (14 to 64 years old).

In 1971, there were 12.9 million low-income persons between 14 and 64 years old. These persons can be divided into those who worked and those who did not work. About one-half of the low-income persons of working age did not work during 1971 as contrasted to only 27 percent of the persons above the low-income level (Table F). Of both the poor and nonpoor who did not work, the great majority were either keeping house or were students. About 43 percent of the low-income persons 14 to 64 years old who did not work were women with family responsibilities and another 28 percent were in school. For persons above the low-income level, the comparable proportions were 55 percent and 32 percent, respectively. Illness or disability accounted for 19 percent of the low-income nonworkers but only 7 percent of the nonworkers above the low-income level. Over one-third of the nonworkers who were ill or disabled were below the low-income level in 1971. Of the low-income persons who did not work, a greater proportion of whites than Negroes were women keeping house; Negroes were more likely to be in school. Low-income persons who did not work for reasons other than school, illness, or family responsibilities represented only about 5 percent of all poor persons of working age.

The proportion of the persons between 14 to 64 years old who did work in 1971 varied by their family status. Three-fourths of poor male family heads, regardless of race, worked in 1971 and one-half of these worked all year at a full-time job. Of the women who headed low-income families, about 41 percent worked at some time in 1971. Of those who worked, about 18 percent worked year-round-full time. Negro wives in poor families were more likely to have worked than comparable white wives (45 percent for Negroes and 34 percent for whites). Of the low-income unrelated individuals of working age, about 54 percent were workers.

Table F. Work Experience of Persons 14 to 64 Years Old By Low-Income Status in 1971, Family Status, and Race

(Numbers in thousands)

Work experience in 1971 and race	All income levels	Below low-income level							Above low-income level
		Total	Percent below low-income level	In families				Unrelated individuals	
				Head		Wives	Other family members		
				Male	Female				
ALL RACES									
Total	132,207	12,924	9.8	2,375	1,866	2,551	3,541	2,591	119,283
Worked	92,645	6,378	6.9	1,832	770	918	1,459	1,400	86,267
Pct. yr. round full time	55.8	24.9	(X)	49.5	17.9	14.9	11.6	17.3	58.1
Did not work	38,371	6,470	16.9	473	1,094	1,633	2,081	1,188	31,901
Main reason:									
Percent	100.0	100.0	(X)	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Ill or disabled	8.9	19.4	36.7	66.1	14.0	8.2	8.3	40.3	6.8
Keeping house	53.1	42.7	13.6	-	75.9	87.0	10.0	25.4	55.2
In school	31.1	27.8	15.1	6.7	1.9	1.6	73.4	16.4	31.8
Unable to find work	2.7	5.1	31.6	10.3	6.3	2.4	5.0	5.7	2.2
Other	4.1	5.0	20.5	16.8	1.9	0.7	3.2	12.2	4.0
In Armed Forces	1,191	76	6.4	72	-	-	2	3	1,115
WHITE									
Total	116,817	8,998	7.7	1,879	1,030	2,016	2,081	1,992	107,819
Worked	82,529	4,546	5.5	1,444	413	687	883	1,120	77,993
Pct. yr. round full time	56.4	26.0	(X)	49.1	15.0	15.3	13.0	17.1	58.2
Did not work	33,170	4,382	13.2	370	617	1,328	1,197	870	28,788
Main reason:									
Percent	100.0	100.0	(X)	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Ill or disabled	7.7	18.0	30.8	62.8	10.5	5.9	8.7	35.3	6.2
Keeping house	56.1	47.1	11.1	-	80.3	89.8	11.2	28.3	57.5
In school	29.7	24.5	10.9	7.8	1.8	1.7	71.7	17.4	30.5
Unable to find work	2.3	4.7	27.1	9.7	5.3	1.9	4.5	6.7	1.9
Other	4.2	5.7	18.1	19.7	2.1	0.7	3.8	12.4	4.0
In Armed Forces	1,108	69	6.2	65	-	-	2	3	1,039
NEGRO									
Total	13,885	3,724	26.8	467	806	500	1,401	549	10,161
Worked	9,090	1,735	19.1	362	341	225	550	257	7,355
Pct. yr. round full time	50.6	22.2	(X)	51.1	21.4	13.3	8.7	19.1	57.2
Did not work	4,729	1,982	41.9	97	464	275	852	292	2,747
Main reason:									
Percent	100.0	100.0	(X)	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Ill or disabled	17.2	22.5	54.8	78.6	18.9	19.3	7.0	57.2	13.4
Keeping house	32.7	33.3	42.7	-	70.8	75.6	8.3	17.8	32.3
In school	40.9	35.6	36.5	2.0	2.2	1.1	76.3	13.7	44.7
Unable to find work	5.6	5.7	42.5	13.3	6.9	2.9	6.0	3.4	5.6
Other	3.6	2.9	34.1	6.1	1.3	1.1	2.3	7.9	4.1
In Armed Forces	67	7	(B)	7	-	-	-	-	60

- Represents zero. B Base less than 75,000. X Not applicable.

Educational attainment. In 1971, about one-half of the poor persons over 21 years old had completed less than 1 year of high school, and 69 percent did not finish high school (Table G). The comparable figures for persons above the low-income level were about 20 percent and 36 percent, respectively. Persons with one year or more of college represented about one-tenth of those below the low-income level, but about one-fourth of those above the low-income level in 1971. About 12 percent of the low-income white adults had some college education as compared to about 4 percent of comparable Negroes. For the nonpoor white and Negro adults, the figures were 27 percent and 16 percent, respectively.

The percent below the low-income level tended to vary inversely with years of school completed. For example, about 41 percent of the persons with no schooling were below the low-income level in 1971, while only about 5 percent of those with at least one year of college were poor.

Table G. Educational Attainment of Persons 22 Years Old and Over by Low-Income Status in 1971 and Race

Years of school completed	Below low-income level				Above low-income level		
	All races		White	Negro	All races	White	Negro
	Number	Percent below low-income level					
Total.....thousands..	13,164	10.8	9,951	3,024	108,280	98,639	8,512
Percent.....	100.0	(X)	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
No years of school completed.....	3.7	40.9	2.7	6.1	0.7	0.5	1.5
Elementary.....	45.5	22.2	45.4	46.8	19.4	18.6	29.1
1 to 5 years.....	14.7	31.8	12.6	21.7	3.8	3.2	10.5
6 to 8 years.....	30.8	19.4	32.8	25.1	15.6	15.4	18.7
High school.....	40.5	8.4	39.9	43.0	54.0	54.1	53.8
1 to 3 years.....	19.6	12.8	17.9	25.9	16.2	15.6	23.4
4 years.....	20.9	6.3	22.0	17.1	37.8	38.5	30.4
College, 1 year or more.....	10.3	4.6	12.1	4.2	26.0	26.8	15.5

X Not applicable.

Family size and composition. The average size of family was about the same for low-income families headed by either a man (3.9 persons) or woman (3.7 persons) in 1971 (Table H). The average size of family for those above the low-income level was smaller than that for comparable families below the low-income level for families with either a male or female head. For low-income white families the average size was 3.6 persons as compared to 4.4 for Negroes.

In 1971, families composed of only two persons accounted for about 35 percent of all families, regardless of their low-income status. However, about 43 percent of the two-person families below the low-income level were headed by an aged person, compared to 30 percent of such families above the low-income level. A larger proportion of low-income families headed by men than those headed by women had two persons. Similarly, a larger proportion of white than Negro families below the low-income level were composed of two persons. About 39 percent of low-income families headed by men and 31 percent of those headed by women were of this size. For whites, 40 percent of the families below the low-income level had only two persons, as compared with 25 percent of low-income Negro families. White families made up about 79 percent of low-income families of this size.

About 13 percent of all poor families had seven or more persons as compared to 5 percent of nonpoor families. Large families comprised about one-tenth of low-income white families but two-tenths of Negro families below the low-income level. The poverty rates for large families were 19 percent for those headed by men and about 67 percent for those headed by women. In contrast, the corresponding poverty rates for two-person families were 8 percent and 25 percent, respectively.

Table H. Families by Size, Low-Income Status in 1971, and Sex and Race of Head

Size of family	Number below low-income level (thousands)	Percent below low-income level	Percent distribution	
			Below low-income level	Above low-income level
All families...	5,303	10.0	100.0	100.0
2 persons.....	1,901	10.1	35.8	35.3
Head 65 years and over.....	824	13.8	15.5	10.7
3 to 6 persons...	2,705	8.6	51.0	60.0
7 persons or more	697	23.9	13.1	4.6
Mean size of family.....	3.85	(X)	3.85	3.50
Male head....	3,203	6.8	100.0	100.0
2 persons.....	1,246	7.7	38.9	34.1
Head 65 years and over.....	659	12.6	20.6	10.4
3 to 6 persons...	1,458	5.2	45.5	61.1
7 persons or more	500	19.0	15.6	4.8
Mean size of family.....	3.94	(X)	3.94	3.54
Female head..	2,100	33.9	100.0	100.0
2 persons.....	655	24.7	31.2	48.9
Head 65 years and over.....	165	22.3	7.9	14.0
3 to 6 persons...	1,249	38.5	59.5	48.7
7 persons or more	197	67.5	9.4	2.3
Mean size of family.....	3.71	(X)	3.71	3.02
White.....	3,751	7.9	100.0	100.0
2 persons.....	1,501	8.7	40.0	35.9
Head 65 years and over.....	705	12.7	18.8	11.1
3 to 6 persons...	1,857	6.6	49.5	60.0
7 persons or more	393	17.7	10.5	4.2
Mean size of family.....	3.62	(X)	3.62	3.45
Negro.....	1,484	28.8	100.0	100.0
2 persons.....	370	25.1	24.9	30.1
Head 65 years and over.....	116	29.7	7.8	7.5
3 to 6 persons...	819	27.1	55.2	60.1
7 persons or more	294	45.0	19.8	9.8
Mean size of family.....	4.40	(X)	4.40	3.91

X Not applicable.

Type of income[4]. About two-thirds of the families below the low-income level in 1971 had some income from earnings (Table I). However, earnings accounted for only about one-half of the aggregate income of poor families. In contrast, about 93 percent of families above the low-income level had income from earnings, accounting for about 89 percent of their total aggregate income.

While about two-thirds of all families, both above and below the low-income level, reported that they received some income other than earnings, there were significant differences in the type of other income received. The largest categories of other income for low-income families were Social Security payments and public assistance. Social Security income was received by about 27 percent of all poor families. About one-third of all families below the low-income level received income from public assistance. These sources, combined, comprised about 41 percent of the aggregate income of low-income families. About one-half of all families receiving public assistance income had total incomes below the low-income level in 1971. The largest single source of other income for families above the low-income level was dividends, interest, and rental income. About 45 percent of the families above, but only 12 percent of those below the low-income level received income of this type.

In 1971, low-income families with a male head received about 62 percent of their income from earnings, compared to about 28 percent for poor families headed by a woman. The largest single source of other income for low-income families headed by men was Social Security benefits. For poor families headed by women, public assistance income made up not only the majority (66 percent) of their total income other than earnings, but about 48 percent of their total aggregate income.

Income deficit. The low-income definition used in this report is based on total money income reported for the calendar year. The income deficit, the difference between the low-income threshold and the amount of income received by low-income families and unrelated individuals, is thus the amount which would be required to raise their incomes above the poverty line (Table J).

The mean income deficit for all low-income families was $1,450 in 1971 (Table K). The average deficit for families headed by a woman ($1,610) was about $270 greater than that for families headed by a man ($1,340). About 14 percent of the low-income families with a male head

[4]See section on "Other Limitations of the Data," page 24.

and 9 percent of those with a female head required less than $250 additional income to raise their total income in 1971 above the low-income level (Table 38). About 27 percent of all low-income families had a deficit of $2,000 or more. About 32 percent of the poor families headed by women had deficits of $2,000 or more as compared to only 24 percent for families with a male head.

Because the income cutoffs used to define low-income families vary by size of family and sex of the family head, such factors must be taken into consideration when comparing the average deficits of families by race of head. In 1971, the mean income deficit for Negro families was $130 greater than that of white families ($1,540 and $1,410, respectively). Analysis of the average deficit for families by the number of children reveals that the gap between income and poverty level for white families having only one child is greater than that for comparable Negro families. For families with 2 to 5 children, there is no significant difference in the average deficit of white and Negro families. For families with more than

Table I. Distribution of Families By Type of Income, Low-Income Status in 1971, and Sex of Head

Type of income	All families				Male head			Female head		
	Total	Above low-income level	Below low-income level	Percent below low-income level	Total	Above low-income level	Below low-income level	Total	Above low-income level	Below low-income level
Total.....thousands...	53,296	47,993	5,303	10.0	47,105	43,902	3,203	6,191	4,091	2,100
Percent.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	(X)	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Earnings.....	90.4	93.3	64.0	7.0	92.4	93.8	73.0	75.7	88.7	50.4
Wages or salary.....	85.4	88.7	55.5	6.5	87.0	89.0	60.4	73.4	86.5	48.0
Nonfarm self-employment income.	12.1	12.3	9.9	8.2	13.1	13.0	14.4	4.7	5.5	3.0
Farm self-employed income.....	5.1	4.9	6.9	13.5	5.5	5.2	10.6	1.6	1.8	1.1
Income other than earnings.....	64.6	64.3	67.3	10.4	62.6	63.0	58.2	79.4	78.4	81.2
Social Security.....	19.9	19.2	26.5	13.3	18.1	17.2	30.4	33.7	40.4	20.6
Dividends, interest, and rent..	41.4	44.8	11.5	2.8	43.5	45.7	14.4	25.7	35.2	7.1
Public assistance income.....	6.6	3.6	33.9	51.3	3.5	2.4	19.6	29.7	18.4	55.8
Other transfer payments[1].....	17.0	17.9	9.5	5.5	17.4	17.8	12.1	14.3	18.7	5.6
Private pensions, alimony, annuities, etc.....	9.6	9.7	8.5	8.8	8.2	8.6	3.4	20.0	21.9	16.4
No income.....	0.3	-	3.0	100.0	0.1	-	1.8	1.7	-	4.9
AGGREGATE INCOME										
Total.....millions.	$617,328	$604,839	$12,489	2.0	$577,779	$569,923	$7,856	$39,548	$34,916	$4,633
Percent.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	(X)	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Earnings.....	87.9	88.7	49.4	1.1	89.3	89.7	62.2	67.4	72.7	27.6
Wages or salary.....	79.1	79.8	47.9	1.2	80.1	80.4	60.4	64.0	68.9	26.8
Nonfarm self-employment.....	7.5	7.6	1.2	0.3	7.8	7.9	1.4	2.8	3.1	0.9
Farm self-employment income....	1.3	1.3	0.2	0.4	1.3	1.4	0.4	0.5	0.6	-
Income other than earnings.....	12.1	11.3	50.6	8.5	10.7	10.3	37.8	32.6	27.3	72.4
Social Security.....	3.7	3.4	16.8	9.2	3.3	3.0	19.2	9.9	9.5	12.8
Dividends, interest, and rent..	3.7	3.7	1.3	0.7	3.6	3.6	1.6	5.0	5.6	0.8
Public assistance income.....	0.9	0.4	24.5	53.7	0.4	0.2	10.7	9.1	3.9	47.9
Other transfer payments[1].....	2.3	2.2	4.1	3.7	2.2	2.1	5.1	3.2	3.3	2.3
Private pensions, alimony, annuities, etc.....	1.5	1.5	3.9	5.2	1.3	1.3	..2	5.5	5.1	8.8

-Represents zero. X Not applicable

[1]Unemployment and workmen's compensation, government employee pensions, and Veterans' payments.

Table J. Distribution of Persons Below the Low-Income Level and Aggregate Income Deficit in 1959, 1964, and 1969 to 1971 By Family Status and Race of Head

(Deficit in 1971 dollars)

Family status and race	Below low-income level					Aggregate income deficit				
	1971	1970	1969	1964	1959	1971	1970	1969	1964	1959
ALL RACES										
All persons (numbers in thous.; amounts in mils.)...	25,559	25,420	24,147	38,055	39,490	$12,034	$12,067	$11,321	$16,280	$18,991
Percent.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
In families.....	79.8	80.0	79.4	85.7	87.5	63.7	64.6	62.4	69.9	71.8
With male head.....	49.3	50.5	50.9	65.5	69.8	35.6	37.5	36.3	48.5	52.3
With female head.....	30.5	29.5	28.5	20.2	17.8	28.1	27.1	26.1	21.4	19.4
Unrelated individuals.....	20.2	20.0	20.6	14.3	12.5	36.3	35.4	37.6	30.1	28.2
Male.....	6.0	5.6	6.0	4.1	3.9	12.6	11.4	11.8	8.9	8.7
Female.....	14.1	14.4	14.6	10.2	8.5	23.7	24.0	25.7	21.2	19.5
WHITE										
All persons (numbers in thous,; amounts in mils.)...	17,780	17,484	16,659	24,957	28,484	$8,771	$8,581	$8,083	$11,596	$13,628
Percent.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
In families.....	76.3	76.2	75.8	83.0	85.8	60.2	60.3	58.3	65.7	68.1
With male head.....	53.3	54.7	54.3	67.3	71.0	38.6	40.6	38.6	48.9	51.4
With female head.....	23.1	21.5	21.5	15.7	14.9	21.6	19.7	19.7	16.8	16.7
Unrelated individuals.....	23.7	23.8	24.2	17.0	14.2	39.8	39.7	41.7	34.3	31.9
Male.....	6.6	6.2	6.5	4.4	4.1	13.0	11.9	12.0	9.2	9.0
Female.....	17.1	17.6	17.7	12.6	10.1	26.8	27.8	29.7	25.1	22.9
NEGRO AND OTHER RACES										
All persons (numbers in thous.; amounts in mils.)...	7,780	7,936	7,488	11,098	11,006	$3,259	$3,486	$3,242	$4,683	$5,359
Percent.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
In families.....	87.9	88.3	87.5	91.9	91.9	73.3	75.1	72.6	80.3	81.1
With male head.....	40.4	41.2	43.4	61.4	66.7	27.9	30.0	30.6	47.5	54.6
With female head.....	47.5	47.1	44.1	30.5	25.3	45.4	45.1	42.0	32.8	26.5
Unrelated individuals.....	12.1	11.7	12.5	8.1	8.1	26.7	24.9	27.4	19.7	18.9
Male.....	4.8	4.4	4.8	3.3	3.6	11.5	10.2	11.6	8.1	8.1
Female.....	7.3	7.3	7.7	4.9	4.5	15.2	14.7	15.8	11.6	10.8

Table K. Selected Measures of Income Deficit for Families and Unrelated Individuals Below the Low-Income Level in 1971 by Sex and Race of Head

Selected characteristics	Number below low-income level (thousands) (1)	Mean size of family (2)	Mean income deficit (3)	Mean income (4)	Mean income at low-income level (5=3+4)	Deficit as percent of income at low-income level (6=3÷5x100)
FAMILIES						
All Races						
Total	5,303	3.85	$1,446	$2,355	$3,801	38.0
Male head	3,203	3.94	1,339	2,453	3,792	35.3
Female head	2,100	3.71	1,609	2,206	3,815	42.2
White						
Total	3,751	3.62	$1,407	$2,218	$3,625	38.8
Male head	2,560	3.70	1,321	2,303	3,624	36.5
Female head	1,191	3.44	1,593	2,038	3,631	43.9
No related children	1,379	2.12	941	1,516	2,457	38.3
With related children	2,372	4.49	1,678	2,632	4,310	38.9
1 child	650	2.74	1,323	1,753	3,076	43.0
2 children	606	3.71	1,500	2,240	3,740	40.1
3 children	447	4.75	1,696	2,896	4,592	36.9
4 children	310	5.82	2,061	3,247	5,308	38.8
5 children	187	6.75	2,349	3,897	6,246	37.6
6 or more children	170	8.31	2,191	4,135	6,326	34.6
Negro						
Total	1,484	4.40	$1,540	$2,699	$4,239	36.3
Male head	605	4.86	1,407	3,080	4,487	31.4
Female head	879	4.08	1,631	2,437	4,068	40.1
No related children	224	2.23	889	1,672	2,561	34.7
With related children	1,260	4.79	1,655	2,885	4,540	36.4
1 child	307	2.56	1,097	1,972	3,069	35.7
2 children	252	3.54	1,355	2,328	3,683	36.3
3 children	242	4.50	1,624	2,962	4,586	35.4
4 children	165	5.65	1,738	3,677	5,415	32.1
5 children	106	6.42	2,096	3,884	5,980	35.1
6 or more children	189	8.74	2,682	3,743	6,425	41.7
UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS						
All Races						
Total	5,154	(X)	$847	$1,148	$1,995	42.5
Male	1,543	(X)	981	1,089	2,070	47.4
Female	3,611	(X)	789	1,173	1,962	40.2
White						
Total	4,214	(X)	$829	$1,156	$1,985	41.8
Male	1,167	(X)	976	1,080	2,056	47.5
Female	3,047	(X)	773	1,185	1,958	39.5
Negro						
Total	866	(X)	$920	$1,109	$2,029	45.3
Male	324	(X)	1,006	1,106	2,112	47.6
Female	542	(X)	869	1,111	1,980	43.9

X Not applicable.

five children, there is some evidence that the average deficit for Negroes was greater than that for comparable white families. These large families represent 13 percent of all Negro families below the low-income level but only 5 percent of low-income white families. Also, families headed by a woman accounted for over one-half of the Negro families as opposed to one-third of white families. Because large families and families with a female head are a greater proportion of Negro than white families, the average deficit for Negro families overall will reflect this and be larger than the average deficit for white families.

For unrelated individuals, the average deficit in 1971 was about $870. About one-fifth of these persons required less than $250 to raise their income above the low-income level. There is some evidence that the average deficit for Negro persons living alone or with nonrelatives ($920) was larger than that for comparable whites ($830).

A method of analysis which recognizes the effect of differences in size of family entails computing income deficits for Negro and white families as a percent of their low-income threshold (Table K, column 6). By comparing the percent of additional income necessary for each family type to reach its own low-income level, the disparities resulting from differences in family size are removed. In 1971, the average incomes of low-income white families were further away from their poverty line than were the incomes of Negro families. The average deficit of low-income white families was about 39 percent of their low-income level as compared to 36 percent for Negro families.

Related Reports

Current Population Survey. A detailed explanation of the low-income concept appears in Current Population Reports, Series P-23, No. 28, "Revision in Poverty Statistics, 1959 to 1968."

A detailed description of the original poverty index developed by the Social Security Administration appears in the following articles by Mollie Orshansky published in the Social Security Bulletin: "Counting the Poor: Another Look at the Poverty Profile," January 1965, and in "Who's Who Among the Poor: A Demographic View of Poverty," July 1965.

Data based on the Current Population Survey showing the distribution of families, unrelated individuals, and persons, by income levels, have been published in the Series P-60 reports, numbers 1 to 53, 55 to 60, 62 to 66, 69, 70, 72 to 75, 78 to 80, and 83 to 85. Data on poverty based on the original poverty definition appear in Current Population Reports, Series P-60, No. 54, "The Extent of Poverty in the United States: 1959 to 1966." Comprehensive data on poor persons and families based on the revised definition of poverty appear in Series P-60, No. 68, "Poverty in the United States, 1959 to 1968," P-60, No. 76, "24 MILLION AMERICANS, Poverty in the United States: 1969," and P-60, No. 81, "Characteristics of the Low-Income Population: 1970."

Advance data on the low-income population in 1971 cross-classified by selected characteristics appear in Current Population Reports, Series P-60, No. 82, "Characteristics of the Low-Income Population: 1971".

The characteristics of persons and families residing in metropolitan and nonmetropolitan areas have been analyzed in Current Population Reports, Series P-23, No. 27, "Trends in Social and Economic Conditions in Metropolitan Areas," P-23, No. 33, "Trends in Social and Economic Conditions in Metropolitan and Nonmetropolitan Areas," and P-23, No. 37, "Social and Economic Characteristics of the Population in Metropolitan and Nonmetropolitan Areas: 1970 and 1960."

Decennial census. Low-income data collected in the 1970 Census of Population appear in a number of published reports. Selected characteristics of low-income persons, families, and unrelated individuals, for the United States, each of the States, counties, standard metropolitan statistical areas, urbanized areas, and urban places are presented in 1970 Census of Population, Vol. I, Characteristics of the Population, chapter C, "General Social and Economic Characteristics." Statistics on low-income status in 1969 of persons, families, and unrelated individuals by detailed characteristics, including cross-classifications by race, age, weeks worked, education,

type of family, etc., are presented in 1970 Census of Population, Vol. I, Characteristics of the Population, chapter D, "Detailed Characteristics," for some or all of the following areas: United States, each of the States and standard metropolitan statistical areas of 250,000 inhabitants or more. Further information is contained in Data Access Description No. 29, Collection, Evaluation, and Processing Series CEP-7, "Low-Income Data from the 1970 Census".

Statistics on income in 1969 collected in the Current Population Survey of March 1970 differ from data for that year from the decennial census despite the fact that the same basic concept was used in both instances. In the first place, the survey data exclude the institutional population and most members of the Armed Forces living on post. These two groups were included in the census. Secondly, college students are generally enumerated at their own homes in the Current Population Survey and classified as family members but were enumerated at their college residence in the census, usually as secondary individuals. Thirdly, the small group of Current Population Survey enumerators was more experienced and had more intensive training and supervision than the large number of temporary census enumerators and may have more often obtained more accurate answers from respondents. Furthermore, approximately 60 percent of the households were self enumerated in the 1970 census. Moreover, income data in the Current Population Survey are based on responses to separate questions on eight types of income, as well as responses to additional yes-no circles within 3 of these questions, whereas in the census only six questions were used.

In general, the number of persons and families below the low-income level reported in the Census is higher than that reported in the Current Population Survey. The number of poor persons in the 1970 census was 27.1 million compared to 24.1 million derived from the March 1970 Current Population Survey. The comparable figures for low-income families were 5.5 million and 5.0 million, respectively.

For a more detailed discussion of the overall income differences between the 1970 census and the Current Population Survey, see "Preliminary Evaluation of 1969 Money Income Data Collected in the 1970 Census of Population and Housing" by Mitsuo Ono, American Statistical Association Proceedings of the Social Statistics Section, 1972.

Definitions and Explanations

Population coverage. This report excludes inmates of institutions and unrelated individuals under 14 years old. It includes only those approximately 1.2 million members of the Armed Forces living off post or with their families on post.

Farm-nonfarm residence. The farm population refers to rural residents living on farms. The method of determining farm-nonfarm residence in the present survey is the same as that used in the 1960 and 1970 censuses and in the Current Population Surveys since 1960, but differs from that used in earlier surveys and censuses. According to the current definitions, the farm population consists of all persons living in rural territory on places of less than 10 acres yielding agricultural products which sold for $250 or more in the previous year, or on places of 10 acres or more yielding agricultural products which sold for $50 or more in the previous year. Rural persons in institutions, motels, and tourist camps, and those living on rented places where no land is used for farming are not classified as farm population.

The nonfarm population, as the term is used here, comprises persons living in urban areas and rural persons not on farms.

Although the method of determining farm-nonfarm residence has not changed since March 1971, the underlying sampling methods and estimation procedures have changed. For a discussion of changes see Employment and Earnings, Vol. 18, No. 8, February 1972, pp. 6-9, published by the Bureau of Labor Statistics.

Metropolitan-nonmetropolitan residence. The population residing in standard metropolitan statistical areas (SMSA's) constitutes the metropolitan population. Except in New England, an SMSA is a county or group of contiguous counties which contains at least one city of 50,000 inhabitants or more, or "twin cities" with a combined population of at least 50,000. In addition to the county or counties containing such a city or cities, contiguous counties are included in an SMSA if, according to certain criteria, they are essentially metropolitan in character and are socially and economically integrated with the central city. In New England, SMSA's consist of towns and cities, rather than counties.

The 1971 and the revised 1969 figures shown in this report for standard metropolitan statistical areas (SMSA's) are based on the SMSA's as defined on the basis of the 1970 census; those shown for earlier years refer to SMSA's defined on the basis of the 1960 census. As a result of

these changes, the proportion of low-income families in 1969 living in metropolitan areas increased from about 49 percent to 52 percent. The comparable figures for families above the low-income level were 66 percent and 70 percent, respectively.

Central cities. The population inside SMSA's is further classified as "inside central cities" and "outside central cities." With a few exceptions, central cities are determined according to the following criteria:

1. The largest city in an SMSA is always a central city.
2. One or two additional cities may be secondary central cities on the basis and in the order of the following criteria:
   a. The additional city or cities have at least 250,000 inhabitants.
   b. The additional city or cities have a population of one-third or more of that of the largest city and a minimum population of 25,000.

Geographic regions. The four major regions of the United States for which data are presented in this report represent groups of States, as follows:

Northeast: Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, Vermont.

North Central: Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Michigan, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska, North Dakota, Ohio, South Dakota, Wisconsin.

South: Alabama, Arkansas, Delaware, District of Columbia, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Louisiana, Maryland, Mississippi, North Carolina, Oklahoma, South Carolina, Tennessee, Texas, Virginia, West Virginia.

West: Arizona, Colorado, California, Idaho, Montana, Nevada, New Mexico, Oregon, Utah, Washington, Wyoming, Alaska, and Hawaii.

North and West: Northeast, North Central, and West regions combined.

Income. For each person 14 years old and over in the sample, questions were asked on the amount of money income received in the preceding calendar year from each of the following sources: (1) Money wages or salary; (2) net income from nonfarm self-employment; (3) net income from farm self-employment; (4) Social Security; (5) dividends, interest (on savings or bonds), income from estates or trusts or net rental income; (6) public assistance or welfare payments; (7) unemployment and workman's compensation, government employee pensions, or veterans' payments; (8) private pensions, annuities, alimony, regular contributions from persons not living in this household, net royalties, and other periodic income.

The amounts received represent income before deductions for personal taxes Social Security, bonds, etc. When an indefinite amount was reported by the respondent, a specific value was assigned during processing wherever possible. If the indefinite amount was reported in terms of a range, the midpoint of the range was assigned, e.g., $10,000 to $15,000 was coded as $12,500. Open-ended amounts were converted to designated specific amounts, e.g., over $10,000 was coded as $15,000.

It should be noted that although the income statistics refer to receipts during the preceding year the characteristics of the person, such as age, labor force status, etc., and the composition of families refer to the time of the survey. The income of the family does not include amounts received by persons who were members of the family during all or part of the income year if these persons no longer resided with the family at the time of enumeration. On the other hand, family income includes amounts reported by related persons who did not reside with the family during the income year but who were members of the family at the time of enumeration.

Data on consumer income collected by the Bureau of the Census cover money income (exclusive of certain money receipts such as capital gains) prior to deductions for taxes. The fact that many farm families receive part of their income in the form of rent-free housing and goods produced and consumed on the farm, rather than in money, should be taken into consideration in comparing the income of farm and nonfarm residents. It should be noted that nonmoney incomes are also received by some nonfarm residents. They often take the form of business expense accounts, use of business transportation and facilities, full or partial compensation by business for medical and educational expenses, etc. In analyzing size distributions of income, it should be recognized that capital gains tend to be concentrated among higher income units.

Money wages or salary is total money earnings received for work performed as an employee during the income year. It includes wages, salary, Armed Forces pay, commissions, tips, piece-rate payments, and cash bonuses earned, before deductions were made for taxes, bonds, pensions, union dues, etc.

Net income from nonfarm self-employment is net money income (gross receipts minus expenses) from one's own business, professional enterprise, or partnership. Gross receipts include the value of all goods sold and services rendered. Expenses include costs of goods purchased, rent, heat, light, power, depreciation charges, wages and salaries paid, business taxes (not personal income taxes), etc. The value of salable merchandise consumed by the proprietors of retail stores is not included as part of net income.

Net income from farm self-employment is net money income (gross receipts minus operating expenses) from the operation of a farm by a person on his own account, as an owner, renter, or sharecropper. Gross receipts include the value of all products sold, government crop loans, money received from the rental of farm equipment to others, and incidental receipts from the sale of wood, sand, gravel, etc. Operating expenses include cost of feed, fertilizer, seed, and other farming supplies, cash wages paid to farmhands, depreciation charges, cash rent, interest on farm mortgages, farm building repairs, farm taxes (not State and Federal income taxes), etc. The value of fuel, food, or other farm products used for family living is not included as part of net income. In general, inventory changes were not considered in determining net income; however, replies based on income tax returns or other official records do reflect inventory changes.

Social Security includes Social Security pensions and survivors' benefits, and permanent disability insurance payments made by the Social Security Administration prior to deductions for medical insurance and railroad retirement insurance checks from the U.S. Government. "Medicare" reimbursements are not included.

Dividends, interest (on savings or bonds), income from estates or trusts, net rental income or net royalties include dividends from stockholdings or membership in associations, interest on savings or bonds, periodic receipts from estates or trust funds, net income from rental of a house, store, or other property to others, and receipts from boarders or lodgers, and net royalties.

Public assistance or welfare payments include public assistance payments such as old-age assistance, aid to families with dependent children, and aid to the blind or totally disabled. Separate payments received for hospital or other medical care (vendor payments) are excluded from this item.

Unemployment compensation, government employee pensions, or veterans' payments include: (1) Unemployment compensation received from government unemployment insurance agencies or private companies during periods of unemployment and any strike benefits received from union funds; (2) government employee pensions received from retirement pensions paid by Federal, State, county, or other governmental agencies to former employees (including members of the Armed Forces) or their survivors; (3) money paid periodically by the Veterans' Administration to disabled members of the Armed Forces or to survivors of deceased veterans, subsistence allowances paid to veterans for education and on-the job training, as well as so-called "refunds" paid to ex-servicemen as GI insurance premiums; also includes (4) workmen's compensation received periodically from public or private insurance companies for injuries incurred at work. The cost of this insurance must have been paid by the employer and not by the person.

Private pensions, annuities, alimony, regular contributions from persons not living in the household, and other periodic income include the following types of income: (1) Private pensions or retirement benefits paid to a retired person or his survivors by a former employer or by a union, either directly or through an insurance company; (2) periodic receipts from annuities or insurance; (3) alimony and child support; (4) contributions received periodically from persons not living in the household; and (5) other periodic income such as military family allotments, net gambling winnings, and other kinds of periodic income other than earnings.

Receipts not counted as income. Receipts from the following sources were not included as income: (1) Money received from the sale of property, such as stocks, bonds, a house, or a car (unless the person was engaged in the business of selling such property, in which case the net proceeds would be counted as income from self-employment); (2) withdrawals of bank deposits; (3) money borrowed; (4) tax refunds; (5) gifts; and (6) lump sum inheritances or insurance payments.

All sources of income may be combined into two major types:

Total money earnings--the algebraic sum of money wages or salary and net income from farm and nonfarm self-employment; and

Income other than earnings--the algebraic sum of all sources of money income except wages and salaries and income from self-employment.

Total money income. The algebraic sum of money wages and salaries, net income from self-employment, and income other than earnings represents total money income. The total income of a family is the algebraic sum of the amounts received by all income recipients in the family.

The income tables for families and unrelated individuals include in the lowest income group (under $1,000) those that were classified as having no income in the income year and those reporting a loss in net income from farm and nonfarm self-employment or in rental income. Many of these were living on income "in kind," savings, or gifts; or were newly constituted families, unrelated individuals who had recently left families, or families in which the sole breadwinner had recently died or had left the household. However, many of the families and unrelated individuals who reported no income probably had some money income which was not recorded in the survey.

Median income. The median income is the amount which divides the distribution into two equal groups, one having incomes above the median, and the other having incomes below the median.

Mean income. The mean income is the amount obtained by dividing the total income of a group by the number of families or unrelated individuals (as appropriate) in that group.

Income per family member. The income per family member is the average amount of income available to every man, woman, and child in a family. Income per family member is derived by dividing the total family income of a group by the number of family members in the same group.

Comparability of Current Population Survey income data with other data from Bureau of Economic Analysis (BEA) personal income series. The income data presented in this report are not directly comparable with estimates of aggregate personal income prepared by the Bureau of Economic Analysis (formerly the Office of Business Economics) of the Department of Commerce. The lack of correspondence stems from the following differences in definition and coverage:

Income definition. The personal income series includes, among other items, the following types of nonmoney income which are not included in the census definition: Wages received in kind, the value of food and fuel produced and consumed on farms, the net rental value of owner-occupied homes, the property income received by mutual life insurance companies, and the value of the services of banks and other financial intermediaries rendered to persons without the assessment of specific charges. These items of income in kind account for about 4 percent of total personal income. The Census Bureau definition of income, on the other hand, includes such items as regular contributions for support received from persons who do not reside in the same living quarters, income received from roomers and boarders residing in households, and employee contributions for social insurance which are not included in the personal income series. These items, however, represent a much smaller income total than the nonmoney items included in personal income.

Source of data. The personal income series is estimated largely on the basis of data derived from business and governmental sources. These sources include the industrial and population censuses, employers' wage reports under the Social Security programs, and records of disbursements to individuals by governmental agencies. The income data presented in the census reports, on the other hand, are based directly on field surveys of households. As discussed in the section "Source and reliability of the estimates," income data obtained in household interviews are subject to various types of reporting errors which tend to produce an understatement of income. It is estimated that the

income surveys conducted by the Bureau of the Census during the past few years have obtained about 88 percent of the comparable aggregate total money income, 97 percent of the comparable aggregate money wage or salary income, 81 percent of the comparable aggregate money Social Security income and 71 percent of the comparable aggregate money public assistance income included in the personal income series prepared by the BEA. Comparable estimates are not available for the low-income population.

Low-Income (Poverty) Definition. Low-income statistics presented in this report are based on a definition developed by the Social Security Administration in 1964 and revised by a Federal Interagency Committee in 1969.

Statistics presented in Census Bureau reports prior to publication of Current Population Reports, Series P-60, No. 68, "Poverty in the United States, 1959 to 1968," were based on the poverty index developed by the Social Security Administration (SSA) in 1964. This index provided a range of income cutoffs adjusted by such factors as family size, sex of the family head, number of children under 18 years old, and farm-nonfarm residence. At the core of this definition of poverty was a nutritionally adequate food plan ("economy" plan) designed by the Department of Agriculture for "emergency or temporary use when funds are low." The SSA poverty cutoffs also took into account differences in the cost of living between farm and nonfarm families. Annual revisions of these cutoffs were based on price changes of the items in the economy food budget.

As a result of deliberations of a Federal Interagency Committee in 1969, the following two modifications to the original SSA definition of poverty were recommended: (1) that the SSA thresholds for nonfarm families be retained for the base year 1963, but that annual adjustments in the levels be based on changes in the Consumer Price Index (CPI) rather than on changes in the cost of food included in the economy food plan; and (2) that the farm thresholds be raised from 70 to 85 percent of the corresponding nonfarm levels. The combined impact of these two modifications resulted in an increase of 360,000 poor families and 1.6 million poor persons in 1967. The reasons for making these changes are outlined below.

Change in cost of living adjustment. Annual revisions of the SSA poverty thresholds were based only on the average per capita cost of the foods in the economy food budget. This method of updating these cutoffs did not fully reflect increases in the overall cost of living during the 1960's. The pace at which the general cost of living advanced in recent years was not uniformly matched by increases in the price of goods in the economy food plan. Thus, general price changes since 1959 were not paralleled by comparable changes in the poverty thresholds.

The differences between changes in the cost of the economy food budget and the overall cost of living led to the adoption of the CPI as the basis for annual revisions in the income cutoffs. Although the CPI is not designed to measure the changing market conditions faced solely by low-income families, it does reflect the fact that prices of food and nonfood commodities do not always advance at the same rate. Employing the CPI to adjust the low-income thresholds annually has another advantage over the earlier adjustment technique. Although the economy food plan is repriced annually, the data are not published regularly but are available only on request. The CPI, on the other hand, is regularly published and is a generally accepted measure of changes in the "cost of living." Table L shows the changes in the CPI between 1959 and 1971 and the corresponding average thresholds for a nonfarm family of four.

Table L. Changes Between 1959 and 1971 in the Consumer Price Index and the Average Low-Income Threshold for a Nonfarm Family of Four

Year	Consumer Price Index (1963=100)	Average threshold for a nonfarm family of four persons
1971.....	132.3	$4,137
1970.....	126.8	3,968
1969.....	119.7	3,743
1968.....	113.6	3,553
1967.....	109.1	3,410
1966.....	106.0	3,317
1965.....	103.1	3,223
1964.....	101.3	3,169
1963.....	100.0	3,128
1962.....	98.8	3,089
1961.....	97.7	3,054
1960.....	96.7	3,022
1959.....	95.2	2,973

Change in the farm-nonfarm relationship. Under the old definition, the poverty thresholds for farm families were adjusted for the average value of food consumed by these families which they had grown themselves. Based on a 1961 study of household consumption which indicated that the value of food produced by farm families for home use amounted to about 30 percent of their total food budget, the poverty cutoffs for farm families were established at 70 percent of the nonfarm levels.

Up to the present time, no entirely satisfactory means of determining the income

required for equivalent levels of living for farm and nonfarm families has been provided by studies on this subject. Further research is needed to analyze the differences in the costs between farm and nonfarm families. Although it is not yet possible to quantify exactly all the factors contributing to cost of living differences between farm and nonfarm families, research already completed suggests that the differences are not as great as provided for by the 70 percent differential. After weighing the available evidence, the Review Committee agreed that narrowing the farm-nonfarm differential to 85 percent more nearly reflects the overall cost of living differences between farm and nonfarm families than the previously used differential.

Alternate levels. Because the low-income level currently in use by the Federal Government does not meet all the needs of the analysts of the data, two variations of the poverty definition were introduced at the same time that modifications were made to the SSA poverty index--one is set at 75 percent of the official government standard and the other at 125 percent of this standard. The alternate cutoffs are obtained by multiplying the income cutoffs at the low-income level by 0.75 and 1.25. Thus, the income cutoffs for a nonfarm family of four at 75 percent and 125 percent of the low-income level are $3,103 and $5,171, respectively. Table 2 of this report presents selected data on persons below 125 percent of the low-income level. Also, all the data presented in detailed tables 7, 18, 19, 21, 23-29, and 38, of this report have been tabulated for these additional levels and are available upon request for the years 1959 through 1971. Requests for these unpublished data, giving a specific description of the figures desired, may be made in writing to the Chief, Population Division, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233.

Weighted average thresholds at the low-income level. The low-income cutoffs used by the Bureau of the Census to determine the low-income status of families and unrelated individuals consist of a set of 124 thresholds arranged in a four-dimensional matrix consisting of family size (from one person, i.e., unrelated individuals, to seven or more person families) cross-classified by presence and number of family members under 18 years old (from no children present to six or more children present), sex of head, and farm-nonfarm residence. Unrelated individuals and two-person families are further differentiated by age of head (under 65 years and 65 years and over). The total family income of each family in the sample is tested against the appropriate dollar threshold to determine the low-income status of that family. If the family's total income is less than its corresponding cutoff, the family is classified as below the low-income level. The average thresholds shown in table M were weighted by the presence and number of children. For example, for a given size of family, sex of head, and residence category, the weighted average threshold for that group is obtained by multiplying the threshold for each presence and number of children category within the given family size by the number of families in that category. These products are then aggregated across the entire range of presence and number of children categories, and the total aggregate is divided by the total number of families in the group to yield the weighted average threshold at the low-income level for that size family.

Table M. Weighted Average Thresholds at the Low-Income Level in 1971 by Size of Family and Sex of Head, by Farm-Nonfarm Residence

Size of family	Total	Nonfarm			Farm		
		Total	Male head[1]	Female head[1]	Total	Male head[1]	Female head[1]
All unrelated individuals	$2,033	$2,040	$2,136	$1,978	$1,727	$1,783	$1,669
Under 65 years	2,093	2,098	2,181	2,017	1,805	1,853	1,715
65 years and over	1,931	1,940	1,959	1,934	1,652	1,666	1,643
All families	3,700	3,724	3,764	3,428	3,235	3,242	3,079
2 persons	2,612	2,633	2,641	2,581	2,219	2,224	2,130
Head under 65 years	2,699	2,716	2,731	2,635	2,317	2,322	2,195
Head 65 years and over	2,424	2,448	2,450	2,437	2,082	2,081	2,089
3 persons	3,207	3,229	3,246	3,127	2,745	2,749	2,627
4 persons	4,113	4,137	4,139	4,116	3,527	3,528	3,513
5 persons	4,845	4,880	4,884	4,837	4,159	4,159	4,148
6 persons	5,441	5,489	5,492	5,460	4,688	4,689	4,656
7 or more persons	6,678	6,751	6,771	6,583	5,736	5,749	5,516

[1]For unrelated individuals, sex of the individual.

Because family composition varies by farm-nonfarm residence, the weighted average thresholds at the low-income level for farm families, as shown in table M, will not be exactly 85 percent of the nonfarm levels. Moreover, since family composition does not remain constant from year to year, the weighted average thresholds for 1971 will not reflect, identically, the change in the CPI between 1971 and earlier years.

Since the basic thresholds used to determine the low-income status of families and unrelated individuals are applied to all families and unrelated individuals, the weighted low-income thresholds are derived using all families and unrelated individuals rather than just those families and unrelated individuals classified as below the low-income level. To obtain the weighted low-income thresholds for families and unrelated individuals below 75 percent and below 125 percent of the low-income level, the weighted thresholds shown in table M may be multiplied directly by 0.75 and 1.25, respectively.

Income deficit. Income deficit is the difference between the total income of families and unrelated individuals below the low-income level, and their respective income thresholds. In computing the income deficit, families reporting a net income loss are assigned zero dollars and for such cases the deficit is equal to the low-income threshold. This measure provides an estimate of the amount which would be required to raise the incomes of all low-income families and unrelated individuals to their respective low-income thresholds. The income deficit is thus a measure of the degree of impoverishment of a family or unrelated individual. However, caution must be exercised in comparing the average deficit of families of different racial groups. Since the low-income thresholds used in this report are based on family size and composition, apparent differences in the average income deficits of racial groups may, to some extent, be a function of the differences in these characteristics. It must also be remembered that the thresholds in this report vary according to the sex of the family head. Thus, differences in the average deficit between families with a male or female head may be in part attributable to both differences in thresholds and to differences in family size and composition.

Median income deficit. The median income deficit is the amount which divides the distribution into two equal groups, one having an income deficit above the median and the other having an income deficit below the median.

Mean income deficit. The mean income deficit is the amount obtained by dividing the total income deficit of a group below the low-income level by the number of families or unrelated individuals (as appropriate) in that group.

Deficit per family member. The deficit per family member is the average amount of money necessary to raise every man, woman, and child in a family out of poverty. The deficit per family member is derived by dividing the total family income deficit of a group by the number of family members in the same group.

Family. The term "family," as used in this report, refers to a group of two or more persons related by blood, marriage, or adoption and residing together; all such persons are considered as members of the same family. Thus, if the son of the head of the household and the son's wife are in the household, they are treated as part of the head's family. On the other hand, a lodger and his wife not related to the head of the household or an unrelated servant and his wife are considered as additional families, and not a part of the household head's family.

Head of family. One person in each family was designated as the head. The head of a family is usually the person regarded as the head by members of the family. Women are not classified as heads if their husbands are resident members of the family at the time of the survey. Married couples related to the head of a family are included in the head's family and are not classified as separate families.

Subfamily. A subfamily is a married couple with or without children, or one parent with one or more own single children under 18 years old, living in a household and related to, but not including, the head of the household or his wife. The most common example of a sub-family is a young married couple sharing the home of the husband's or wife's parents. Members of a subfamily are also members of a primary family. The numbers of subfamilies, therefore, is not included in the number of families.

Marital status. The marital status classification refers to the status at the time of enumeration. "Separated" is regarded as a subdivision of the category "married" and includes persons with legal separations, those living apart with intentions of obtaining a divorce, and other persons permanently or temporarily separated because of marital discord.

Size of family. The term "size of family" refers to the number of persons who are living together and are related to each other by blood, marriage, or adoption.

Unrelated individual. The term "unrelated individuals," as used in this report, refers to persons 14 years old and over (other than inmates of institutions) who are not living with any relatives. An unrelated individual may constitute a one-person household by himself, or he may be

part of a household including one or more other families or unrelated individuals, or he may reside in group quarters such as a rooming house. Thus, a widow living by herself or with one or more other persons not related to her, a lodger not related to the head of the household or to anyone else in the household, and a servant living in an employer's household with no relatives are examples of unrelated individuals.

Own children and related children. "Own" children in a family are sons and daughters, including stepchildren and adopted children, of the family head. "Related" children in a family include own children and all other children in the household who are related to the family head by blood, marriage, or adoption.

Number of earners. This number includes all persons in the family with $1 or more in wages and salaries, or $1 or more or a loss in net income from farm or nonfarm self-employment.

Age. The age classification is based on the age of the person at his last birthday.

Race. The population is divided into three groups on the basis of race: white, Negro, and "other races." The last category includes Indians, Japanese, Chinese, and any other race except white and Negro. "Other races" are usually shown in combination with the Negro population.

Origin or descent. Data on ethnic origin or descent were derived from responses to the question, "What is (this person's) origin or descent?" No attempt was made to define the terms but a flashcard was shown or a list was read, illustrative of types of ethnic origin. Some respondents having a diverse ethnic background or having several generations of residence in the United States may have reported the ethnic association they felt most strongly. For more detail, see Current Population Reports, Series P-20, No. 238, "Selected Characteristics of Persons and Families of Mexican, Puerto Rican, and Other Spanish Origin: March 1972."

Years of school completed. Data on years of school completed in this report were derived from the combination of answers to questions concerning the highest grade of school attended by the person and whether or not that grade was finished. The questions on educational attainment apply only to progress in "regular" schools. Such schools include graded public, private, and parochial elementary and high schools (both junior and senior high), colleges, universities, and professional schools, whether day schools or night schools. Thus, regular schooling is that which may advance a person toward an elementary school certificate or a high school diploma, or a college, university, or professional school degree. Schooling in other than regular schools was counted only if the credits obtained were regarded as transferable to a school in the regular school system.

The median years of school completed is defined as the value which divides the distribution into two equal groups, one having completed more schooling and one having completed less schooling than the median. These medians are expressed in terms of a continuous series of numbers representing years of school completed. For example, a median of 9.0 represents the completion of the first year of high school and a median of 13.0 means completion of the first year of college.

Labor force and employment status. The definitions of labor force and employment status in this report relate to family heads and unrelated individuals 14 years old and over.

Employed. Employed persons comprise (1) all civilians who, during the specified week, did any work at all as paid employees or in their own business or profession, or on their own farm, or who worked 15 hours or more as unpaid workers on a farm or in a business operated by a member of the family, and (2) all those who were not working but who had jobs or businesses from which they were temporarily absent because of illness, bad weather, vacation, or labor-management dispute, or because they were taking time off for personal reasons, whether or not they were paid by their employers for time off, and whether or not they were seeking other jobs. Excluded from the employed group are persons whose only activity consisted of work around the house (such as own home housework, painting or repairing own home, etc.) or volunteer work for religious, charitable, and similar organizations.

Unemployed. Unemployed persons are those civilians who, during the survey week, had no employment but were available for work and (1) had engaged in any specific jobseeking activity within the past 4 weeks, such as registering at a public or private employment office, meeting with prospective employers, checking with friends or relatives, placing or answering advertisements, writing letters of application, or being on a union or professional register; (2) were waiting to be called back to a job from which they had been laid off; or (3) were waiting to report to a new wage or salary job within 30 days.

Labor force. Persons are classified as in the labor force if they were employed as civilians, unemployed, or in the Armed Forces during the survey week. The "civilian labor force" is comprised of all civilians classified as employed or unemployed.

Not in the labor force. All civilians 14 years old and over who are not classified as employed or unemployed are defined as "not in the labor force." This group who are neither employed nor seeking work includes persons engaged only in own home housework, attending school, or unable to work because of long-term physical or mental illness; persons who are retired or too old to work; seasonal workers for whom the survey week fell in an off season; and the voluntarily idle. Persons doing only unpaid family work (less than 15 hours) are also classified as not in the labor force.

Occupation of longest job. Persons are classified according to the civilian job held longest during the year. Persons who held two jobs or more were reported in the job at which they worked the greatest number of weeks.

The occupation and industry groupings included in this report were based on the classification system used in the 1970 census, as were the data included in the report on the low-income population in 1970, Series P-60, No. 81, although the group titles may be worded somewhat differently. The earlier low-income reports utilized the 1960 census classification systems. A detailed comparison of the 1970 classification systems to those used during the 1960's may be found in the Bureau of the Census Technical Paper 26, 1970 Occupation and Industry Classification Systems in Terms of Their 1960 Occupation and Industry Elements. Additional information may be obtained from a paper "Changes Between 1960 and 1970 Census of Population" by Stanley Greene and John Priebe presented at the August 1972 American Statistical meetings held in Montreal, Canada. Also see "Revisions in Occupational Classifications for 1971" by John E. Bregger in Employment and Earnings, Volume 17, No. 8, page 5, published by the Bureau of Labor Statistics, United States Department of Labor.

In addition to the change in occupational titles between the March 1972 and the March 1971 surveys which did not affect the comparability of the data, a supplemental question, "What were your most important activities or duties?" was added which provided additional information for classifying persons by occupation. In general, the major impact of this supplemental question was to reclassify some persons from the "managers" classification into other types of occupations (primarily into the major occupation group of "craftsmen").

Work experience. A person with work experience is one who, during the preceding calendar year, did any civilian work for pay or profit or worked without pay on a family-operated farm or business at any time during the year, on a part-time or full-time basis.

Weeks worked in the income year. Persons are classified according to the number of different weeks during the preceding calendar year in which they did any civilian work for pay or profit (including paid vacations and sick leave) or worked without pay on a family-operated farm or business.

Part-time or full-time jobs. A person is classified as having worked at part-time jobs during the preceding calendar year if he worked at civilian jobs which provided less than 35 hours of work per week in a majority of the weeks in which he worked during the year. He is classified as having worked at full-time jobs if he worked 35 hours or more per week during a majority of the weeks in which he worked.

Year-round full-time worker. A year-round full-time worker is one who worked primarily at full-time civilian jobs (35 hours or more per week) for 50 weeks or more during the preceding calendar year.

Nonworker. A nonworker is one who did not do any civilian work in the calendar year preceding the survey.

Main reason for working part year. For persons who worked 1 to 49 weeks during the year, the main reason for working part year is based on the response to the question "What were you doing most of the remaining weeks? "

Main reason for not working. For persons who reported that they did not work at a civilian job for pay or profit or on a family-operated farm or business during the year, the main reason for not working is derived from the response to the question "What were you doing most of last year? "

Rounding. Percentages are rounded to the nearest tenth of a percent; therefore, the percentages in a distribution do not always add to exactly 100.0 percent. The totals, however, are always shown as 100.0. Moreover, individual figures are rounded to the nearest thousand without being adjusted to group totals, which are independently rounded; percentages are based on the unrounded numbers.

Base figures. An estimate of the size of the base (number of persons and families, etc.) of each percent is shown in most of the tables of this report. The 1971 and revised 1970 and 1969 base figures shown in this report were prepared by inflating weighted sample results to agree with independent estimates of the population based on statistics updated from the 1970 census. The base figures for the years 1961 to 1969 were inflated to estimates derived from the 1960 census. The data for the years prior to 1961 were based on the 1950 census.

The major effects resulting from the introduction of population controls and estimation procedures based on the 1970 census were to raise the number of families from 51.2 million to 51.6 million in the March 1970 CPS and to lower the number of related children under 18 from 69.8 to 68.7 million. However, the number of poor families and the number of related children below the low-income level remained about the same--5 million and about 9.5 million, respectively (Table 1).

Comparability of Estimates From March 1972 CPS With Estimates for Previous Years

The data for 1971 collected in the March 1972 Current Population Survey (CPS) are, in some instances, not entirely comparable to figures for earlier years because of revisions in the Current Population Survey. Starting in January 1972, 1970 census-based population controls, metropolitan residence definitions, and other materials were introduced into the sample and estimation procedures. The major item affecting comparability at the overall national level is the introduction of population controls based on the 1970 census. Figures for previous years are tied in with 1960 census-based population controls. In a number of instances, data from the March 1970 and 1971 CPS's were revised to take account of 1970 census-based population controls, thus providing some measure of the impact of the change (see tables 1 to 6). Basically, these changes should have no substantial impact on summary measures, such as medians and means, and on proportional measures, such as percent distributions and low-income or poverty rates. However, the changes may have more impact on the population levels in different subgroupings such as the total number of persons or families either overall, within some particular income interval, or below the low-income level.

A detailed description of changes appears in the Bureau of Labor Statistics report, "Employment and Earnings," Vol. 18, No. 8, February 1972.

The figures shown in this report for metropolitan areas (SMSA's) are based on the SMSA's as defined on the basis of the 1970 census; those published in earlier years referred to SMSA's as defined on the basis of the 1960 census. There are significant differences in the population classified as metropolitan from each of these definitions. For the 1970 definition of SMSA's, see U.S. Census of Population: 1970, NUMBER OF INHABITANTS, PC(1)-A1, United States Summary.

Another change in the Current Population Survey which affects occupational data only, is the inclusion of a supplemental question, "What were your most important activities or duties?," which provided additional information for classifying persons by occupation. In general, the impact of this supplemental question was to reclassify some persons from the "managers" classification into other types of occupations (primarily into the major occupation group of "craftsmen").

Nonresponses and Allocations

In the March 1972 CPS, no information was recorded for approximately 4 percent of the 47,000 households because no interview could be obtained during the week in which the enumeration was conducted. In order to account for these households, the weights assigned to other sample households of similar characteristics residing in the same sample areas were increased accordingly. In addition, complete income information was not reported for about 14 percent of all families and 10 percent of unrelated individuals 14 years old or over. Overall, about 10 percent of all persons 14 years old and over in households that were interviewed did not report complete income information.

For more detailed information on the characteristics of nonrespondents, see "Characteristics of Income Nonrespondents in the Current Population Survey," by Emmett Spiers, John Coder, and Mitsuo Ono, American Statistical Association Proceedings of the Social Statistics Section 1971.

In order that the maximum amount of information can be utilized, missing income items are imputed or allocated by values which are obtained from active respondents with similar economic and demographic characteristics. Beginning with the March 1962 survey, when a respondent did not answer one or more of the income items, all of his income data were imputed.

Beginning with the March 1966 survey, however, in the event a respondent did not answer one or more of the income questions, the missing income data for this person were imputed for only those income items which were not answered. Each of the earnings items was handled individually, whereas income items other than earnings were handled as a group. Characteristics used in this imputation are age, family status, race, residence, weeks worked, and major occupation group. The income amount assigned to a nonrespondent is that observed for another person with similar demographic and economic characteristics who did respond and who has been selected systematically in the order in which individual records are processed.

In the tabulation of income from surveys prior to 1962, the distributions by income levels had been based only on those cases which reported complete income information. The assumption implicit in this method was that persons who do not provide income information have the same income distribution as those who do provide such information. Using income data for 1958, a comparison was made of the income distributions obtained before and after the assignment of income to nonrespondents on the basis of known demographic and economic characteristics. This comparison indicated that the procedure for making individual assignments of income to nonrespondents resulted in slightly higher estimates of the proportion of families and individuals in the upper income classes than those obtained from the distributions based solely on those reporting on income. (See Current Population Reports, Series P-60, No. 33, tables F and G.)

Beginning with the 1967 CPS, the Bureau of the Census introduced improved income edit and allocation procedures. The main feature of the new procedures is a more refined method for imputing missing income data which expands the use of information already known about that person. Among the major improvements made affecting the income data are the following: (1) an expanded set of social and economic characteristics within which the imputations are made; in addition to age, race, occupation, and weeks worked, the new procedures include sex and type of family member as major variables within which the missing income items are imputed; (2) the elimination of inconsistent reporting which resulted in having workers with no earnings and earners with no weeks worked; and (3) the new imputation procedure assigns missing earnings entries first and then utilizes the earnings information to assign missing sources of income other than earnings.

However, because of coding errors in the processing of the 1968 CPS data, in that year alone it was not possible to apply all the aforementioned improvements to the editing and allocation procedures. Since these errors produced an underestimate of income, they had the effect of overstating the number of poor.

In addition, it was discovered that the computer procedures for editing certain incorrect income codes caused an upward bias in the income data for some respondents and therefore would tend to produce an underestimate of the number of poor. It is estimated that the net impact of these errors had the effect of overestimating the number of poor families by about 120 thousand. Due to these errors affecting the income data for 1967, data for that year are not strictly comparable with those shown for 1966, and 1968 to 1971.

Comparison of 1966 poverty data according to original and revised editing and allocation procedures. In order to evaluate the impact of the new procedures, the poverty data from the March 1967 CPS were rerun, thus providing a bridge for the 1966 income year showing the results of both the earlier and the new procedures. Both series of data are shown in table 1. The general impact of the new allocation procedure was to shift the income distribution slightly upward, thus decreasing by 416,000 the number of poor families. A more detailed description of the new computer editing and allocation procedures may be found in Current Population Reports, Series P-60, No. 59, "Income in 1967 of Families in the United States," pages 17 to 19.

Modifications in collecting income data in the March-April 1969 CPS. Several modifications were introduced in the collection of income data in the March and April CPS supplements. These include (1) extension of the interview period of the six rotation groups for which income questions were asked in March and the use of followup forms in these six groups to accommodate household respondents who needed more time to obtain the required income information (it is estimated that some members of approximately 4,400 households, or 9 percent of the total relevant households, made use of these followup forms); (2) modification of the design and content of the questionnaire to allow for more detailed questioning of certain income items; thus, boxes for gross receipts, business expense, and net income have been added to the self-employment income questions to help the interviewer and respondent determine net income, and "yes-no" circles were added to the questions on income other than earnings in order to ascertain whether the respondent received or did not receive income; (3) field office editing procedures were extended to a 100 percent income edit of the CPS schedules; (4) training instructions were strengthened by including more detailed explanations and more examples; and (5) the interview group training session was shifted from February to March.

Modifications in collecting income data in the March 1970 Current Population Survey. The Bureau introduced modifications in the collection of income data for the March 1970 CPS supplement. These were: (1) An advance letter informing households about the collection of income data was mailed to all households except those in the first and fifth months. The latter households received special letters which explained the need for collecting both CPS and census data; (2) information on work experience and income was collected simultaneously for the full sample (in previous years, work experience information was collected

separately from income data); (3) the interview period was extended one week for three-fourths of the sample (using followup calls and separate questionnaires). In addition, modified procedures which were incorporated in the March 1969 CPS supplement were also implemented in the March 1970 CPS. Overall, data indicate that the use of these procedures has resulted in some improvement in the collection of income data. The family income nonresponse rate has not only dropped by 5 percentage points (from 19 to 14 percent) but also it appears that the proportion of aggregate income amounts collected in the March 1970 CPS relative to benchmark totals has increased slightly in the March 1970 CPS supplement as compared with the proportion collected in the March 1969 CPS supplement.

Modifications in collecting income data in the March 1971 Current Population Survey. The Bureau continued to use the improved procedures which were incorporated in the March 1970 CPS. Procedural changes that were instituted in the March 1971 CPS, among others, were:

(1) The interview period was extended one week for all households in the sample (using follow-up calls and separate questionnaires). In the previous year's survey, the interview period was extended for only three-fourths of the sample.

(2) Income from net royalties was included in the question covering estates, trusts, or dividends, interest on savings accounts or bonds, and net rental income. In previous surveys, income from net royalties was included in the question covering private pensions, annuities, alimony, regular contributions from persons not living in this household, and anything else.

(3) An additional regional office follow-up was made by telephone to obtain income amounts for all follow-up cases containing one or more persons who were not interviewed during the original follow-up period, except for refusal.

Overall, the family income nonresponse rate in March 1972 was 13.7 percent as compared to 14.6 percent in March 1971. The proportion of aggregate income amounts collected in the March 1972 CPS relative to benchmark totals was about the same as for the March 1971 CPS.

Although nonresponse rates for families by low-income status are not available, it is known that families in the lower income intervals tend to have lower nonresponse rates than those in the middle and upper income intervals. This is due in part to the fact that lower income families have less complicated financial arrangements than those in other income groups. For a more detailed discussion of this topic see paper by Mitsuo Ono and Herman P. Miller, "Income Nonresponses in the Current Population Survey," published in Proceedings of the Social Statistics Section, American Statistical Association, 1969.

Other Limitations of the Data

It is known that income data are usually underreported in household surveys, such as the Current Population Survey (CPS), when compared with aggregate benchmark estimates derived from administrative records. A number of articles on this general problem can be found in An Appraisal of the 1950 Census Income Data, Volume 23 of Studies in Income and Wealth, National Bureau of Economic Research, 1958. Another publication covering this same topic is The Distribution of Personal Income, A Study of Statistics on the Size Distribution of Personal Income in the United States, prepared by T. Paul Schultz for use of the Subcommittee on Economic Statistics of the Joint Economic Committee, Congress of the United States, 1964.

As noted previously, overall aggregate money income compiled in the CPS was about 88 percent of benchmark estimates in 1971. The proportion of aggregate income compiled in the CPS ranged from a low of 43 percent for property income to a high of 97 percent for wage and salary income. The proportion picked up for Social Security and railroad retirement payments was 81 percent while the comparable rate for public assistance was 71 percent. These rates were 95 and 66 percent for nonfarm and farm self-employment income, respectively. Benchmark estimates are compiled from data provided by the Bureau of Economic Analysis, Social Security Administration, Veterans' Administration, etc. For more details regarding the procedures to develop benchmark data, see the following: (1) "Appraisal of Basic Data Available for Constructing Income Size Distributions" by Selma F. Goldsmith, published in Studies in Income and Wealth, Volume 13, National Bureau of Economic Research, 1951, (2) "The OBE Size Distribution Series: Methods and Tentative Results for 1964," by Edward C. Budd and Daniel B. Radner, published in The American Economic Review, Volume LIX, No. 2, May 1969, and (3) "The Creation of a Microdata File for Estimating the Size Distribution of Income," by Edward C. Budd, published in The Review of Income and Wealth, Series 17, Number 4, December 1971.

Although every effort is made to reduce the errors of underreporting, nonreporting or misreporting of income data in the Current Population Survey, they still occur because of various reasons. Some of these are (1) overlooking income received, especially small amounts of income types not regularly received, e.g., contributions from nonhousehold members, (2) reluctance to reveal certain types of income, e.g., public assistance, (3) rounding estimates, (4) misunderstanding the question, (5) lack of information, especially covering family members not present at the time of interview, (6) interviewers' errors, (7) processing errors, etc. For more details on this topic of income underreporting in censuses and surveys, see (1) "Current Developments on Collecting Income Data in the Current Population Survey" by Mitsuo Ono, American Statistical Association Proceedings of the Social Statistics Section: 1971, (2) "An Analysis of the Effect of Income Rounding in the Current Population Survey", by Joseph J. Knott, American Statistical Association Proceedings of the Statistics Section: 1972, (3) Income Distribution in the United States (a 1960 Census Monograph), by Herman P. Miller, Bureau of the Census 1966, and (4) The Structure of Income, by Irving B. Kravis, University of Pennsylvania, 1962.

Source and Reliability of the Estimates

Source of data. The estimates for 1970 and 1971 are based on data obtained in March 1971 and March 1972, respectively, in the Current Population Survey (CPS) of the Bureau of the Census. In March 1972 the Current Population Survey sample was spread over 449 areas comprising 863 counties and independent cities with coverage in each of the 50 States and the Distict of Columbia. As of July 1971, approximately 47,000 occupied households were eligible for interview each month. Of this number 2,000 occupied units, on the average, were visited but interviews were not obtained because the occupants were not found at home after repeated calls or were unavailable for some other reason. In addition to the 47,000, there were also about 8,000 sample units in an average month which were visited but were found to be vacant or otherwise not to be interviewed. From January 1967 through June 1971 approximately 50,000 occupied housing units were eligible for interview each month. For data collected in years prior to 1967, the sample was spread over fewer areas with fewer interviewed households. Prior to the March 1966 survey, income data were collected from only 75 percent of the households included in the CPS. See Current Population Reports, series P-23, No. 22, "Concepts and Methods used in Manpower Statistics from the Current Population Survey," June 1967, pp. 7-10, for more information about the sample design.

The estimating procedure used for the 1970-1972 data involved the inflation of the weighted sample results to independent estimates of the civilian noninstitutional population of the United States by age, race, and sex. These independent estimates were based on statistics from the 1970 Census of Population; statistics of births, deaths, immigration and emigration; and statistics on the strength of the Armed Forces. To these totals were added the population in the Armed Forces living off post or with their families on post. (Report No. 81 in this series showed somewhat different figures for 1970 since the data in that report were inflated to independent estimates of the population based on 1960 census data.) For data collected in the Current Population Surveys in the years 1960-69, the independent estimates used were based on statistics from the 1960 Census of Population.

To show comparable poverty data for 1969 and 1959 by detailed type of residence, it was necessary to use data from the 1960 census for 1959 estimates rather than from the 1960 CPS. In table 3, 1959 data based on 1960 census data are identified as such; other tables for 1959 are based on 1960 CPS data. The type of residence classification used in the 1960 CPS was based on data from the 1950 census. Therefore, to achieve comparability with March 1970 CPS data, special tabulations of poverty data from the 53,000 households in the 1-in-1000 sample of 1960 census data were prepared. The 1971 and 1969 revised data by residence are based on the 1970 census residence definition.

Reliability of the estimates. Since the estimates in this report are based on a sample, they differ somewhat from the figures that would have been obtained from a complete census, using the same schedules, instructions, and enumerators. Particular care should be exercised in the interpretation of figures based on a relatively small number of cases as well as small differences between figures. As in any survey work, the results are subject to errors of response and nonreporting as well as being subject to sampling variability.

In most cases, the schedule entries for income are based on memory rather than on records, and, in the majority of cases, on the memory or knowledge of one person, usually the wife of the family head. The memory factor in data derived from field surveys of income produces underestimates because the tendency is to forget minor or irregular sources of income. These errors of reporting are due to misrepresentation or to misunderstanding as to the scope of the income concept.

The standard error is primarily a measure of sampling variability, that is, of the variations that occur by chance because a sample rather than the whole of the population is surveyed. As calculated for this report, the standard error also partially measures the effect of response and enumeration errors but does not measure any systematic biases in the data. The chances are about 68 out of 100 that an estimate from the sample would differ from a complete census figure by less than the standard error. The chances are about 95 out of 100 that the difference would be less than twice the standard error.

All statements of comparison appearing in the text are significant at a 1.6 standard error level or better. Most are significant at a level of more than 2.0 standard errors. Thus, for most differences cited in the text, the estimated difference is greater than twice the standard error of the difference. Statements of comparison qualified in some way (e.g., by use of the phrase "some evidence") have a level of significance between 1.6 and 2.0 standard errors.

The figures presented in tables N, O, P, Q, R, and S are approximations to the standard errors of various estimates shown in this report. In order to derive standard errors that would be applicable to a wide variety of items and could be prepared at a moderate cost, a number of approximations were required. As a result, the tables of standard errors provided are an indication of the order of magnitude rather than the precise standard error for any specific item.

Tables N and P contain the standard errors of estimates of the number of persons for the years 1966-1971. Tables O and Q contain the standard errors of estimates of the number of families for the years 1966-1971. Tables O and Q also should be used for items which can typically appear only once in a given family, e.g., "Number of male heads of families."

Table N. Standard Errors of Estimated Number of Persons for 1966-1971

Total or White

(68 chances out of 100)

Size of estimate	Standard error	Size of estimate	Standard error
100.....	24	5,000.....	172
250.....	40	10,000.....	238
500.....	56	25,000.....	356
1,000.....	78	50,000.....	448
2,500.....	122	100,000....	436

Note: To estimate standard errors for CPS data for 1959-1965, multiply these standard errors by 1.4; for the 1960 1-in-1,000 sample data, multiply by .6, and for CPS ethnicity, multiply by 1.1.

Table O. Standard Errors of Estimated Number of Families for 1966-1971

Total or White

(68 chances out of 100)

Size of estimate	Standard error	Size of estimate	Standard error
100.....	10	2,500.....	48
250.....	16	5,000.....	66
500.....	22	10,000.....	88
1,000.....	31	25,000.....	112

Note: To estimate standard errors for CPS data for 1959-1965, multiply these standard errors by 1.4; for the 1960 1-in-1,000 sample data, multiply by .6, and for CPS ethnicity, multiply by 1.1.

The reliability of an estimated percentage, computed by using sample data for both numerator and denominator, depends upon both the size of the percentage and the size of the total upon which the percentage is based. Estimated percentages are relatively more reliable than the corresponding absolute estimates of the numerator of the percentage, particularly if the percent is 50 percent or more.

Table R shows the standard errors of estimated percentages of persons for the years 1966-1971. Table S shows the standard error of estimated percentages of families for the years 1966-1971. The guidelines used to decide whether tables N, O, P, or Q are appropriate for a particular item should also be used for deciding between the use of tables R and S.

Standard errors for CPS data for 1959-1965 can be approximated by multiplying the appropriate 1971 table entry by 1.4. Standard errors for the 1960 1-in-1000 sample data can be approximated by multiplying the appropriate 1971 table entry by .6. Standard errors for CPS data for 1971 which involve ethnicity can be approximated by multiplying the appropriate 1971 table entry by 1.1.

It should be noted that the data obtained from CPS and from the decennial censuses are not totally comparable due, in large part, to differences in interviewer experience and in the training of interviewers, and account for an additional component of error which is not reflected in the standard error tables.

Table P. Standard Errors of Estimated Number of Persons for 1966-1971

Negro and Other Races

(68 chances out of 100)

Size of estimate	Standard error	Size of estimate	Standard error
100.....	24	2,500.....	108
250.....	36	5,000.....	138
500.....	52	10,000.....	144
1,000.....	72		

Note: To estimate standard errors for CPS data for 1959-1965, multiply these standard errors by 1.4; for the 1960 1-in-1,000 sample data, multiply by .6, and for CPS ethnicity, multiply by 1.1.

Table Q. Standard Errors of Estimated Number of Families for 1966-1971

Negro and Other Races

(68 chances out of 100)

Size of estimate	Standard error	Size of estimate	Standard error
100.....	10	1,000.....	26
250.....	14	2,500.....	34
500.....	20		

Note: To estimate standard errors for CPS data for 1959-1965, multiply these standard errors by 1.4; for the 1960 1-in-1,000 sample data, multiply by .6, and for CPS ethnicity, multiply by 1.1.

Illustration of the use of tables of standard error. Table H of this report shows that there were 3,203,000 families with a male head below the low-income level. Table O shows the standard error on an estimate of this size to be approximately 53,000. The chances are 68 out of 100 that the estimate would have shown a figure differing from a complete census figure by less than 53,000. The chances are 95 out of 100 that the estimate would have shown a figure differing from a complete census figure by less than 106,000 (twice the standard error).

Of these 3,203,000 families, 1,246,000 or 38.9 percent were two-person families. Table S shows the standard error of 38.9 percent on a base of 3,203,000 to be approximately 0.9 percent. Consequently, chances are 68 out of 100 that the 38.9 percent would be within 0.9 percentage points of a complete census figure, and chances are 95 out of 100 that the estimate would be within 1.8 percentage points of a complete census figure, i.e., this 95 percent confidence interval would be from 37.1 to 40.7 percent.

Differences. For a difference between two sample estimates, the standard error is approximately equal to the square root of the sum of the squares of the standard errors of each estimate considered separately. This formula will represent the actual standard error quite accurately for the difference between two estimates of the same characteristic in two different areas, or for the difference between separate and uncorrelated characteristics in the same area. If, however, there is a high positive correlation between the two characteristics, the formula will overstate the true standard error.

Table R. Standard Errors of Estimated Percentage of Persons for 1966-1971

Estimated percentage	Base of estimated percentage (thousands)									
	100	250	500	1,000	2,500	5,000	10,000	25,000	50,000	100,000
2 or 98.....	3.4	2.2	1.6	1.0	0.6	0.4	0.4	0.2	0.2	0.2
5 or 95.....	5.4	3.4	2.4	1.8	1.0	0.8	0.6	0.4	0.2	0.2
10 or 90.....	7.4	4.6	3.4	2.4	1.4	1.0	0.8	0.4	0.4	0.2
25 or 75.....	10.8	6.8	4.8	3.4	2.2	1.6	1.0	0.6	0.4	0.4
50.....	12.4	7.8	5.6	4.0	2.4	1.8	1.2	0.8	0.6	0.4

Note: To estimate standard errors for CPS data for 1959-1965, multiply these standard errors by 1.4; for the 1960 1-in-1,000 sample data, multiply by .6, and for CPS ethnicity, multiply by 1.1.

Table S. Standard Errors of Estimated Percentage of Families for 1966-1971

Estimated percentage	Base of estimated percentage (thousands)								
	100	250	500	1,000	2,500	5,000	10,000	25,000	50,000
2 or 98.....	1.4	0.9	0.6	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1
5 or 95.....	2.1	1.4	1.0	0.7	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.1
10 or 90.....	3.0	1.9	1.4	1.0	0.6	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.1
25 or 75.....	4.3	2.7	1.9	1.4	0.9	0.6	0.4	0.3	0.2
50.....	5.0	3.0	2.3	1.6	1.0	0.7	0.5	0.3	0.3

Note: To estimate standard errors for CPS data for 1959-1965, multiply these standard errors by 1.4; for the 1960 1-in-1,000 sample data, multiply by .6, and for CPS ethnicity, multiply by 1.1.

Illustration of the computation of the standard error of a difference. Table C of the report shows that in 1959 there were 6,404,000 families with a male head below the low-income level. Thus, the apparent change in the number of low-income male headed families between 1959 and 1971 is 3,201,000. The standard error of 3,203,000 low-income male headed families in 1971 is 53,000, as shown above. Table O shows the standard error on an estimate of 6,404,000 to be approximately 101,000 (72 x 1.4 factor for 1959-65 data). The standard error of the estimated change of 3,201,000 is about

$114{,}000 = \sqrt{(101{,}000)^2 + (53{,}000)^2}$. This means the chances are 68 out of 100 that the estimated difference based on the samples would differ from the change derived using complete census figures by less than 114,000. The 68 percent confidence interval around the 3,201,000 change is from 3,087,000 to 3,315,000, i.e., 3,201,000 114,000. A conclusion that the average estimate of the change derived from all possible samples lies within a range computed in this way would be correct for roughly 68 percent of all possible samples. The 95 percent confidence interval is 2,973,000 to 3,429,000 and thus we can conclude with 95 percent confidence that the number of male headed low-income families in 1971 is actually less than those low-income families with a male head in 1959.

Computation of the standard error of a mean. To get a rough estimate of the standard error of a mean, the following formula can be used:

$$\sigma^2_{\bar{x}} = \hat{R}\left[\frac{\sum_{i=1}^{c} P_i \, x_i^2}{n} - \frac{\bar{x}}{n}^2\right]$$

where n is the weighted total number of cases in all c classes. P_i is the percentage of total cases in the i^{th} class.

x_i is the midpoint of the i^{th} class.

$\bar{x}$ is the mean value of the distribution $\sum_{i=1}^{c} P_i \, x_i$.

$\hat{R} = \begin{matrix} 1443 \text{ for families} \\ 5772 \text{ for persons} \end{matrix}$

R is a constant which depends on the sample size, the sample design, and the estimation procedure. In this report, $\hat{R} = f_i R$ where $R = 1443$ and f_i $(i=1,2)$ is a correction factor which attempts to compensate for the underestimate of variance obtained from the above formula. To obtain an estimated standard error for a mean value, find $\sigma^2_{\bar{x}}$ and take the square root.

Table 1. Persons Below the Low-Income Level by Family Status and Sex and Race of Head: 1959 to 1971

(Numbers in thousands. Persons as of March of the following year)

Family status and sex and race of head	1971[3]	1970[1]	1969[1]	1969	1968	1967	1966[2]	1966	1965	1964	1963	1962	1961	1960	1959
All Persons															
Total	25,559	25,420	24,147	24,289	25,389	27,769	28,510	30,424	33,185	36,055	36,436	38,625	39,628	39,851	39,490
Percent 65 years and over	16.7	18.9	(NA)	19.7	18.3	19.4	17.9	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	14.1
In families	20,405	20,330	19,175	19,438	20,695	22,771	23,809	25,614	28,358	30,912	31,498	33,623	34,509	34,925	34,562
Head	5,303	5,260	5,008	4,950	5,047	5,667	5,784	6,200	6,721	7,160	7,554	8,077	8,391	8,243	8,320
Related children	10,344	10,235	9,501	9,821	10,739	11,427	12,146	12,876	14,388	15,736	15,691	16,630	16,577	17,288	17,208
Other family members	4,757	4,835	4,667	4,667	4,909	5,677	5,879	6,538	7,249	8,016	8,253	8,916	9,541	9,394	9,034
Unrelated individuals	5,154	5,090	4,972	4,851	4,694	4,998	4,701	4,810	4,827	5,143	4,938	5,002	5,119	4,926	4,928
White	17,780	17,484	16,659	16,671	17,395	18,983	19,290	20,751	22,496	24,957	25,238	26,672	27,890	28,309	28,484
Percent 65 years and over	20.3	22.9	(NA)	24.3	22.7	24.5	22.6	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	16.7
In families	13,566	13,323	12,623	12,709	13,546	14,851	15,430	16,732	18,508	20,716	21,149	22,613	23,747	24,262	24,443
Head	3,751	3,708	3,575	3,555	3,616	4,056	4,106	4,481	4,824	5,258	5,466	5,887	6,205	6,115	6,185
Related children	6,341	6,138	5,667	5,777	6,373	6,729	7,204	7,649	8,595	9,573	9,749	10,382	10,614	11,229	11,386
Other family members	3,474	3,477	3,381	3,377	3,557	4,066	4,120	4,602	5,089	5,885	5,934	6,344	6,928	6,918	6,872
Unrelated individuals	4,214	4,161	4,036	3,962	3,849	4,132	3,860	4,019	3,988	4,241	4,089	4,059	4,143	4,047	4,041
Negro and other races	7,780	7,936	7,488	7,618	7,994	8,786	9,220	9,673	10,689	11,098	11,198	11,953	11,738	11,542	11,006
Percent 65 years and over	8.6	9.9	(NA)	9.6	8.6	8.4	8.2	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	7.1
In families	6,839	7,007	6,552	6,729	7,149	7,920	8,378	8,882	9,850	10,196	10,349	11,010	10,762	10,663	10,119
Head	1,552	1,552	1,433	1,395	1,431	1,611	1,678	1,719	1,897	1,902	2,088	2,190	2,186	2,128	2,135
Related children	4,003	4,097	3,834	4,044	4,366	4,698	4,942	5,227	5,793	6,163	5,942	6,248	5,963	6,059	5,822
Other family members	1,283	1,358	1,286	1,290	1,352	1,611	1,759	1,936	2,160	2,131	2,319	2,572	2,613	2,476	2,162
Unrelated individuals	941	929	936	889	845	866	841	791	839	902	849	943	976	879	887
Negro	7,396	7,548	7,095	7,215	7,616	8,486	8,867	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Percent 65 years and over	8.4	9.7	(NA)	9.6	8.6	8.4	8.1	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
In families	6,530	6,683	6,245	6,409	6,839	7,677	8,090	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Head	1,484	1,481	1,366	1,326	1,366	1,555	1,620	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Related children	3,836	3,922	3,677	3,879	4,188	4,558	4,774	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Other family members	1,210	1,279	1,202	1,204	1,285	1,564	1,696	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Unrelated individuals	866	865	850	808	777	809	777	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Persons in Families With Male Head and Male Unrelated Individuals															
Total	14,151	14,266	13,735	13,819	15,025	17,178	18,260	19,579	22,137	25,084	25,339	27,394	28,830	29,188	29,100
Percent 65 years and over	12.9	15.6	(NA)	16.7	14.9	16.1	14.8	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	11.7
In families	12,608	12,828	12,296	12,440	13,705	15,873	16,948	18,314	20,834	23,615	23,852	25,842	27,257	27,678	27,548
Head	3,203	3,309	3,181	3,146	3,292	3,893	4,063	4,384	4,805	5,338	5,582	6,043	6,437	6,288	6,404
Related children	5,494	5,546	5,253	5,444	6,330	7,181	7,884	8,374	9,826	11,314	11,137	12,124	12,533	13,193	13,063
Other family members	3,910	3,973	3,862	3,850	4,083	4,799	5,001	5,556	6,203	6,963	7,133	7,675	8,287	8,197	8,081
Unrelated individuals	1,543	1,438	1,439	1,379	1,320	1,305	1,312	1,265	1,293	1,469	1,487	1,552	1,573	1,510	1,552
White	10,635	10,653	10,128	10,156	10,995	12,383	12,779	13,837	15,411	17,911	18,256	19,657	20,842	21,102	21,369
Percent 65 years and over	14.0	17.1	(NA)	19.0	17.1	18.7	17.7	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	13.5
In families	9,468	9,562	9,046	9,109	9,995	11,398	11,784	12,840	14,416	16,805	17,098	18,524	19,685	19,966	20,211
Head	2,560	2,608	2,506	2,490	2,595	3,019	3,070	3,365	3,628	4,133	4,275	4,657	4,997	4,863	4,952
Related children	3,889	3,891	3,598	3,684	4,298	4,799	5,092	5,411	6,274	7,373	7,498	8,170	8,450	8,872	8,966
Other family members	3,019	3,065	2,941	2,935	3,102	3,580	3,622	4,064	4,514	5,299	5,325	5,697	6,238	6,231	6,293
Unrelated individuals	1,167	1,091	1,083	1,047	1,000	985	995	997	995	1,106	1,158	1,133	1,157	1,136	1,158
Negro and other races	3,516	3,613	3,607	3,663	4,030	4,795	5,481	5,742	6,716	7,173	7,083	7,737	7,988	8,086	7,731
Percent 65 years and over	9.5	11.4	(NA)	10.2	9.2	9.2	8.2	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	6.5
In families	3,140	3,266	3,251	3,331	3,710	4,475	5,164	5,474	6,418	6,810	6,754	7,318	7,572	7,712	7,337
Head	644	700	674	656	697	874	993	1,019	1,177	1,205	1,307	1,386	1,440	1,425	1,453
Related children	1,605	1,655	1,655	1,760	2,032	2,382	2,792	2,963	3,552	3,941	3,639	3,954	4,083	4,321	4,097
Other family members	891	908	921	915	981	1,219	1,379	1,492	1,689	1,664	1,808	1,978	2,049	1,966	1,788
Unrelated individuals	376	347	357	332	320	330	317	268	298	363	329	419	416	374	394
Negro	3,267	3,334	3,328	3,380	3,809	4,594	5,210	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Percent 65 years and over	9.1	11.3	(NA)	10.3	9.2	9.1	8.1	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
In families	2,943	3,030	3,020	3,093	3,527	4,315	4,930	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Head	605	648	629	609	660	839	946	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Related children	1,507	1,543	1,539	1,640	1,947	2,293	2,667	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Other family members	831	840	852	844	920	1,183	1,317	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Unrelated individuals	324	304	308	287	282	279	280	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 1. Persons Below the Low-Income Level by Family Status and Sex and Race of Head: 1959 to 1971—Continued

(Numbers in thousands. Persons as of March of the following year)

Family status and sex and race of head	1971[1]	1970[1]	1969[1]	1969	1968	1967	1966[2]	1966	1965	1964	1963	1962	1961	1960	1959
Persons in Families With Female Head and Female Unrelated Individuals															
Total	11,409	11,154	10,412	10,470	10,364	10,591	10,250	10,845	11,058	10,971	11,097	11,231	10,788	10,663	10,390
Percent 65 years and over	21.4	23.0	(NA)	23.7	23.1	24.8	23.5	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	21.9
In families	7,797	7,503	6,879	6,998	6,990	6,898	6,861	7,300	7,524	7,297	7,646	7,781	7,352	7,247	7,014
Head	2,100	1,951	1,827	1,804	1,755	1,774	1,721	1,816	1,916	1,822	1,972	2,034	1,954	1,955	1,916
Related children	4,850	4,689	4,247	4,377	4,409	4,246	4,262	4,502	4,562	4,422	4,554	4,506	4,044	4,095	4,145
Other family members	847	862	805	817	826	878	878	982	1,046	1,053	1,120	1,241	1,254	1,197	953
Unrelated individuals	3,611	3,652	3,532	3,472	3,374	3,693	3,389	3,545	3,534	3,674	3,451	3,450	3,346	3,416	3,376
White	7,146	6,832	6,531	6,515	6,400	6,600	6,511	6,914	7,085	7,046	6,982	7,015	7,049	7,207	7,113
Percent 65 years and over	29.5	32.1	(NA)	32.6	32.4	35.3	32.3	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	28.2
In families	4,099	3,761	3,577	3,600	3,551	3,453	3,646	3,892	4,092	3,911	4,051	4,089	4,062	4,296	4,232
Head	1,191	1,102	1,069	1,065	1,021	1,037	1,036	1,116	1,196	1,125	1,191	1,230	1,208	1,252	1,233
Related children	2,452	2,247	2,068	2,093	2,075	1,930	2,112	2,238	2,321	2,200	2,251	2,212	2,164	2,357	2,420
Other family members	456	413	440	442	455	486	498	538	575	586	609	647	690	687	579
Unrelated individuals	3,047	3,070	2,953	2,915	2,849	3,147	2,865	3,022	2,993	3,135	2,931	2,926	2,986	2,911	2,883
Negro and other races	4,264	4,323	3,881	3,955	3,964	3,991	3,739	3,931	3,973	3,925	4,115	4,216	3,750	3,456	3,275
Percent 65 years and over	7.8	8.6	(NA)	9.1	8.1	7.5	8.1	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	6.4
In families	3,699	3,745	3,302	3,398	3,439	3,445	3,215	3,408	3,432	3,386	3,595	3,692	3,190	2,951	2,782
Head	908	851	758	739	734	737	685	700	720	697	781	804	746	703	683
Related children	2,399	2,444	2,179	2,284	2,334	2,316	2,150	2,264	2,241	2,222	2,303	2,294	1,880	1,738	1,725
Other family members	392	450	364	375	371	392	380	444	471	467	511	594	564	510	374
Unrelated individuals	565	581	579	557	525	546	524	523	541	539	520	534	560	505	493
Negro	4,129	4,213	3,766	3,837	3,807	3,892	3,637	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Percent 65 years and over	7.9	8.5	(NA)	8.9	8.0	7.6	8.2	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
In families	3,567	3,656	3,225	3,317	3,312	3,362	3,160	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Head	879	834	737	718	706	716	674	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Related children	2,329	2,383	2,137	2,239	2,341	2,765	2,107	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Other family members	379	439	350	360	365	381	379	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Unrelated individuals	542	560	541	520	495	530	497	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
PERCENT BELOW LOW-INCOME LEVEL															
All Persons															
Total	12.5	12.6	12.1	12.2	12.8	14.2	14.7	15.7	17.3	19.0	19.5	21.0	21.9	22.2	22.4
65 years and over	21.6	24.6	(NA)	25.3	25.0	29.5	28.5	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
In families	10.8	10.9	10.4	10.5	11.3	12.5	13.1	14.2	15.8	17.4	17.9	19.4	20.3	20.7	20.8
Head	10.0	10.1	9.7	9.7	10.0	11.4	11.8	12.7	13.9	15.0	15.9	17.2	19.1	19.1	19.5
Related children	15.1	14.9	13.8	14.1	15.3	16.3	17.4	18.4	20.7	22.7	22.8	24.7	25.2	26.5	26.9
Other family members	7.2	7.4	7.2	7.3	7.8	9.1	9.5	10.5	11.8	13.3	13.8	15.1	16.5	16.2	15.9
Unrelated individuals	31.6	32.9	34.0	33.6	34.0	38.1	38.3	38.9	39.8	42.7	44.2	45.4	45.9	45.2	46.1
White	9.9	9.9	9.5	9.5	10.0	11.0	11.3	12.2	13.3	14.9	15.3	16.4	17.4	17.8	18.1
65 years and over	19.9	22.6	(NA)	23.3	23.1	27.7	26.4	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
In families	8.3	8.1	7.8	7.8	8.4	9.2	9.7	10.5	11.7	13.2	13.6	14.7	15.8	16.2	16.3
Head	7.9	8.0	7.7	7.7	8.0	9.0	9.3	10.2	11.1	13.2	12.8	13.9	14.8	14.9	15.2
Related children	10.9	10.5	9.7	9.8	10.7	11.3	12.1	12.8	14.4	16.1	16.5	17.9	18.7	20.0	20.6
Other family members	5.8	5.9	5.8	5.8	6.3	7.2	7.4	8.2	9.2	10.8	11.0	12.0	13.3	13.3	13.3
Unrelated individuals	29.6	30.8	32.1	31.8	32.2	36.5	36.1	37.3	39.1	40.7	42.0	43.7	43.2	43.0	44.1
Negro and other races	30.9	32.0	31.0	31.1	33.5	37.2	39.6	41.7	47.1	49.6	51.0	55.8	56.1	55.9	58.2
65 years and over	38.4	45.9	(NA)	48.1	46.6	51.0	53.4	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
In families	29.7	30.7	29.6	29.9	32.4	36.3	38.9	41.1	46.8	49.1	50.5	55.3	55.8	55.7	56.0
Head	27.4	28.1	26.9	26.7	28.2	32.1	33.9	35.0	39.7	40.0	43.7	49.0	49.0	49.0	50.4
Related children	38.7	39.6	37.7	38.0	41.6	44.9	48.2	50.7	57.3	61.5	60.9	66.4	65.7	66.6	66.7
Other family members	18.2	19.5	19.4	19.4	20.9	23.3	27.7	30.2	35.3	35.7	38.9	43.2	44.8	43.3	42.5
Unrelated individuals	44.9	46.7	45.5	44.9	45.7	48.2	53.1	50.0	50.7	55.0	58.3	63.1	62.7	59.3	57.4
Negro	32.5	33.5	32.2	32.3	34.7	39.3	41.8	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
65 years and over	39.3	47.7	(NA)	50.2	47.7	53.3	55.1	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
In families	31.2	32.2	30.9	31.2	33.7	38.4	40.9	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Head	28.8	29.5	27.9	27.8	29.4	33.9	35.5	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Related children	40.7	41.5	39.6	39.7	43.1	47.4	50.6	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Other family members	19.1	20.5	20.0	20.0	21.7	27.1	29.4	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Unrelated individuals	46.0	48.3	46.7	46.0	46.3	49.3	54.4	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 1. Persons Below the Low-Income Level by Family Status and Sex and Race of Head: 1959 to 1971—Continued

(Numbers in thousands. Persons as of March of the following year)

Family status and sex and race of head	1971[1]	1970[1]	1969[1]	1969	1968	1967	1966[2]	1966	1965	1964	1963	1962	1961	1960	1959
Persons in Families With Male Head and Male Unrelated Individuals															
Total	8.1	8.2	8.0	8.0	8.8	10.1	10.8	11.6	13.2	15.1	15.4	16.9	18.1	18.5	18.7
65 years and over	15.6	16.8	(NA)	17.9	17.6	21.8	21.7	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
In families	7.5	7.7	7.4	7.4	8.3	9.6	10.3	11.2	12.8	14.6	14.9	16.4	17.6	18.0	18.2
Head	6.8	7.2	6.9	6.9	7.3	8.7	9.3	10.0	11.1	12.5	13.1	14.3	15.4	15.4	15.8
Related children	9.3	9.2	8.6	8.8	10.2	11.5	12.6	13.4	15.7	18.2	18.0	19.9	21.0	22.3	22.4
Other family members	6.3	6.5	6.4	6.5	7.0	8.3	8.7	9.6	10.9	12.4	12.9	14.1	15.4	15.3	15.3
Unrelated individuals	23.9	24.0	26.2	25.3	25.4	26.9	29.3	27.7	28.9	32.0	34.8	36.5	36.0	36.1	36.8
White	6.8	6.8	6.5	6.6	7.1	8.1	8.5	9.2	10.3	12.0	12.4	13.5	14.5	14.9	15.2
65 years and over	13.1	15.0	(NA)	16.3	15.9	19.8	19.6	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
In families	6.2	6.3	6.0	6.1	6.7	7.7	8.0	8.7	9.8	11.6	11.9	13.0	14.1	14.4	14.7
Head	5.9	6.2	6.0	6.0	6.3	7.4	7.7	8.4	9.2	10.5	11.0	12.0	13.1	13.0	13.3
Related children	7.4	7.3	6.7	6.8	7.8	8.7	9.2	9.8	11.4	13.4	13.7	15.1	16.0	17.0	17.4
Other family members	5.4	5.6	5.4	5.4	5.8	6.8	7.0	7.8	8.7	10.4	10.6	11.5	12.8	12.8	13.0
Unrelated individuals	21.5	21.8	24.1	23.4	23.3	24.9	26.6	26.1	27.2	29.4	32.2	32.5	32.4	33.3	33.8
Negro and other races	20.2	20.8	20.7	20.8	23.6	28.1	31.6	33.0	39.4	42.5	42.9	48.3	50.3	50.1	51.0
65 years and over	29.9	36.9	(NA)	38.6	39.5	46.4	48.0	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
In families	19.1	20.0	19.8	20.0	22.9	27.7	31.2	32.8	39.5	42.4	42.6	48.0	50.2	50.2	51.0
Head	16.3	17.9	17.3	17.2	18.9	23.7	26.2	27.2	32.3	33.2	35.5	40.2	42.1	41.9	44.2
Related children	23.9	24.6	23.8	24.2	28.3	33.0	37.5	39.7	48.0	53.6	51.4	57.9	59.8	61.3	60.8
Other family members	15.5	15.9	16.6	16.5	18.5	23.2	25.8	27.3	32.6	32.8	35.7	39.9	42.3	40.1	41.1
Unrelated individuals	36.6	35.6	35.4	34.3	34.8	36.2	42.4	36.0	36.8	43.4	48.1	54.3	51.9	48.6	49.6
Negro	21.2	21.7	21.5	21.5	24.7	30.0	33.4	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
65 years and over	30.0	38.6	(NA)	41.2	41.0	48.7	49.7	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
In families	20.3	20.9	20.6	20.8	24.1	29.7	33.0	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Head	17.2	18.6	17.9	17.8	19.9	25.3	27.6	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Related children	25.5	26.0	25.0	25.3	29.8	35.3	39.9	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Other family members	16.4	16.5	17.1	17.0	19.2	25.1	27.3	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Unrelated individuals	36.5	35.9	36.5	35.2	35.1	36.0	43.2	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Persons in Families With Female Head and Female Unrelated Individuals															
Total	38.0	38.2	38.4	38.3	38.9	40.6	41.0	43.8	46.0	45.9	48.4	50.5	49.5	49.5	50.2
65 years and over	38.4	41.2	(NA)	41.1	41.1	47.3	44.2	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
In families	38.7	38.1	38.2	38.1	38.7	38.8	39.8	43.1	46.0	44.4	47.7	50.3	48.1	48.9	49.4
Head	33.9	32.5	32.7	32.3	32.3	33.3	33.1	35.1	38.4	36.4	40.4	42.9	42.1	42.4	42.6
Related children	53.1	53.0	54.4	54.4	55.2	54.3	58.2	61.3	64.2	62.3	66.6	70.2	65.1	68.4	72.2
Other family members	17.5	17.9	17.5	17.3	17.8	18.9	18.6	22.2	24.5	24.3	26.0	28.8	29.8	28.3	24.0
Unrelated individuals	38.6	38.4	38.7	38.5	39.2	44.7	43.5	45.4	46.2	49.3	50.0	51.0	52.4	50.9	52.1
White	32.1	31.4	32.1	31.8	32.3	33.9	33.9	36.5	38.5	38.3	39.9	41.8	41.9	42.3	43.8
65 years and over	36.8	38.9	(NA)	38.7	39.2	46.0	42.3	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
In families	30.4	28.4	29.1	28.9	29.1	28.5	29.7	32.4	35.4	33.4	35.6	37.9	37.6	39.0	40.2
Head	26.5	25.0	25.7	25.4	25.2	25.9	25.7	27.8	31.0	29.0	31.4	33.9	33.5	34.0	34.8
Related children	44.6	43.1	45.2	44.8	44.4	42.1	46.9	49.7	52.9	49.7	54.1	57.6	54.6	59.9	64.6
Other family members	13.0	11.5	12.4	12.2	13.1	13.7	13.4	15.4	17.3	17.2	17.8	19.5	21.4	20.1	17.9
Unrelated individuals	34.7	36.1	36.6	36.4	37.1	42.8	41.2	43.4	43.9	47.1	47.8	48.7	49.6	48.6	50.3
Negro and other races	55.2	57.9	57.4	57.5	58.4	60.8	64.3	68.0	70.4	71.3	75.8	77.7	74.6	76.6	73.9
65 years and over	53.4	63.1	(NA)	64.3	58.8	60.0	64.2	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
In families	55.6	58.1	57.8	57.9	58.7	60.9	64.6	68.9	71.5	72.0	77.2	78.9	74.7	77.7	75.6
Head	53.3	53.4	53.1	53.0	52.9	55.7	58.5	60.2	63.6	61.9	72.0	72.1	72.0	75.1	72.0
Related children	66.1	67.4	67.6	67.6	70.4	71.8	76.3	79.6	82.2	83.3	86.2	89.0	83.7	84.8	86.5
Other family members	29.8	36.7	34.5	34.3	32.1	35.4	38.3	47.5	50.1	51.3	57.0	60.2	56.9	62.6	50.7
Unrelated individuals	53.9	57.2	55.1	55.1	56.7	59.8	62.7	62.3	64.1	67.0	67.3	70.2	74.4	70.8	65.6
Negro	55.8	58.8	57.8	57.9	58.6	61.6	65.1	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
65 years and over	54.7	63.5	(NA)	64.2	58.9	61.5	64.8	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
In families	56.1	58.7	58.2	58.3	58.9	61.6	65.3	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Head	53.5	54.3	53.3	53.2	53.2	56.3	59.2	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Related children	68.5	67.7	68.2	68.1	70.5	72.4	76.6	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Other family members	30.2	37.5	34.4	34.1	32.6	36.1	39.9	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Unrelated individuals	54.1	59.3	55.5	55.4	56.6	61.3	63.7	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)

NA Not available.

[1] Based on 1970 census population controls; therefore, not strictly comparable to data for earlier years. See page 22 for explanation.

[2] Beginning with the March 1967 CPS, data based on revised methodology for processing income data; see page 22 for explanation.

Table 2. Persons Below 125 Percent of the Low-Income Level by Family Status and Sex and Race of Head: 1959 to 1971

(Numbers in thousands. Persons as of March of the following year)

Family status and sex and race of head	1971[1]	1970[1]	1969[1]	1969	1968	1967	1966[2]	1966	1965	1964	1963	1962	1961	1960	1959
All Persons															
Total	36,501	35,624	34,665	34,875	35,905	39,206	41,267	40,617	46,163	49,819	50,778	53,119	54,280	54,560	54,942
In families	29,949	29,222	28,550	28,869	30,056	33,204	35,570	34,930	40,430	43,873	44,974	47,279	48,362	49,012	49,303
Head	7,761	7,516	7,353	7,272	7,399	8,272	8,637	8,484	9,592	10,301	10,798	11,337	11,732	11,525	11,790
Related children	14,736	14,296	13,920	14,325	15,080	16,314	17,667	17,410	20,055	21,738	21,961	23,090	23,041	23,874	24,271
Other family members	7,452	7,410	7,277	7,272	7,577	8,618	9,266	9,036	10,783	11,834	12,215	12,852	13,589	13,613	13,242
Unrelated individuals	6,552	6,402	6,115	6,006	5,849	6,002	5,697	5,687	5,733	5,946	5,804	5,840	5,918	5,548	5,639
White	26,217	25,373	24,524	24,568	25,509	28,005	29,477	28,896	33,090	36,488	37,155	38,844	40,512	41,126	41,849
In families	20,791	20,045	19,493	19,599	20,666	22,992	24,733	24,160	28,316	31,564	32,298	34,085	35,666	36,521	37,199
Head	5,692	5,504	5,393	5,363	5,487	6,181	6,451	6,305	7,225	7,920	8,179	8,672	9,126	8,986	9,209
Related children	9,566	9,080	8,742	8,885	9,529	10,367	11,459	11,237	13,122	14,568	14,907	15,762	16,121	16,950	17,462
Other family members	5,533	5,461	5,358	5,351	5,650	6,444	6,823	6,618	7,968	9,076	9,212	9,651	10,419	10,585	10,528
Unrelated individuals	5,426	5,328	5,031	4,969	4,843	5,013	4,744	4,736	4,774	4,924	4,857	4,759	4,846	4,605	4,650
Negro and other races	10,285	10,251	10,141	10,308	10,394	11,202	11,790	11,720	13,074	13,332	13,624	14,274	13,769	13,434	13,094
In families	9,158	9,177	9,057	9,270	9,389	10,213	10,837	10,769	12,114	12,310	12,676	13,194	12,696	12,491	12,105
Head	2,069	2,012	1,960	1,909	1,913	2,091	2,185	2,179	2,367	2,381	2,619	2,665	2,605	2,539	2,581
Related children	5,170	5,216	5,178	5,440	5,551	5,947	6,207	6,173	6,932	7,170	7,055	7,329	6,920	6,924	6,809
Other family members	1,919	1,949	1,919	1,921	1,925	2,175	2,445	2,417	2,815	2,759	3,002	3,200	3,171	3,028	2,715
Unrelated individuals	1,127	1,074	1,084	1,038	1,005	989	953	951	960	1,022	948	1,080	1,073	943	989
Negro	9,739	9,668	9,507	9,680	9,862	10,701	11,232	11,167	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
In families	8,696	8,681	8,527	8,747	8,940	9,777	10,352	10,290	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Head	1,972	1,908	1,854	1,803	1,822	1,995	2,091	2,086	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Related children	4,926	4,942	4,898	5,164	5,293	5,696	5,929	5,895	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Other family members	1,798	1,831	1,775	1,780	1,825	2,086	2,332	2,309	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Unrelated individuals	1,043	987	980	933	922	924	880	877	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Persons in Families With Male Head and Male Unrelated Individuals															
Total	22,133	21,909	21,691	21,787	23,195	26,511	28,865	28,258	33,195	37,059	37,942	40,399	41,668	42,319	43,132
In families	20,188	20,097	19,910	20,056	21,534	24,672	27,240	26,642	31,534	35,269	36,099	38,492	39,849	40,617	41,328
Head	5,099	5,113	5,030	4,967	5,206	6,088	6,496	6,352	7,262	8,066	8,446	8,965	9,403	9,233	9,555
Related children	8,848	8,739	8,753	8,995	9,885	11,349	12,731	12,488	14,859	16,714	16,848	18,163	18,462	19,249	19,712
Other family members	6,241	6,245	6,127	6,094	6,443	7,435	8,013	7,802	9,413	10,489	10,805	11,364	11,984	12,135	12,061
Unrelated individuals	1,945	1,812	1,781	1,731	1,661	1,839	1,625	1,616	1,661	1,790	1,843	1,907	1,819	1,702	1,804
White	17,010	16,645	16,243	16,265	17,458	19,863	21,340	20,780	24,516	28,009	28,799	30,642	31,985	32,593	33,577
In families	15,510	15,248	14,894	14,941	16,186	18,601	20,086	19,534	23,218	26,652	27,334	29,227	30,633	31,290	32,215
Head	4,121	4,087	4,002	3,971	4,181	4,852	5,104	4,963	5,711	6,476	6,698	7,178	7,616	7,457	7,721
Related children	6,522	6,294	6,176	6,276	6,991	7,987	8,910	8,692	10,349	11,894	12,235	13,242	13,548	14,164	14,724
Other family members	4,867	4,867	4,716	4,694	5,014	5,762	6,072	5,879	7,158	8,282	8,401	8,807	9,469	9,669	9,770
Unrelated individuals	1,500	1,397	1,349	1,324	1,272	1,262	1,254	1,248	1,298	1,357	1,465	1,415	1,352	1,303	1,362
Negro and other races	5,122	5,263	5,450	5,521	5,738	6,648	7,525	7,478	8,681	9,051	9,144	9,758	9,683	9,727	9,554
In families	4,677	4,849	5,017	5,115	5,349	6,271	7,154	7,108	8,317	8,618	8,765	9,265	9,216	9,328	9,112
Head	978	1,026	1,028	996	1,025	1,235	1,392	1,389	1,551	1,590	1,749	1,787	1,787	1,775	1,834
Related children	2,326	2,444	2,578	2,719	2,894	3,362	3,821	3,796	4,510	4,821	4,613	4,921	4,914	5,085	4,988
Other family members	1,373	1,379	1,411	1,400	1,430	1,674	1,941	1,923	2,256	2,207	2,403	2,557	2,515	2,468	2,290
Unrelated individuals	445	414	433	406	389	377	371	370	364	433	379	493	467	399	442
Negro	4,746	4,801	4,981	5,064	5,369	6,266	7,059	7,019	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
In families	4,362	4,445	4,612	4,717	5,034	5,934	6,731	6,691	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Head	914	940	949	918	984	1,163	1,310	1,307	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Related children	2,179	2,234	2,375	2,521	2,733	3,174	3,587	3,562	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Other family members	1,269	1,271	1,288	1,278	1,337	1,597	1,834	1,822	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Unrelated individuals	384	356	369	347	335	332	328	328	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Persons in Families With Female Head and Female Unrelated Individuals															
Total	14,368	13,716	12,973	13,090	12,709	12,695	12,402	12,358	12,968	12,760	12,835	12,719	12,612	12,240	11,811
In families	9,761	9,125	8,639	8,814	8,521	8,333	8,330	8,287	8,896	8,604	8,874	8,787	8,513	8,394	7,976
Head	2,662	2,403	2,323	2,305	2,193	2,184	2,141	2,132	2,330	2,235	2,351	2,372	2,329	2,292	2,235
Related children	5,888	5,558	5,167	5,331	5,195	4,985	4,936	4,922	5,196	5,023	5,113	4,927	4,578	4,625	4,559
Other family members	1,211	1,164	1,149	1,178	1,133	1,164	1,253	1,233	1,370	1,346	1,410	1,488	1,606	1,477	1,182
Unrelated individuals	4,607	4,591	4,334	4,276	4,188	4,362	4,072	4,071	4,072	4,156	3,961	3,932	4,099	3,846	3,835
White	9,207	8,728	8,281	8,302	8,051	8,141	8,139	8,117	8,574	8,479	8,356	8,202	8,527	8,533	8,271
In families	5,381	4,797	4,599	4,658	4,480	4,391	4,648	4,626	5,098	4,912	4,984	4,858	5,033	5,231	4,983
Head	1,571	1,418	1,391	1,393	1,308	1,329	1,348	1,342	1,514	1,444	1,481	1,494	1,511	1,529	1,488
Related children	3,044	2,788	2,566	2,609	2,539	2,380	2,550	2,545	2,773	2,674	2,673	2,519	2,572	2,736	2,737
Other family members	666	593	642	656	635	682	750	739	811	794	811	845	950	916	758
Unrelated individuals	3,926	3,931	3,682	3,644	3,571	3,750	3,491	3,491	3,476	3,567	3,392	3,344	3,494	3,302	3,288

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 2. Persons Below 125 Percent of the Low-Income Level by Family Status and Sex and Race of Head: 1959 to 1971—Continued

(Numbers in thousands. Persons as of March of the following year)

Family status and sex and race of head	1971[1]	1970[1]	1969[1]	1969	1968	1967	1966[2]	1966	1965	1964	1963	1962	1961	1960	1959
Persons in Families With Female Head and Female Unrelated Individuals--Continued															
Negro and other races	5,162	4,988	4,892	4,788	4,658	4,554	4,385	4,342	4,393	4,281	4,480	4,517	4,088	3,707	3,539
In families	4,481	4,328	4,040	4,156	4,041	3,942	3,683	3,661	3,797	3,692	3,911	3,929	3,480	3,163	3,092
Head	1,091	986	933	913	887	856	793	790	816	791	870	878	819	763	747
Related children	2,844	2,772	2,601	2,721	2,656	2,585	2,386	2,377	2,423	2,350	2,442	2,407	2,006	1,839	1,823
Other family members	546	570	507	522	498	501	504	494	558	551	599	644	655	561	423
Unrelated individuals	681	660	652	632	617	612	582	581	596	589	569	588	606	544	547
Negro	4,993	4,866	4,526	4,615	4,493	4,435	4,173	4,149	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
In families	4,334	4,235	3,916	4,029	3,906	3,843	3,621	3,599	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Head	1,058	966	905	894	858	832	781	778	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Related children	2,747	2,708	2,523	2,642	2,560	2,523	2,342	2,333	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Other family members	529	559	488	503	488	488	498	488	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Unrelated individuals	659	631	610	586	587	592	551	550	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	( )	(NA)	(NA)
PERCENT BELOW 125 PERCENT OF THE LOW-INCOME LEVEL															
All Persons															
Total	17.8	17.6	17.4	17.5	18.2	20.0	21.3	21.0	24.1	26.3	27.1	28.8	30.0	30.4	31.1
In families	15.9	15.7	15.4	15.6	16.4	18.2	19.6	19.3	22.6	24.7	25.5	27.3	28.4	29.1	29.7
Head	14.6	14.4	14.3	14.3	14.6	16.6	17.6	17.3	19.9	21.5	22.8	24.1	25.3	25.4	26.3
Related children	21.5	20.8	20.2	20.5	21.5	23.3	25.3	24.9	28.6	31.3	31.9	34.3	35.0	36.6	37.9
Other family members	11.2	11.3	11.3	11.3	12.0	13.8	14.9	14.5	17.6	19.6	20.4	21.8	23.4	23.5	23.3
Unrelated individuals	40.2	41.3	41.8	41.6	43.4	45.8	46.4	46.3	47.3	49.3	51.9	53.0	53.1	51.0	53.7
White	14.6	14.3	14.0	14.0	14.7	16.3	17.3	17.0	19.6	21.8	22.5	23.9	25.3	25.9	26.7
In families	12.6	12..	12.0	12.0	12.8	14.3	15.5	15.1	17.9	20.1	20.8	22.2	23.7	24.4	25.2
Head	11.9	11.8	11.7	11.7	12.1	13.8	14.6	14.3	16.6	18.4	19.2	20.4	21.8	21.9	22.6
Related children	16.5	15.5	14.9	15.0	16.0	17.4	19.2	18.9	22.0	24.6	25.2	27.2	28.4	30.2	31.6
Other family members	9.3	9.3	9.2	9.3	9.9	11.4	12.2	11.9	14.4	15.7	17.1	18.2	20.0	20.3	20.4
Unrelated individuals	38.2	39.5	40.0	39.8	40.5	44.3	44.4	44.3	43.6	47.3	49.9	50.1	50.5	49.0	50.8
Negro and other races	40.9	41.3	42.0	42.1	43.5	47.4	50.9	50.6	57.6	59.5	62.1	66.6	65.8	65.1	68.9
In families	39.7	40.2	41.0	41.2	42.6	46.8	50.3	50.0	57.6	59.3	61.9	66.3	65.6	65.2	67.0
Head	36.6	36.4	36.8	36.6	37.7	41.7	44.1	44.0	49.5	50.1	54.9	58.4	58.4	58.5	61.0
Related children	49.9	50.4	50.9	51.1	52.9	56.9	60.5	60.2	68.5	71.5	72.3	77.9	76.3	76.1	78.0
Other family members	27.2	28.0	29.0	28.9	29.7	34.2	38.6	38.1	45.9	48.2	50.4	53.8	54.4	53.0	53.4
Unrelated individuals	53.7	54.0	53.7	52.5	54.4	55.1	60.1	60.0	58.0	62.3	65.1	71.1	68.9	63.6	64.0
Negro	42.7	42.9	43.2	43.4	44.9	49.5	53.0	52.7	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
In families	41.6	41.9	42.2	42.5	44.1	48.9	52.4	52.0	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Head	38.2	38.0	37.9	37.8	39.2	43.5	45.9	45.7	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Related children	52.3	52.3	52.7	52.9	54.5	59.2	63.8	62.5	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Other family members	28.4	29.3	29.5	29.5	30.9	36.2	40.4	40.0	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Unrelated individuals	55.4	55.1	53.9	53.3	55.0	58.3	61.6	61.4	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Persons in Families With Male Head and Male Unrelated Individuals															
Total	12.7	12.7	12.6	12.6	13.6	15.6	17.1	16.8	19.6	22.3	23.1	24.9	26.1	26.8	27.7
In families	12.0	12.0	11.9	12.0	13.0	15.1	16.6	16.3	19.4	21.9	22.6	24.4	25.7	26.4	27.3
Head	10.8	11.1	10.9	10.9	11.8	13.7	14.8	14.5	16.8	18.8	19.8	21.2	22.6	22.6	23.6
Related children	14.9	14.6	14.4	14.6	15.9	18.2	20.4	20.0	23.8	26.8	27.2	29.8	31.0	32.5	33.8
Other family members	10.1	10.2	10.2	10.2	11.0	12.8	13.9	13.6	16.5	18.7	19.5	20.8	22.3	22.6	22.8
Unrelated individuals	30.1	30.3	32.4	31.8	31.9	33.8	36.2	36.0	37.1	38.9	43.1	44.8	41.6	40.7	43.8
White	10.8	10.7	10.5	10.5	11.3	13.0	14.1	13.8	16.3	18.8	19.5	21.0	22.3	23.0	23.9
In families	10.2	10.1	9.9	9.9	10.8	12.5	13.6	13.3	15.8	18.4	19.0	20.5	21.9	22.6	23.5
Head	9.5	9.7	9.5	9.5	10.1	11.9	12.7	12.4	14.4	16.5	17.2	18.5	19.9	19.9	20.7
Related children	12.4	11.8	11.4	11.5	13.7	14.5	16.2	15.8	18.8	21.7	22.3	24.5	25.7	27.1	28.6
Other family members	8.7	8.8	8.7	8.7	9.4	10.9	11.7	11.3	13.8	16.2	16.7	17.8	19.4	19.9	20.1
Unrelated individuals	27.6	27.9	30.0	29.6	29.7	31.8	33.8	33.3	35.4	36.1	40.8	40.7	37.9	38.2	39.8
Negro and other races	29.4	30.3	31.3	31.4	33.5	39.0	43.4	43.2	51.0	53.6	55.3	60.9	60.9	60.3	63.0
In families	28.5	29.6	30.6	30.7	33.0	38.8	43.2	42.9	51.3	53.7	55.3	60.8	61.1	60.7	63.4
Head	24.7	26.1	26.4	26.1	27.8	33.4	36.8	36.7	42.5	43.9	47.4	51.9	53.2	53.1	55.8
Related children	34.6	36.4	37.1	37.4	40.3	46.5	51.3	51.0	61.0	65.5	65.1	72.1	72.0	73.1	74.0
Other family members	24.0	24.1	25.4	25.2	26.9	31.8	38.3	38.0	43.5	43.6	47.4	51.5	51.9	50.4	53.6
Unrelated individuals	43.3	42.4	43.0	41.9	42.2	43.7	49.7	49.5	44.9	51.8	55.4	63.7	58.1	51.9	55.7
Negro	30.8	31.3	32.1	32.3	34.8	41.0	45.3	45.1	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
In families	30.1	30.7	31.5	31.7	34.4	40.9	45.1	44.8	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Head	26.0	26.9	27.1	26.8	29.0	35.1	38.3	38.2	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Related children	36.8	37.7	38.6	38.9	41.9	48.9	53.7	53.3	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Other family members	25.0	25.0	25.8	25.7	27.9	33.9	38.0	37.8	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Unrelated individuals	43.2	42.1	43.7	42.7	41.7	42.8	50.7	50.7	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 2. Persons Below 125 Percent of the Low-Income Level by Family Status and Sex and Race of Head: 1959 to 1971—Continued

(Numbers in thousands. Persons as of March of the following year)

Family status and sex and race of head	1971[1]	1970[1]	1969[1]	1969	1968	1967	1966[2]	1966	1965	1964	1963	1962	1961	1960	1959
Persons in Families With Female Head and Female Unrelated Individuals															
Total	47.9	47.0	47.8	47.8	47.7	48.7	49.6	49.4	54.0	53.4	56.0	57.2	57.8	56.8	57.1
In families	48.4	48.4	48.0	48.0	47.2	46.8	48.3	48.1	54.3	52.4	55.4	56.8	56.5	56.6	56.2
Head	43.0	40.0	41.5	41.3	40.3	41.0	41.1	41.0	48.7	44.6	48.2	50.0	50.2	49.7	49.7
Related children	64.5	62.9	66.2	66.2	65.1	63.5	67.4	67.2	73.1	70.8	74.8	76.7	73.7	77.3	79.4
Other family members	25.1	24.1	25.0	25.0	24.5	25.5	26.6	26.1	32.1	31.1	32.8	34.5	38.1	34.9	29.6
Unrelated individuals	48.7	48.3	47.5	47.5	48.7	52.8	52.3	52.3	53.2	55.7	57.3	58.2	60.5	57.4	59.1
White	41.3	40.2	40.7	40.5	40.5	41.3	42.4	42.2	48.6	48.1	47.7	48.8	50.7	50.1	50.9
In families	39.1	38.3	37.4	37.3	36.7	36.2	37.9	37.7	44.1	41.9	43.7	45.0	46.6	47.4	47.4
Head	35.0	32.2	33.4	33.3	32.2	33.2	33.4	33.3	39.2	37.2	39.0	41.2	41.9	41.6	42.0
Related children	55.4	53.4	56.1	55.8	54.5	51.9	56.6	56.5	63.2	60.4	64.2	65.5	64.9	70.8	73.1
Other family members	18.9	16.5	18.1	18.1	18.3	19.3	20.1	19.8	24.4	23.2	23.8	25.4	29.5	26.9	23.5
Unrelated individuals	44.7	46.3	45.6	45.6	46.5	51.0	50.2	50.2	51.0	53.6	55.3	55.6	58.0	55.1	57.4
Negro and other races	66.9	66.8	69.4	69.6	68.7	69.3	73.3	73.9	77.9	77.7	82.5	83.3	81.3	82.1	79.8
In families	67.4	67.1	70.8	70.8	69.0	69.7	74.0	73.5	79.1	78.5	84.0	84.0	81.5	83.2	81.3
Head	64.1	61.9	65.3	65.4	64.0	64.7	67.8	67.5	72.1	70.2	80.3	78.7	79.1	81.5	78.7
Related children	78.3	76.4	80.6	80.5	80.1	80.1	84.7	84.4	88.9	88.1	91.4	93.4	89.4	89.8	91.4
Other family members	41.5	46.5	48.0	47.7	43.1	45.3	50.9	49.8	59.3	60.5	66.8	65.3	66.1	68.9	57.3
Unrelated individuals	63.7	65.0	62.1	62.5	66.6	67.0	69.5	69.4	70.6	73.2	73.6	78.9	80.5	76.3	73.7
Negro	67.5	67.9	69.5	69.6	69.1	70.2	74.2	73.8	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
In families	67.7	68.0	70.7	70.8	69.4	70.5	74.8	74.4	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Head	64.4	63.1	65.5	65.5	64.7	65.4	68.6	68.4	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Related children	78.5	77.0	80.5	80.4	80.5	80.7	85.1	84.8	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Other family members	42.1	47.7	47.8	47.7	43.6	46.3	52.4	51.4	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Unrelated individuals	66.1	66.8	62.6	62.4	67.2	68.4	70.6	70.5	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)

NA Not available.
[1]Based on 1970 census population controls; therefore, not strictly comparable to data for earlier years. See page 23 for explanation.
[2]Beginning with the March 1967 CPS, data based on revised methodology for processing income data; see page 22 for explanation.

Table 3. Metropolitan-Nonmetropolitan Residence and Region of Persons, Families, and Unrelated Individuals by Low-Income Status, Sex, and Race of Head: 1959, 1967, 1969, and 1971

(Numbers in thousands. Persons, families, and unrelated individuals as of March 1972, 1970, and 1968 and April 1960)

Residence and region	Below low-income level					Above low-income level				
	1971[1]	1969[1]	1969	1967	1959[2]	1971[1]	1969[1]	1969	1967	1959[2]
Persons										
Total										
Total	25,559	24,147	24,289	27,769	38,786	178,986	175,370	175,560	167,903	137,736
Nonfarm	23,492	22,149	22,342	25,060	(NA)	171,179	167,706	167,873	160,158	(NA)
Farm	2,068	1,998	1,947	2,709	(NA)	7,815	7,664	7,687	7,745	(NA)
Metropolitan areas	14,561	13,084	12,320	13,832	17,019	126,109	124,608	117,697	112,699	94,055
Inside central cities	8,912	7,993	7,760	8,649	10,437	53,788	55,086	50,021	49,038	46,743
Outside central cities	5,649	5,091	4,560	5,183	6,582	72,321	69,520	67,676	63,662	47,312
Nonmetropolitan areas	10,999	11,063	11,969	13,936	21,747	52,884	50,764	57,862	55,203	43,681
North and West	14,377	13,057	13,126	14,793	19,650	126,431	124,635	125,723	123,044	102,911
Northeast	4,512	4,108	4,154	(NA)	(NA)	44,072	43,489	43,955	(NA)	(NA)
North Central	5,764	5,424	5,463	(NA)	(NA)	50,343	50,862	51,118	(NA)	(NA)
West	4,101	3,525	3,509	(NA)	(NA)	32,015	30,284	30,650	(NA)	(NA)
South	11,182	11,090	11,163	12,976	19,116	52,564	50,735	49,837	45,858	34,825
White										
Total	17,780	16,659	16,671	18,983	28,336	161,618	158,690	158,690	153,055	128,591
Nonfarm	16,207	15,159	15,222	17,068	(NA)	154,163	151,409	151,410	145,737	(NA)
Farm	1,573	1,501	1,449	1,915	(NA)	7,455	7,280	7,280	7,318	(NA)
Metropolitan areas	9,798	8,804	8,200	9,110	11,825	112,126	110,789	104,331	100,982	86,565
Inside central cities	5,178	4,763	4,527	4,902	6,513	43,551	44,608	39,869	40,179	40,665
Outside central cities	4,620	4,038	3,674	4,208	5,312	68,575	66,183	64,461	60,802	45,900
Nonmetropolitan areas	7,982	7,855	8,468	9,873	16,511	49,492	47,901	54,361	52,072	42,026
North and West	11,487	10,486	10,503	11,747	16,859	116,441	115,140	116,100	113,022	97,280
Northeast	3,397	3,161	3,186	(NA)	(NA)	40,375	40,180	40,628	(NA)	(NA)
North Central	4,633	4,358	4,379	(NA)	(NA)	46,845	47,262	47,468	(NA)	(NA)
West	3,457	2,968	2,939	(NA)	(NA)	29,220	27,697	28,004	(NA)	(NA)
South	6,293	6,173	6,166	7,236	11,477	45,177	43,550	42,590	40,033	31,311
Negro										
Total	7,396	7,095	7,215	8,486	9,927	15,388	14,916	15,107	13,131	8,086
Nonfarm	6,927	6,597	6,719	7,734	(NA)	15,112	14,635	14,803	12,794	(NA)
Farm	469	498	496	752	(NA)	276	281	304	336	(NA)
Metropolitan areas	4,586	4,005	3,855	4,575	5,002	12,449	12,114	11,951	10,355	6,672
Inside central cities	3,612	3,076	3,068	3,669	3,816	9,322	9,582	9,373	8,103	5,528
Outside central cities	974	930	786	909	1,186	3,127	2,731	2,579	2,251	1,144
Nonmetropolitan areas	2,810	3,089	3,359	3,907	4,925	2,939	2,603	3,157	2,776	1,414
North and West	2,631	2,245	2,286	2,797	2,422	8,253	7,884	8,025	7,466	4,638
Northeast	1,092	914	937	(NA)	(NA)	3,462	3,155	3,175	(NA)	(NA)
North Central	1,107	1,015	1,032	(NA)	(NA)	3,357	3,456	3,507	(NA)	(NA)
West	431	316	317	(NA)	(NA)	1,435	1,273	1,343	(NA)	(NA)
South	4,765	4,850	4,928	5,688	7,505	7,135	7,032	7,082	5,665	3,448
Families										
Total										
Total	5,303	5,008	4,950	5,667	7,974	47,993	46,580	46,287	44,166	37,030
Nonfarm	4,851	4,582	4,522	5,093	6,555	45,852	44,565	44,256	42,058	35,130
Farm	452	426	428	574	1,419	2,141	2,014	2,031	2,108	1,900
Metropolitan areas	2,970	2,611	2,416	2,747	3,342	33,526	32,777	30,734	29,479	25,242
Inside central cities	1,781	1,609	1,484	1,672	2,013	14,333	14,740	13,220	12,956	12,702
Outside central cities	1,189	1,002	932	1,075	1,329	19,193	18,037	17,514	16,522	12,540
Nonmetropolitan areas	2,333	2,397	2,535	2,921	4,632	14,467	13,802	15,554	14,687	11,788
North and West	2,947	2,632	2,622	3,018	3,945	33,594	32,771	32,843	31,845	27,598
Northeast	916	833	836	985	1,184	11,659	11,484	11,536	11,328	10,289
North Central	1,191	1,077	1,071	1,300	1,954	13,487	13,304	13,286	12,799	11,135
West	840	721	714	732	807	8,448	7,984	8,021	7,719	6,174
South	2,356	2,376	2,328	2,649	4,029	14,399	13,809	13,444	12,321	9,432
White										
Total	3,751	3,575	3,555	4,056	6,027	43,890	42,686	42,467	40,757	34,804
Nonfarm	3,382	3,229	3,206	3,610	4,849	41,831	40,746	40,511	38,741	32,940
Farm	369	346	349	446	1,178	2,059	1,940	1,957	2,016	1,864
Metropolitan	1,962	1,782	1,651	1,873	2,369	30,207	29,543	27,684	26,773	23,386
Inside central cities	977	955	872	973	1,265	11,852	12,262	10,887	10,871	11,182
Outside central cities	985	827	779	900	1,104	18,356	17,281	16,797	15,902	12,213
Nonmetropolitan areas	1,789	1,793	1,904	2,183	3,658	13,683	13,143	14,784	13,985	11,409
North and West	2,332	2,123	2,125	2,437	3,415	31,212	30,551	30,652	29,799	26,241
Northeast	680	634	642	772	1,008	10,767	10,669	10,740	10,611	9,783
North Central	945	876	877	1,058	1,724	12,637	12,491	12,490	12,026	10,600
West	706	613	607	606	683	7,809	7,391	7,422	7,164	5,858
South	1,419	1,452	1,431	1,619	2,612	12,678	12,135	11,816	10,958	8,563

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 3. Metropolitan-Nonmetropolitan Residence and Region of Persons, Families, and Unrelated Individuals by Low-Income Status, Sex, and Race of Head: 1959, 1967, 1969, and 1971—Continued

(Numbers in thousands. Persons, families, and unrelated individuals as of March 1972, 1970, and 1968 and April 1960)

Residence and region	Below low-income level					Above low-income level				
	1971[1]	1969[1]	1969	1967	1959[2]	1971[1]	1969[1]	1969	1967	1959[2]
Families--Continued										
Negro										
Total	1,484	1,366	1,328	1,555	1,860	3,673	3,523	3,448	3,034	2,003
Nonfarm	1,403	1,287	1,247	1,434	1,637	3,609	3,462	3,388	2,959	1,973
Farm	81	79	79	121	223	65	61	60	74	30
Metropolitan areas	973	782	720	852	940	2,978	2,915	2,748	2,400	1,666
Inside central cities	775	623	582	688	729	2,272	2,281	2,158	1,905	1,397
Outside central cities	199	159	138	164	211	705	634	588	495	269
Nonmetropolitan areas	510	584	606	704	920	696	608	[illegible]	634	337
North and West	570	455	441	539	466	2,011	1,882	1,857	1,707	1,148
Northeast	233	194	190	210	167	835	781	764	689	486
North Central	240	194	188	239	225	817	781	765	744	514
West	98	67	64	90	74	358	321	328	294	148
South	913	911	885	1,016	1,394	1,663	1,641	1,591	1,327	855
Male Head										
Total	3,203	3,181	3,146	3,893	6,415	43,902	42,814	42,510	40,607	34,414
Nonfarm	2,805	2,800	2,762	3,368	(NA)	41,824	40,880	40,566	38,605	(NA)
Farm	398	380	384	525	(NA)	2,078	1,935	1,943	2,002	(NA)
Metropolitan areas	1,486	1,409	1,305	1,669	2,481	30,344	29,923	28,018	26,861	23,372
Inside central cities	782	793	746	965	1,428	12,551	13,092	11,688	11,407	11,492
Outside central cities	704	616	559	704	1,053	17,793	16,832	16,330	15,455	11,880
Nonmetropolitan areas	1,717	1,771	1,843	2,225	3,934	13,558	12,891	14,491	13,746	11,042
North and West	1,711	1,619	1,618	2,010	3,150	30,672	30,081	30,126	29,288	25,662
Northeast	469	458	461	(NA)	(NA)	10,476	10,307	10,358	(NA)	(NA)
North Central	738	722	722	(NA)	(NA)	12,443	12,369	12,343	(NA)	(NA)
West	504	439	435	(NA)	(NA)	7,753	7,404	7,425	(NA)	(NA)
South	1,492	1,561	1,528	1,883	3,265	13,229	12,734	12,384	11,319	8,752
Female Head										
Total	2,100	1,827	1,804	1,774	1,559	4,091	3,766	3,777	3,559	2,616
Nonfarm	2,046	1,782	1,760	1,723	(NA)	4,028	3,685	3,690	3,453	(NA)
Farm	53	46	44	49	(NA)	65	81	88	106	(NA)
Metropolitan areas	1,484	1,201	1,112	1,079	861	3,182	2,855	2,715	2,617	1,870
Inside central cities	998	816	738	707	585	1,783	1,649	1,532	1,549	1,210
Outside central cities	485	385	373	372	276	1,400	1,206	1,184	1,068	660
Nonmetropolitan areas	616	626	693	695	698	909	911	1,062	941	746
North and West	1,236	1,012	1,004	1,007	795	2,922	2,691	2,717	2,557	1,936
Northeast	447	375	375	(NA)	(NA)	1,184	1,176	1,178	(NA)	(NA)
North Central	452	356	349	(NA)	(NA)	1,044	934	943	(NA)	(NA)
West	337	282	279	(NA)	(NA)	694	579	596	(NA)	(NA)
South	864	815	800	767	764	1,170	1,075	1,060	1,002	680
Unrelated Individuals										
Total										
Total	5,154	4,972	4,851	4,998	5,894	11,157	9,654	9,601	8,118	6,361
Nonfarm	5,021	4,746	4,721	4,846	(NA)	10,929	9,334	9,370	7,938	(NA)
Farm	133	225	131	152	(NA)	229	321	231	182	(NA)
Metropolitan areas	3,418	3,174	2,907	3,103	3,473	8,804	7,523	7,288	6,140	4,802
Inside central cities	2,218	1,827	1,872	1,956	2,318	5,305	4,369	4,506	3,780	3,362
Outside central cities	1,199	1,347	1,035	1,148	1,155	3,501	3,153	2,782	2,360	1,440
Nonmetropolitan areas	1,737	1,797	1,944	1,894	2,421	2,352	2,133	2,333	1,978	1,559
North and West	3,433	3,300	3,226	3,312	4,097	8,412	7,311	7,304	6,219	4,971
Northeast	1,125	1,068	1,039	(NA)	(NA)	2,909	2,568	2,570	(NA)	(NA)
North Central	1,397	1,422	1,412	(NA)	(NA)	3,044	2,603	2,602	(NA)	(NA)
West	911	810	776	(NA)	(NA)	2,460	2,141	2,132	(NA)	(NA)
South	1,721	1,672	1,625	1,686	1,797	2,745	2,343	2,297	1,899	1,390
White										
Total	4,214	4,036	3,962	4,132	5,013	10,000	8,534	8,511	7,188	5,682
Nonfarm	4,093	3,859	3,864	4,009	(NA)	9,787	8,249	8,313	7,024	(NA)
Farm	120	177	99	123	(NA)	214	284	197	164	(NA)
Metropolitan areas	2,718	2,529	2,337	2,518	2,924	7,774	6,553	6,327	5,364	4,220
Inside central cities	1,647	1,382	1,400	1,495	1,876	4,427	3,586	3,696	3,168	2,868
Outside central cities	1,071	1,147	937	1,023	1,048	3,347	2,968	2,631	2,196	1,352
Nonmetropolitan areas	1,496	1,507	1,625	1,612	2,089	2,226	1,980	2,184	1,824	1,462
North and West	2,985	2,875	2,821	2,932	3,735	7,657	6,584	6,596	5,574	4,513
Northeast	948	930	911	(NA)	(NA)	2,608	2,286	2,274	(NA)	(NA)
North Central	1,249	1,250	1,243	(NA)	(NA)	2,803	2,378	2,384	(NA)	(NA)
West	789	695	668	(NA)	(NA)	2,246	1,940	1,939	(NA)	(NA)
South	1,228	1,161	1,141	1,200	1,278	2,344	1,950	1,915	1,614	1,169

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 3. Metropolitan-Nonmetropolitan Residence and Region of Persons, Families, and Unrelated Individuals by Low-Income Status, Sex, and Race of Head: 1959, 1967, 1969, and 1971—Continued

(Numbers in thousands. Persons, families, and unrelated individuals as of March 1972, 1970, and 1968 and April 1960)

Residence and region	Below low-income level					Above low-income level				
	1971[1]	1969[1]	1969	1967	1959[2]	1971[1]	1969[1]	1969	1967	1959[2]
Unrelated Individuals--Continued										
Negro										
Total	866	850	806	809	815	1,018	969	946	831	615
Nonfarm	853	801	776	788	(NA)	1,007	952	932	816	(NA)
Farm	13	48	30	21	(NA)	12	18	14	15	(NA)
Metropolitan areas	647	584	508	543	515	898	848	817	698	528
Inside central cities	540	411	428	430	419	769	698	738	552	449
Outside central cities	107	173	80	113	96	129	150	79	146	79
Nonmetropolitan areas	219	265	299	266	300	120	122	128	133	87
North and West	381	348	333	333	309	625	586	573	558	306
Northeast	167	131	122	(NA)	(NA)	270	289	284	(NA)	(NA)
North Central	138	162	158	(NA)	(NA)	226	206	199	(NA)	(NA)
West	76	55	53	(NA)	(NA)	129	91	90	(NA)	(NA)
South	485	501	474	476	506	393	384	372	273	219
PERCENT DISTRIBUTION										
Persons										
Total										
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Nonfarm	91.9	91.7	92.0	90.2	(NA)	95.6	95.6	95.6	95.4	(NA)
Farm	8.1	8.3	8.0	9.8	(NA)	4.4	4.4	4.4	4.6	(NA)
Metropolitan areas	57.0	54.2	50.7	49.8	43.9	70.5	71.1	67.0	67.1	68.3
Inside central cities	34.9	33.1	31.9	31.1	26.9	30.1	31.4	28.5	29.2	33.9
Outside central cities	22.1	21.1	18.8	18.7	17.0	40.4	39.6	38.5	37.9	34.4
Nonmetropolitan areas	43.0	45.8	49.3	50.2	56.1	29.5	28.9	33.0	32.9	31.7
North and West	56.3	54.1	54.0	53.3	50.7	70.6	71.1	71.6	72.7	74.7
Northeast	17.7	17.0	17.1	(NA)	(NA)	24.6	24.8	25.0	(NA)	(NA)
North Central	22.6	22.5	22.5	(NA)	(NA)	28.1	29.0	29.1	(NA)	(NA)
West	16.0	14.6	14.4	(NA)	(NA)	17.9	17.3	17.5	(NA)	(NA)
South	43.7	45.9	46.0	46.7	49.3	29.4	28.9	28.4	27.3	25.3
White										
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Nonfarm	91.2	91.0	91.3	89.9	(NA)	95.4	95.4	95.4	95.2	(NA)
Farm	8.8	9.0	8.7	10.1	(NA)	4.6	4.6	4.6	4.8	(NA)
Metropolitan	55.1	52.8	49.2	48.0	41.7	69.4	69.8	65.7	66.0	67.3
Inside central cities	29.1	28.6	27.2	25.8	23.0	26.9	28.1	25.1	26.3	31.6
Outside central cities	26.0	24.2	22.0	22.2	18.7	42.4	41.7	40.6	39.7	35.7
Nonmetropolitan areas	44.9	47.2	50.8	52.0	58.3	30.6	30.2	34.3	34.0	32.7
North and West	64.6	62.9	63.0	61.9	59.5	72.0	72.6	73.2	73.8	75.7
Northeast	19.1	19.0	19.1	(NA)	(NA)	25.0	25.3	25.6	(NA)	(NA)
North Central	26.1	26.2	26.3	(NA)	(NA)	29.0	29.8	29.9	(NA)	(NA)
West	19.4	17.8	17.6	(NA)	(NA)	18.1	17.5	17.6	(NA)	(NA)
South	35.4	37.1	37.0	38.1	40.5	28.0	27.4	26.8	26.2	24.3
Negro										
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Nonfarm	93.7	93.0	93.1	91.1	(NA)	98.2	98.1	98.0	97.4	(NA)
Farm	6.3	7.0	6.9	8.9	(NA)	1.8	1.9	2.0	2.6	(NA)
Metropolitan areas	62.0	56.5	53.4	54.0	50.4	80.9	82.6	79.1	78.9	82.5
Inside central cities	48.8	43.4	42.5	43.2	38.4	60.6	64.2	62.0	61.7	68.4
Outside central cities	13.2	13.1	10.9	10.7	11.9	20.3	18.3	17.1	17.1	14.1
Nonmetropolitan areas	38.0	43.5	46.6	46.0	49.6	19.1	17.4	20.9	21.1	17.5
North and West	35.6	31.6	31.7	33.0	24.4	53.6	52.9	53.1	56.9	57.4
Northeast	14.8	12.9	13.0	(NA)	(NA)	22.5	21.2	21.0	(NA)	(NA)
North Central	15.0	14.3	14.3	(NA)	(NA)	21.6	23.2	23.2	(NA)	(NA)
West	5.8	4.5	4.4	(NA)	(NA)	9.3	8.5	8.9	(NA)	(NA)
South	64.4	68.4	68.3	67.0	75.6	46.4	47.1	46.9	43.1	42.6

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 3. Metropolitan-Nonmetropolitan Residence and Region of Persons, Families, and Unrelated Individuals by Low-Income Status, Sex, and Race of Head: 1959, 1967, 1969, and 1971—Continued

(Numbers in thousands. Persons, families, and unrelated individuals as of March 1972, 1970, and 1968 and April 1960)

Residence and region	Below low-income level					Above low-income level				
	1971[1]	1969[1]	1969	1967	1959[2]	1971[1]	1969[1]	1969	1967	1959[2]
PERCENT DISTRUBTION--Continued										
Families										
Total										
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Nonfarm	91.5	91.5	91.4	89.9	82.2	95.5	95.7	95.6	95.2	94.9
Farm	8.5	8.5	8.6	10.1	17.8	4.5	4.3	4.4	4.8	5.1
Metropolitan areas	56.0	52.1	48.8	48.5	41.9	69.9	70.4	66.4	66.7	68.2
Inside central cities	33.6	32.1	30.0	29.5	25.2	29.9	31.6	28.6	29.3	34.3
Outside central cities	22.4	20.0	18.8	19.0	16.7	40.0	38.7	37.8	37.4	33.9
Nonmetropolitan areas	44.0	47.9	51.2	51.5	58.1	30.1	29.6	33.6	33.3	31.8
North and West	55.6	52.6	53.0	53.3	49.5	70.0	70.4	71.0	72.1	74.5
Northeast	17.3	16.6	16.9	17.4	14.8	24.3	24.7	24.9	25.6	27.8
North Central	22.5	21.5	21.6	22.9	24.5	28.1	28.6	28.7	29.0	30.1
West	15.8	14.4	14.4	12.9	10.1	17.6	17.1	17.3	17.5	16.7
South	44.4	47.4	47.0	46.7	50.5	30.0	29.6	29.0	27.9	25.5
White										
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Nonfarm	90.2	90.3	90.2	89.0	80.5	95.3	95.5	95.4	95.1	94.6
Farm	9.8	9.7	9.8	11.0	19.5	4.7	4.5	4.6	4.9	5.4
Metropolitan areas	52.3	49.8	46.4	46.2	39.3	68.8	69.2	65.2	65.7	67.2
Inside central cities	26.0	26.7	24.5	24.0	21.0	27.0	26.6	25.6	26.7	32.1
Outside central cities	26.3	23.1	21.9	22.2	18.3	41.8	40.5	39.6	39.0	35.1
Nonmetropolitan areas	47.7	50.2	53.6	53.8	60.7	31.2	30.8	34.8	34.3	32.8
North and West	62.2	59.4	59.8	60.1	56.7	71.1	71.6	72.2	73.1	75.4
Northeast	18.1	17.7	18.1	19.0	16.7	24.5	25.0	25.3	26.0	28.1
North Central	25.2	24.5	24.7	26.1	28.6	28.8	29.3	29.4	29.5	30.5
West	18.8	17.1	17.1	14.9	11.3	17.8	17.3	17.5	17.6	16.8
South	37.8	40.6	40.2	39.9	43.3	28.9	28.4	27.8	26.9	24.6
Negro										
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Nonfarm	94.5	94.2	94.0	92.2	88.0	98.2	98.3	98.3	97.6	98.5
Farm	5.5	5.8	6.0	7.8	12.0	1.8	1.7	1.7	2.4	1.5
Metropolitan areas	65.6	57.2	54.3	54.8	50.5	81.1	82.7	79.6	79.1	83.2
Inside central cities	52.3	45.6	43.9	44.2	39.2	61.8	64.7	62.6	62.8	69.7
Outside central cities	13.4	11.6	10.4	10.5	11.3	19.2	18.0	17.1	16.3	13.4
Nonmetropolitan areas	34.4	42.8	45.7	45.2	49.5	18.9	17.3	20.4	20.9	16.8
North and West	38.4	33.3	33.3	34.7	25.1	54.7	53.4	53.9	56.3	57.3
Northeast	15.7	14.2	14.3	13.5	9.0	22.7	22.2	22.2	22.1	24.3
North Central	16.2	14.2	14.2	15.4	12.1	22.2	22.2	22.2	24.5	25.7
West	6.6	4.9	4.8	5.8	4.0	9.7	9.1	9.5	9.7	7.4
South	61.6	66.7	66.7	65.3	74.9	45.3	46.6	46.1	43.7	42.7
Male Head										
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Nonfarm	87.6	88.1	87.8	86.5	(NA)	95.3	95.5	95.4	95.1	(NA)
Farm	12.4	11.9	12.2	13.5	(NA)	4.7	4.5	4.6	4.9	(NA)
Metropolitan areas	46.4	44.3	41.5	42.9	38.7	69.1	69.9	65.9	66.1	67.9
Inside central cities	24.4	24.9	23.7	24.8	22.3	28.6	30.6	27.5	28.1	33.4
Outside central cities	22.0	19.4	17.8	18.1	16.4	40.5	39.3	38.4	38.1	34.5
Nonmetropolitan areas	53.6	55.7	58.5	57.1	61.3	30.9	30.1	34.1	33.9	32.1
North and West	53.4	50.9	51.4	51.6	49.1	69.9	70.3	70.9	72.1	74.6
Northeast	14.6	14.4	14.7	(NA)	(NA)	23.9	24.1	24.4	(NA)	(NA)
North Central	23.0	22.7	22.9	(NA)	(NA)	28.3	28.9	29.0	(NA)	(NA)
West	15.7	13.8	13.8	(NA)	(NA)	17.7	17.3	17.5	(NA)	(NA)
South	46.6	49.1	48.6	48.4	50.9	30.1	29.7	29.1	27.9	25.4
Female Head										
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Nonfarm	97.5	97.5	97.6	97.2	(NA)	98.4	97.8	97.7	97.0	(NA)
Farm	2.5	2.5	2.4	2.8	(NA)	1.6	2.2	2.3	3.0	(NA)
Metropolitan areas	70.7	65.7	61.6	60.8	55.2	77.8	75.8	71.9	73.6	71.5
Inside central cities	47.5	44.7	40.9	39.9	37.5	43.6	43.8	40.6	43.5	46.3
Outside central cities	23.1	21.1	20.7	21.0	17.7	34.2	32.0	31.3	30.0	25.2
Nonmetropolitan areas	29.3	34.3	38.4	39.2	44.8	22.2	24.2	28.1	26.4	28.5
North and West	58.9	55.4	55.7	56.8	51.0	71.4	71.5	71.9	71.8	74.0
Northeast	21.3	20.5	20.8	(NA)	(NA)	28.9	31.2	31.2	(NA)	(NA)
North Central	21.5	19.5	19.3	(NA)	(NA)	25.5	24.8	25.0	(NA)	(NA)
West	16.0	15.4	15.5	(NA)	(NA)	17.0	15.4	15.8	(NA)	(NA)
South	41.1	44.6	44.3	43.2	49.0	28.6	28.5	28.1	28.2	26.0

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 3. Metropolitan-Nonmetropolitan Residence and Region of Persons, Families, and Unrelated Individuals by Low-Income Status, Sex, and Race of Head: 1959, 1967, 1969, and 1971—Continued

(Numbers in thousands. Persons, families, and unrelated individuals as of March 1972, 1970, and 1968 and April 1960)

Residence and region	Below low-income level					Above low-income level				
	1971[1]	1969[1]	1969	1967	1959[2]	1971[1]	1969[1]	1969	1967	1959[2]
PERCENT DISTRIBUTION--Continued										
Unrelated Individuals										
Total										
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Nonfarm	97.4	95.5	97.3	97.0	(NA)	97.9	96.7	97.6	97.8	(NA)
Farm	2.6	4.5	2.7	3.0	(NA)	2.1	3.3	2.4	2.2	(NA)
Metropolitan areas	66.3	63.9	59.9	62.1	58.9	78.9	77.9	75.7	75.6	75.5
Inside central cities	43.0	36.8	38.6	39.1	39.3	47.6	45.2	46.9	46.6	52.9
Outside central cities	23.3	27.1	21.3	23.0	19.6	31.4	32.7	28.8	29.1	22.6
Nonmetropolitan areas	33.7	36.1	40.1	37.9	41.1	21.1	22.1	24.3	24.4	24.5
North and West	66.6	66.4	66.5	66.3	69.5	75.4	75.7	76.1	76.6	78.1
Northeast	21.8	21.5	21.4	(NA)	(NA)	26.1	26.6	26.8	(NA)	(NA)
North Central	27.1	28.6	29.1	(NA)	(NA)	27.3	26.9	27.1	(NA)	(NA)
West	17.7	16.3	16.0	(NA)	(NA)	22.0	22.2	22.2	(NA)	(NA)
South	33.4	33.6	33.5	33.7	30.5	24.6	24.3	23.9	23.4	21.9
White										
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Nonfarm	97.2	95.6	97.5	97.0	(NA)	97.9	96.7	97.7	97.7	(NA)
Farm	2.8	4.4	2.5	3.0	(NA)	2.1	3.3	2.3	2.3	(NA)
Metropolitan areas	64.5	62.7	59.0	61.0	58.3	77.7	76.8	74.3	74.6	74.3
Inside central cities	39.1	34.2	35.3	36.2	37.4	44.3	42.0	43.4	44.1	50.5
Outside central cities	25.4	28.4	23.6	24.8	20.9	33.5	34.8	30.9	30.6	23.8
Nonmetropolitan areas	35.5	37.3	41.0	39.0	41.7	22.3	23.2	25.7	25.4	25.7
North and West	70.9	71.2	71.2	71.0	74.5	76.6	77.2	77.5	77.5	79.4
Northeast	22.5	23.0	23.0	(NA)	(NA)	26.1	26.6	26.7	(NA)	(NA)
North Central	29.6	31.0	31.4	(NA)	(NA)	28.0	27.9	28.0	(NA)	(NA)
West	18.7	17.2	16.9	(NA)	(NA)	22.5	22.7	22.8	(NA)	(NA)
South	29.1	28.8	28.8	29.0	25.5	23.4	22.8	22.5	22.5	20.6
Negro										
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Nonfarm	98.5	94.3	96.3	97.4	(NA)	98.8	98.1	98.5	98.2	(NA)
Farm	1.5	5.7	3.7	2.6	(NA)	1.2	1.9	1.5	1.8	(NA)
Metropolitan areas	74.7	68.8	62.9	67.1	63.2	88.2	87.4	86.5	84.0	85.9
Inside central cities	62.4	48.4	53.0	53.2	51.4	75.5	72.0	78.1	66.4	73.0
Outside central cities	12.4	20.4	9.9	14.0	11.8	12.7	15.5	8.4	17.6	12.8
Nonmetropolitan areas	25.3	31.2	37.1	32.9	36.8	11.8	12.6	13.5	16.0	14.1
North and West	44.0	41.0	41.3	41.2	37.9	61.4	60.4	60.6	67.1	64.4
Northeast	19.3	15.4	15.1	(NA)	(NA)	26.5	29.8	30.1	(NA)	(NA)
North Central	15.9	19.1	19.6	(NA)	(NA)	22.2	21.2	21.1	(NA)	(NA)
West	8.8	6.5	6.6	(NA)	(NA)	12.7	9.4	9.5	(NA)	(NA)
South	56.0	59.0	58.7	58.8	62.1	38.6	39.6	39.4	32.9	35.6

NA Not available.

[1]Based on 1970 Census population controls and metropolitan area definition; therefore, not strictly comparable to data for earlier years which are based on 1960 census population controls and metropolitan area definition. See pages 13 and 22 for explanation.

[2]Based on 1-in-1,000 sample of 1960 Census.

Table 4. Selected Characteristics of Families by Low-Income Status and Sex and Race of Head: 1959, 1963, and 1967 to 1971

(Number in thousands. Families as of March of the following year)

Selected characteristics	Below low-income level								Above low-income level							
	1971[1]	1970[1]	1969[1]	1969	1968	1967	1963	1959	1971[1]	1970[1]	1969[1]	1969	1968	1967	1963	1959
All Families																
Age of head																
Total	5,303	5,260	5,005	4,950	5,047	5,667	7,554	8,320	47,993	46,859	46,581	46,287	45,464	44,167	39,882	36,734
Under 35 years	1,866	1,664	1,486	1,477	1,441	1,572	2,120	2,239	13,462	12,720	12,720	12,655	12,153	11,383	9,752	9,245
Under 25 years	719	586	529	528	437	531	733	622	3,274	3,187	3,035	2,996	2,876	2,630	2,011	1,689
25 to 34 years	1,146	1,078	957	949	1,004	1,041	1,387	1,617	10,189	9,534	9,685	9,659	9,277	8,752	7,741	7,556
35 to 44 years	968	974	870	870	980	1,023	1,630	1,697	9,661	9,938	10,123	10,014	9,972	10,066	9,806	9,257
45 to 54 years	743	731	703	703	747	768	1,038	1,438	10,496	10,315	10,113	10,126	9,917	9,890	8,948	8,150
55 to 64 years	665	704	668	658	678	786	1,075	1,086	7,957	7,855	7,695	7,656	7,546	7,276	6,307	5,748
65 years and over	1,062	1,188	1,276	1,243	1,201	1,818	1,691	1,860	6,416	6,030	5,932	5,835	5,875	5,552	5,068	4,334
Median age	43.1	44.9	47.1	46.8	46.4	48.1	45.3	46.6	45.8	45.7	45.4	45.5	45.6	45.6	45.4	44.9
Size of family																
Total	5,303	5,260	5,005	4,950	5,047	5,667	7,554	8,320	47,993	46,859	46,581	46,287	45,464	44,167	39,882	36,734
2 persons	1,901	1,970	1,936	1,896	1,831	2,163	2,574	2,850	16,961	16,397	15,809	15,758	15,560	14,726	12,713	11,654
Head 65 years and over	824	946	1,012	990	920	1,194	1,258	1,383	5,155	4,785	4,603	4,527	4,565	4,232	3,730	3,033
3 persons	948	865	804	792	745	843	1,103	1,253	10,357	9,895	9,938	9,895	9,769	9,446	8,705	8,500
4 persons	790	736	675	679	686	719	1,028	1,167	9,734	9,176	9,272	9,215	8,956	8,748	8,407	7,999
5 persons	564	573	518	517	588	572	950	1,088	5,798	5,967	5,923	5,909	5,657	5,663	5,318	4,868
6 persons	403	397	395	391	403	472	691	705	2,922	2,994	3,098	3,076	3,107	3,077	2,633	2,213
7 persons or more	697	720	675	675	794	898	1,208	1,257	2,222	2,430	2,452	2,434	2,414	2,507	2,106	1,500
Mean size of family	3.85	3.87	3.83	3.93	4.10	4.02	4.17	4.15	3.50	3.55	35.6	3.59	3.59	3.62	3.63	3.57
Presence of children																
Total	5,303	5,260	5,005	4,950	5,047	5,667	7,554	8,320	47,993	46,859	46,581	46,287	45,463	44,167	39,882	36,734
No related children	1,621	1,769	1,779	1,745	1,700	2,081	2,563	2,877	20,950	20,280	19,812	19,665	19,486	18,720	16,556	15,185
With related children	3,682	3,491	3,226	3,205	3,347	3,586	4,991	5,443	27,043	26,579	26,769	26,622	25,978	25,446	23,326	21,549
1 and 2 children	1,845	1,662	1,514	1,499	1,465	1,590	2,118	2,458	18,415	17,644	17,589	17,474	16,930	16,335	15,143	14,831
3 and 4 children	1,175	1,121	1,051	1,045	1,119	1,137	1,724	1,854	7,127	7,264	7,411	7,388	7,330	7,300	6,692	5,715
5 children or more	663	711	661	662	763	859	1,149	1,131	1,500	1,668	1,768	1,759	1,718	1,812	1,491	1,003
Mean number of children	2.81	2.93	2.95	3.06	3.21	3.19	3.14	3.16	2.15	2.20	2.21	2.25	2.28	2.30	2.28	2.17
Number of earners																
Total	5,303	5,260	5,005	4,950	5,047	5,667	7,554	8,320	47,993	46,859	46,581	46,287	45,463	44,167	39,882	36,734
No earners	1,907	1,855	1,790	1,755	1,666	1,868	1,991	1,981	3,193	2,859	2,615	2,582	2,480	2,279	1,696	1,368
1 earner	2,212	2,295	2,144	2,131	2,096	2,271	3,463	4,030	17,892	17,030	17,201	17,120	17,214	17,036	17,374	17,501
2 earners	913	816	823	816	936	1,141	1,623	1,659	19,689	19,684	19,453	19,309	18,876	18,139	15,685	13,941
3 earners or more	272	295	248	248	349	387	475	650	7,218	7,286	7,311	7,276	6,894	6,713	5,127	3,922
Employment status of head																
Total	5,303	5,260	5,005	4,950	5,047	5,667	7,554	8,320	47,993	46,859	46,581	46,287	45,463	44,167	39,882	36,734
In civilian labor force	2,581	2,542	2,367	2,357	2,556	2,881	4,441	5,095	39,754	39,190	39,333	39,106	38,378	37,509	34,239	32,050
Employed	2,247	2,270	2,156	2,147	2,410	2,672	4,036	4,536	38,529	37,838	38,370	38,147	37,767	36,824	33,217	30,951
Unemployed	334	272	211	210	146	209	405	559	1,225	1,352	963	959	611	685	1,022	1,099
Percent unemployed	12.9	10.7	8.9	8.9	5.7	7.3	9.1	11.0	3.1	3.4	2.4	2.5	1.6	1.8	3.0	3.4
Not in civilian labor force	2,650	2,664	2,580	2,533	2,431	2,715	2,971	3,063	7,291	6,720	6,291	6,230	6,256	5,846	4,863	3,800
In Armed Forces	72	56	58	60	60	71	142	162	948	947	956	951	829	811	781	884
Work experience of head																
Total	5,303	5,260	5,005	4,950	5,047	5,667	7,554	8,320	47,993	46,859	46,581	46,287	45,463	44,167	39,882	36,734
Worked	2,809	2,889	2,711	2,702	2,880	3,215	4,836	5,620	41,359	40,693	40,645	40,412	39,923	38,952	35,105	32,767
50 to 52 weeks	1,309	1,311	1,295	1,292	1,576	1,746	2,564	3,042	33,184	32,711	33,495	33,306	32,996	32,384	28,560	25,760
Full-time	1,084	1,073	1,067	1,069	1,355	1,528	2,215	2,617	32,103	31,674	32,571	32,389	32,100	31,565	27,862	25,078
1 to 49 weeks	1,500	1,578	1,416	1,410	1,304	1,469	2,272	2,578	8,175	7,982	7,150	7,106	6,927	6,568	6,545	7,004
Reason for working part year:																
Unemployed	574	519	354	355	344	384	1,116	1,202	3,721	3,442	2,468	2,454	2,192	1,988	3,077	3,024
Other	927	1,059	1,062	1,055	960	1,085	1,156	1,376	4,453	4,540	4,682	4,652	4,735	4,580	3,468	3,980
Did not work	2,422	2,316	2,235	2,188	2,107	2,381	2,576	2,538	5,686	5,218	4,981	4,924	4,712	4,403	3,996	3,080
Reason for not working:																
Ill or disabled	760	869	761	743	635	708	824	793	1,423	1,313	1,138	1,169	1,051	1,061	890	708
Keeping house	940	751	751	741	766	796	805	910	816	838	846	846	847	784	804	801
Going to school	52	57	51	46	33	60	33	12	93	46	63	64	43	49	38	18
Unable to find work	118	69	36	36	37	31	98	96	75	55	33	32	33	51	98	65
Other	551	570	635	622	636	786	816	727	3,280	2,966	2,852	2,813	2,738	2,456	2,166	1,496
Head in Armed Forces	72	56	58	60	60	71	142	162	948	947	956	951	829	811	781	884
Occupation of longest job of head																
Head worked, total	2,809	2,889	2,711	2,702	2,880	3,215	4,836	5,620	41,359	40,693	40,645	40,412	39,923	38,952	35,105	32,767
Prof., tech., & kindred wrkrs.	105	107	114	111	105	126	146	110	5,997	5,888	5,935	5,915	5,866	5,704	4,728	3,963
Managers & administrators exc. farm	168	258	202	199	217	216	350	361	5,972	6,542	6,399	6,335	6,087	5,984	5,807	5,067
Clerical & sales workers	294	244	218	215	210	270	261	284	6,073	5,679	5,783	5,706	5,401	5,232	4,821	4,675
Craftsmen & kindred workers	373	290	309	311	327	354	489	558	8,991	8,496	8,690	8,637	8,456	8,315	7,152	7,213
Operatives	497	510	496	499	533	613	957	1,064	7,512	7,299	7,854	7,838	7,861	7,550	7,036	6,463
Service workers	565	610	515	510	526	531	739	732	3,136	3,225	2,588	2,578	2,656	2,652	2,499	2,162
Laborers, exc. farm	273	301	288	285	332	329	672	701	2,078	2,057	1,823	1,820	1,832	1,784	1,608	1,683
Farmers and farm laborers	533	570	568	571	630	776	1,222	1,810	1,602	1,508	1,574	1,585	1,763	1,752	1,436	1,540

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 4. Selected Characteristics of Families by Low-Income Status and Sex and Race of Head: 1959, 1963, and 1967 to 1971—Continued

(Number in thousands. Families as of March of the following year.)

Selected Characteristics	Below low-income level								Above low-income level							
	1971[1]	1970[1]	1969[1]	1969	1968	1967	1963	1959	1971[1]	1970[1]	1969[1]	1969	1968	1967	1963	1959
White																
Age of head																
Total	3,751	3,708	3,574	3,555	3,616	4,056	5,466	6,185	43,990	42,888	42,687	42,467	41,821	40,757	37,197	34,635
Under 35 years	1,275	1,152	1,003	1,001	974	1,077	1,452	1,566	12,206	11,565	11,489	11,436	11,069	10,347	9,047	8,688
Under 25 years	505	440	376	373	318	389	511	460	2,958	2,916	2,724	2,683	2,613	2,412	1,880	1,587
25 to 34 years	770	712	627	628	656	688	941	1,106	9,248	8,647	8,766	8,753	8,456	7,935	7,168	7,102
35 to 44 years	632	658	583	591	647	684	1,130	1,213	8,773	9,010	9,247	9,161	9,145	9,259	9,090	8,656
45 to 54 years	511	473	484	483	517	496	686	1,026	9,569	9,449	9,310	9,320	9,105	9,150	8,326	7,652
55 to 64 years	490	507	467	465	496	553	819	840	7,392	7,252	7,075	7,051	6,989	6,783	5,899	5,436
65 years and over	842	918	1,036	1,014	982	1,246	1,379	1,540	5,952	5,611	5,568	5,501	5,533	5,240	4,834	4,203
Median age	44.5	45.9	49.1	48.8	48.6	50.4	47.2	48.1	46.0	45.9	45.7	45.7	45.8	45.8	45.6	45.0
Size of family																
Total	3,751	3,708	3,574	3,555	3,616	4,056	5,466	6,185	43,990	42,888	42,687	42,467	41,821	40,757	37,197	34,635
2 persons	1,501	1,584	1,562	1,535	1,503	1,822	2,101	2,318	15,735	15,151	14,761	14,651	14,495	13,726	11,116	10,950
Head 65 years and over	705	790	870	853	804	1,049	1,098	1,229	4,851	4,520	4,387	4,330	4,362	4,052	3,590	2,952
3 persons	665	621	600	593	543	589	831	923	9,453	9,067	9,076	9,043	8,950	8,718	8,075	8,054
4 persons	552	497	476	483	475	473	708	887	8,952	8,497	8,613	8,565	8,312	8,146	7,971	7,619
5 persons	381	375	348	352	404	378	689	827	5,348	5,482	5,458	5,447	5,238	5,258	5,029	4,624
6 persons	259	232	228	228	241	288	458	471	2,572	2,679	2,766	2,746	2,810	2,812	2,430	2,086
7 persons or more	393	400	360	364	450	506	679	759	1,830	2,011	2,015	2,015	2,017	2,087	1,836	1,301
Mean size of family	3.62	3.59	3.53	3.57	3.75	3.66	3.87	3.95	3.45	3.51	3.52	3.54	3.54	3.58	3.61	3.56
Presence of children																
Total	3,751	3,708	3,574	3,555	3,616	4,056	5,466	6,185	43,990	42,888	42,687	42,467	41,821	40,757	37,197	34,635
No related children	1,379	1,489	1,485	1,462	1,440	1,780	2,138	2,373	19,517	18,851	18,469	18,359	18,194	17,502	15,469	14,301
With related children	2,372	2,219	2,089	2,093	2,176	2,276	3,328	3,812	24,373	24,037	24,218	24,108	23,627	23,255	21,728	20,334
1 and 2 children	1,257	1,134	1,085	1,083	1,026	1,084	1,481	1,836	16,720	16,090	16,051	15,948	15,503	15,009	14,113	14,001
3 and 4 children	757	707	675	677	743	733	1,215	1,291	6,440	6,573	6,709	6,695	6,699	6,735	6,291	5,484
5 children or more	358	380	330	336	407	459	632	685	1,213	1,383	1,458	1,462	1,426	1,511	1,323	850
Mean member of children	3.67	3.77	3.71	3.76	3.93	3.95	3.93	3.99	2.12	2.18	2.19	2.21	2.23	2.27	2.27	2.16
Number of earners																
Total	3,751	3,708	3,574	3,555	3,616	4,056	5,466	6,185	43,990	42,888	42,687	42,467	41,821	40,757	37,197	34,635
No earners	1,347	1,351	1,363	1,336	1,289	1,453	1,610	1,574	2,990	2,708	2,491	2,463	2,350	2,191	1,625	1,324
1 earner	1,619	1,638	1,566	1,572	1,530	1,673	2,547	3,139	16,519	15,818	16,060	15,996	16,118	16,033	16,431	16,696
2 earners	640	552	521	522	622	753	1,083	1,106	17,829	17,749	17,539	17,431	17,113	16,458	14,408	12,999
3 earners or more	145	167	123	125	175	177	226	366	6,652	6,613	6,599	6,577	6,240	6,076	4,735	3,615
Employment status of head																
Total	3,751	3,708	3,574	3,555	3,616	4,056	5,466	6,185	43,990	42,888	42,687	42,467	41,821	40,757	37,197	34,635
In civilian labor force	1,857	1,822	1,666	1,677	1,809	2,002	3,084	3,735	36,400	35,883	36,046	35,881	35,324	34,575	31,906	30,129
Employed	1,631	1,637	1,539	1,549	1,707	1,875	2,793	3,359	35,322	34,688	35,186	35,022	34,796	33,990	31,007	29,165
Unemployed	226	185	127	128	102	127	291	376	1,078	1,195	860	859	528	585	899	964
Percent unemployed	12.2	10.2	7.6	7.6	5.6	6.3	9.4	10.1	3.0	3.3	2.4	2.4	1.5	1.7	2.8	3.2
Not in civilian labor force	1,829	1,842	1,855	1,823	1,756	1,991	2,260	2,298	6,606	6,142	5,767	5,726	5,722	5,419	4,579	3,667
In Armed Forces	65	44	53	55	51	63	122	152	883	863	875	861	775	764	711	839
Work experience of head																
Total	3,751	3,708	3,574	3,555	3,616	4,056	5,466	6,185	43,990	42,888	42,687	42,467	41,821	40,757	37,197	34,635
Worked	2,002	2,028	1,869	1,882	1,983	2,200	3,353	4,071	37,842	37,230	37,227	37,061	36,725	35,882	32,716	30,899
50 to 52 weeks	955	963	901	911	1,131	1,201	1,777	2,261	30,532	30,059	30,819	30,681	30,517	29,971	26,741	24,465
Full-time	803	807	763	771	979	1,069	1,589	1,953	29,567	29,127	29,987	29,854	29,694	29,229	26,107	23,835
1 to 49 weeks	1,047	1,065	968	969	852	999	1,576	1,810	7,311	7,170	6,408	6,380	6,208	5,911	5,975	6,431
Reason for working part year:																
Unemployed	409	378	234	238	221	275	788	824	3,338	3,104	2,300	2,189	1,920	1,755	2,723	2,740
Other	638	687	734	732	631	724	808	986	3,973	4,066	4,208	4,192	4,288	4,156	3,252	3,690
Did not work	1,683	1,636	1,652	1,619	1,582	1,793	1,991	1,982	5,165	4,795	4,585	4,544	4,321	4,113	3,770	2,894
Reason for not working:																
Ill or disabled	510	578	554	542	481	511	601	593	1,214	1,134	1,034	1,021	906	942	808	654
Keeping house	573	491	478	473	509	519	557	650	701	743	745	747	734	711	759	785
Going to school	40	39	40	35	20	50	33	7	81	41	53	55	40	49	30	14
Unable to find work	69	44	20	20	22	17	62	63	67	48	29	28	28	47	87	54
Other	491	484	559	549	576	696	738	649	3,103	2,828	2,726	2,693	2,613	2,361	2,086	1,391
Head in Armed Forces	65	44	53	55	51	63	122	152	883	863	875	861	775	764	711	839
Occupation of longest job of head																
Head worked, total	2,002	2,028	1,869	1,882	1,983	2,200	3,353	4,071	37,842	37,230	37,227	37,061	36,725	35,882	32,716	30,896
Prof., tech,& kindred wrkrs.	76	90	93	91	86	103	120	100	5,679	5,607	5,677	5,659	5,602	5,417	4,558	3,844
Manager, & administrators, exc. farm	150	231	179	176	192	192	322	329	5,796	6,363	6,226	6,165	5,943	5,816	5,712	5,008
Clerical & sales workers	244	197	170	169	177	230	222	258	5,597	5,238	5,373	5,303	5,099	4,907	4,596	4,505
Craftsmen & kindred workers	313	250	254	257	262	282	410	454	8,501	8,053	8,198	8,157	7,982	7,907	6,809	6,998
Operatives	338	336	309	314	365	420	708	754	6,622	6,362	6,861	6,861	6,956	6,725	6,417	5,896
Service workers	282	299	251	257	238	240	308	407	2,483	2,563	2,015	2,020	2,105	2,097	1,985	1,761
Laborers, exc. farm	174	185	175	175	184	184	311	418	1,636	1,611	1,384	1,390	1,368	1,355	1,274	1,364
Farmers and farm laborers	424	442	437	442	479	550	952	1,351	1,527	1,429	1,495	1,508	1,671	1,658	1,369	1,518

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 4. Selected Characteristics of Families by Low-Income Status and Sex and Race of Head: 1959, 1963, and 1967 to 1971—Continued

(Number in thousands. Families as of March of the following year)

Selected Characteristics	Below low-income level								Above low-income level							
	1971[1]	1970[1]	1969[1]	1969	1968	1967	1963	1959	1971[1]	1970[1]	1969[1]	1969	1968	1967	1963	1959
Negro and Other Races																
Age of head																
Total	1,552	1,552	1,431	1,395	1,431	1,611	2,088	2,135	4,103	3,971	3,893	3,820	3,643	3,409	2,685	2,099
Under 35 years	591	512	483	475	467	493	668	673	1,256	1,155	1,231	1,221	1,084	1,035	705	557
Under 25 years	215	146	154	155	119	142	222	162	315	269	311	313	263	218	131	103
25 to 34 years	376	367	330	320	348	353	446	511	941	886	919	908	821	817	574	454
35 to 44 years	336	315	287	279	333	339	500	484	888	928	877	853	827	808	716	601
45 to 54 years	231	258	219	219	230	272	352	412	928	866	803	807	812	740	622	498
55 to 64 years	175	197	201	193	182	233	256	246	565	602	620	605	577	513	409	312
65 years and over	220	271	240	228	219	272	312	320	464	418	364	335	342	312	233	131
Median age	40.5	43.4	43.1	43.0	42.5	44.2	42.5	43.2	44.0	43.9	43.2	43.1	43.9	43.3	43.9	43.2
Size of family																
Total	1,552	1,552	1,431	1,395	1,431	1,611	2,088	2,135	4,103	3,971	3,893	3,820	3,643	3,409	2,685	2,099
2 person	400	387	374	361	328	341	473	532	1,225	1,245	1,138	1,106	1,065	1,000	897	703
Head 65 years and over	119	156	142	137	116	145	161	154	305	265	216	197	202	179	139	81
3 persons	283	244	204	198	202	254	272	330	904	828	862	853	820	729	630	446
4 persons	239	239	200	196	211	246	320	280	781	679	659	650	645	602	436	379
5 persons	182	198	170	165	184	194	261	261	450	485	465	462	418	404	290	244
6 persons	144	165	167	163	162	184	233	234	350	314	333	330	297	264	183	128
7 persons or more	304	321	315	311	344	392	529	498	392	418	437	419	397	410	249	199
Mean size of family	4.41	4.51	4.58	4.82	5.00	4.92	4.96	4.74	3.95	3.98	4.00	4.13	4.10	4.08	3.78	3.78
Presence of children																
Total	1,552	1,552	1,431	1,395	1,431	1,611	2,088	2,135	4,103	3,971	3,893	3,820	3,643	3,409	2,685	2,099
No related children	242	280	294	284	260	301	425	504	1,433	1,429	1,343	1,305	1,292	1,218	1,088	884
With related children	1,310	1,272	1,137	1,111	1,171	1,310	1,663	1,631	2,670	2,542	2,550	2,515	2,351	2,191	1,597	1,215
1 and 2 children	587	528	428	416	439	506	637	622	1,696	1,566	1,540	1,526	1,428	1,325	1,029	830
3 and 4 children	418	414	376	368	376	404	509	563	687	692	702	693	631	565	401	232
5 children or more	305	331	332	326	356	400	517	446	287	285	310	297	292	301	166	153
Mean number of children	3.06	3.22	3.37	3.64	3.73	3.59	3.57	3.57	2.38	2.46	2.48	2.63	2.61	2.63	2.39	2.40
Number of earners																
Total	1,552	1,552	1,431	1,395	1,431	1,611	2,088	2,135	4,103	3,971	3,893	3,820	3,643	3,409	2,685	2,099
No earners	560	504	427	418	377	415	381	407	203	151	125	120	130	89	71	44
1 earner	593	657	577	559	566	588	916	891	1,373	1,212	1,142	1,124	1,096	1,002	943	806
2 earners	273	265	302	294	314	388	542	553	1,860	1,934	1,914	1,878	1,763	1,680	1,279	943
3 earners or more	127	128	124	124	174	210	249	284	666	672	713	698	654	638	392	307
Employment status of head																
Total	1,552	1,552	1,431	1,395	1,431	1,611	2,088	2,135	4,103	3,971	3,893	3,820	3,643	3,409	2,685	2,099
In civilian labor force	724	720	701	679	747	879	1,357	1,360	3,354	3,308	3,288	3,227	3,054	2,934	2,332	1,921
Employed	616	633	617	598	703	797	1,243	1,177	3,207	3,150	3,185	3,126	2,972	2,834	2,209	1,786
Unemployed	108	87	84	81	44	82	114	183	147	158	103	101	82	100	123	135
Percent unemployed	14.9	12.1	12.0	11.9	5.9	9.3	8.4	13.5	4.4	4.8	3.1	3.1	2.7	3.4	5.3	7.0
Not in civilian labor force	821	821	724	710	675	724	711	765	685	579	526	504	534	428	283	133
In Armed Forces	7	12	6	6	9	8	20	10	64	84	80	89	54	47	70	46
Work experience of head																
Total	1,552	1,552	1,431	1,395	1,431	1,611	2,088	2,135	4,103	3,971	3,893	3,820	3,643	3,409	2,685	2,099
Worked	806	861	842	820	897	1,015	1,483	1,549	3,518	3,463	3,418	3,351	3,198	3,070	2,389	1,867
50 to 52 weeks	353	348	394	381	445	545	787	781	2,654	2,652	2,676	2,625	2,479	2,413	1,819	1,294
Full-time	281	266	305	298	376	459	656	664	2,535	2,548	2,583	2,535	2,406	2,336	1,755	1,243
1 to 49 weeks	453	514	448	440	452	470	696	768	864	810	741	726	719	658	570	573
Reason for working part year:																
Unemployed	164	141	120	117	123	109	348	378	384	338	268	265	272	233	354	284
Other	289	372	328	323	329	361	348	390	480	474	474	460	447	425	216	290
Did not work	738	680	584	569	525	588	585	576	522	423	395	380	391	291	226	186
Reason for not working:																
Ill or disabled	249	291	207	202	174	197	223	200	210	179	154	147	145	119	82	54
Keeping house	368	260	273	267	263	277	248	260	114	95	102	101	113	73	45	16
Going to school	12	18	11	11	13	10	-	5	12	5	10	10	3	1	8	2
Unable to find work	49	25	16	16	15	14	36	33	9	6	4	3	5	4	11	11
Other	60	86	76	73	60	90	78	78	177	138	127	119	125	95	80	104
Head in Armed Forces	7	12	6	6	9	8	20	10	64	84	80	89	54	47	70	46
Occupation of longest job of head																
Head worked, total	806	861	842	820	897	1,015	1,483	1,549	3,518	3,463	3,418	3,351	3,198	3,070	2,389	1,867
Prof., tech., & kindred wrkrs.	29	18	21	20	19	23	26	10	317	279	258	256	264	287	170	119
Managers & administrators, exc. farm	19	27	23	22	25	24	28	32	175	178	173	170	144	148	95	59
Clerical & sales workers	50	47	48	46	33	50	39	26	475	440	410	403	302	325	225	171
Craftsman & kindred workers	60	39	55	54	65	72	79	104	490	444	492	480	475	408	343	215
Operatives	158	174	187	186	168	193	249	310	891	937	992	977	905	825	639	567
Service workers	282	311	265	253	288	291	431	325	654	662	572	558	552	555	534	400
Laborers, exc. farm	99	116	113	110	148	145	361	283	442	446	439	429	464	430	334	318
Farmers and Farm laborers	109	129	130	130	151	217	270	459	74	78	80	76	92	94	47	19

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 4. Selected Characteristics of Families by Low-Income Status and Sex and Race of Head: 1959, 1963, and 1967 to 1971—Continued

(Number in thousands. Families as of March of the following year)

Selected characteristics	Below low-income level								Above low-income level							
	1971[1]	1970[1]	1969[1]	1969	1968	1967	1963	1959	1971[1]	1970[1]	1969[1]	1969	1968	1967	1963	1959
Negro																
Age of head																
Total	1,484	1,481	1,365	1,326	1,366	1,555	(NA)	(NA)	3,673	3,546	3,522	3,448	3,280	3,034	(NA)	(NA)
Under 35 years	564	496	461	453	447	481	(NA)	(NA)	1,131	1,049	1,120	1,106	987	934	(NA)	(NA)
Under 25 years	202	145	150	151	116	137	(NA)	(NA)	284	255	289	292	250	207	(NA)	(NA)
25 to 34 years	363	351	312	302	331	344	(NA)	(NA)	846	794	830	814	737	726	(NA)	(NA)
35 to 44 years	319	299	279	270	315	321	(NA)	(NA)	793	833	799	774	744	713	(NA)	(NA)
45 to 54 years	216	247	210	210	226	270	(NA)	(NA)	827	759	721	726	720	647	(NA)	(NA)
55 to 64 years	173	189	191	182	171	218	(NA)	(NA)	502	536	559	547	514	459	(NA)	(NA)
65 years and over	211	253	224	211	207	265	(NA)	(NA)	421	367	323	296	314	282	(NA)	(NA)
Median age	40.6	43.2	42.9	42.8	42.5	44.2	(NA)	(NA)	43.9	43.7	43.0	43.0	43.8	43.2	(NA)	(NA)
Size of family																
Total	1,484	1,481	1,365	1,326	1,366	1,555	(NA)	(NA)	3,673	3,546	3,522	3,448	3,280	3,034	(NA)	(NA)
2 persons	370	376	352	339	324	335	(NA)	(NA)	1,105	1,142	1,060	1,031	994	926	(NA)	(NA)
Head 65 years and over	116	149	129	125	114	143	(NA)	(NA)	274	234	202	182	187	167	(NA)	(NA)
3 persons	272	226	194	188	188	241	(NA)	(NA)	814	744	770	762	734	660	(NA)	(NA)
4 persons	232	224	194	189	200	234	(NA)	(NA)	686	583	588	579	570	522	(NA)	(NA)
5 persons	178	186	161	157	174	186	(NA)	(NA)	397	411	409	401	371	344	(NA)	(NA)
6 persons	137	160	165	161	158	181	(NA)	(NA)	311	278	297	292	255	227	(NA)	(NA)
7 persons or more	294	310	298	292	322	378	(NA)	(NA)	360	387	399	383	356	353	(NA)	(NA)
Mean size of family	4.40	4.51	4.58	4.83	5.01	49.4	(NA)	(NA)	3.91	3.96	3.96	4.11	4.09	4.08	(NA)	(NA)
Presence of children																
Total	1,484	1,481	1,365	1,326	1,366	1,555	(NA)	(NA)	3,673	3,546	3,522	3,448	3,280	3,034	(NA)	(NA)
No related children	224	269	270	259	252	294	(NA)	(NA)	1,273	1,288	1,231	1,198	1,176	1,095	(NA)	(NA)
With related children	1,260	1,212	1,095	1,067	1,114	1,261	(NA)	(NA)	2,400	2,258	2,291	2,250	2,104	1,939	(NA)	(NA)
1 and 2 children	559	494	415	402	418	484	(NA)	(NA)	1,513	1,375	1,376	1,361	1,283	1,196	(NA)	(NA)
3 and 4 children	407	397	359	350	353	387	(NA)	(NA)	618	611	632	617	559	480	(NA)	(NA)
5 children or more	295	323	321	315	342	390	(NA)	(NA)	268	270	284	273	262	262	(NA)	(NA)
Mean number of children	3.04	3.24	3.36	3.64	3.76	3.64	(NA)	(NA)	2.32	2.45	2.45	2.62	2.62	2.61	(NA)	(NA)
Number of earners																
Total	1,484	1,481	1,365	1,326	1,366	1,555	(NA)	(NA)	3,673	3,546	3,522	3,448	3,280	3,034	(NA)	(NA)
No earners	543	484	405	395	345	392	(NA)	(NA)	199	126	113	108	119	73	(NA)	(NA)
1 earner	556	628	549	530	549	579	(NA)	(NA)	1,217	1,064	1,031	1,010	981	888	(NA)	(NA)
2 earners	261	247	290	282	302	381	(NA)	(NA)	1,669	1,766	1,744	1,708	1,611	1,543	(NA)	(NA)
3 earners or more	124	123	121	118	170	203	(NA)	(NA)	588	590	635	624	569	549	(NA)	(NA)
Employment status of head																
Total	1,484	1,481	1,365	1,326	1,366	1,555	(NA)	(NA)	3,673	3,546	3,522	3,448	3,280	3,034	(NA)	(NA)
In civilian labor force	682	690	672	651	720	854	(NA)	(NA)	2,983	2,941	2,950	2,928	2,757	2,607	(NA)	(NA)
Employed	578	604	594	575	677	777	(NA)	(NA)	2,851	2,805	2,898	2,840	2,678	2,516	(NA)	(NA)
Unemployed	104	86	78	76	43	77	(NA)	(NA)	132	135	52	88	79	91	(NA)	(NA)
Percent unemployed	15.2	12.5	11.6	11.7	6.0	9.0	(NA)	(NA)	4.4	4.6	3.1	3.0	2.9	3.5	(NA)	(NA)
Not in civilian labor force	795	787	691	674	637	693	(NA)	(NA)	624	525	467	448	485	390	(NA)	(NA)
In Armed Forces	7	6	3	3	9	8	(NA)	(NA)	55	78	65	71	39	37	(NA)	(NA)
Work experience of head																
Total	1,484	1,481	1,365	1,326	1,366	1,555	(NA)	(NA)	3,673	3,546	3,522	3,449	3,280	3,034	(NA)	(NA)
Worked	764	823	807	785	869	985	(NA)	(NA)	3,129	3,092	3,102	3,036	2,885	2,735	(NA)	(NA)
50 to 52 weeks	337	323	376	363	425	527	(NA)	(NA)	2,351	2,358	2,414	2,364	2,213	2,139	(NA)	(NA)
Full-time	265	244	288	282	357	444	(NA)	(NA)	2,247	2,271	2,335	2,287	2,151	2,068	(NA)	(NA)
1 to 49 weeks	427	500	432	422	444	458	(NA)	(NA)	778	734	687	671	672	597	(NA)	(NA)
Reason for working part year:																
Unemployed	153	136	119	116	120	105	(NA)	(NA)	347	303	250	246	254	211	(NA)	(NA)
Other	274	363	313	306	324	353	(NA)	(NA)	431	432	437	425	418	386	(NA)	(NA)
Did not work	713	654	555	540	488	562	(NA)	(NA)	489	374	356	341	357	261	(NA)	(NA)
Reason for not working:																
Ill or disabled	241	283	203	197	168	194	(NA)	(NA)	199	163	150	144	134	110	(NA)	(NA)
Keeping house	360	256	262	256	239	268	(NA)	(NA)	112	89	97	96	104	67	(NA)	(NA)
Going to school	12	15	10	10	12	7	(NA)	(NA)	10	4	6	6	3	-	(NA)	(NA)
Unable to find work	44	25	16	16	13	13	(NA)	(NA)	8	3	4	3	6	5	(NA)	(NA)
Other	56	76	64	61	56	80	(NA)	(NA)	161	115	100	92	112	81	(NA)	(NA)
Head in Armed Forces	7	6	2	2	9	8	(NA)	(NA)	55	78	65	71	39	37	(NA)	(NA)
Occupation of longest job of head																
Head worked, total	764	823	807	785	869	985	(NA)	(NA)	3,129	3,092	3,102	3,036	2,885	2,735	(NA)	(NA)
Prof., tech., & kindred wrkrs.	26	11	17	16	19	21	(NA)	(NA)	215	194	198	196	195	219	(NA)	(NA)
Managers & administrators, exc. farm	17	27	14	14	19	23	(NA)	(NA)	124	120	115	111	99	104	(NA)	(NA)
Clerical & sales workers	42	46	45	43	32	48	(NA)	(NA)	428	393	389	382	359	279	(NA)	(NA)
Craftsmen & kindred workers	58	36	51	49	65	70	(NA)	(NA)	432	396	457	445	425	358	(NA)	(NA)
Operatives	131	171	183	181	164	192	(NA)	(NA)	854	896	947	931	875	798	(NA)	(NA)
Service workers	273	297	263	251	287	285	(NA)	(NA)	611	617	539	526	520	510	(NA)	(NA)
Laborers, exc. farm	97	115	112	109	143	140	(NA)	(NA)	403	416	419	410	447	403	(NA)	(NA)
Farmers and farm laborers	101	120	123	121	140	206	(NA)	(NA)	61	60	58	56	63	64	(NA)	(NA)

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 4. Selected Characteristics of Families by Low-Income Status and Sex and Race of Head: 1959, 1963, and 1967 to 1971—Continued

(Number in thousands. Families as of March of the following year)

Selected characteristics	Below low-income level								Above low-income level							
	1971[1]	1970[1]	1969[1]	1969	1968	1967	1963	1959	1971[1]	1970[1]	1969[1]	1969	1968	1967	1963	1959
Families With Male Head																
Age of head																
Total	3,203	3,309	3,179	3,146	3,292	3,893	5,582	6,404	43,902	42,810	42,816	42,510	41,778	40,607	36,972	34,157
Under 35 years	903	789	735	738	784	938	1,483	1,658	12,675	12,003	12,107	12,037	11,567	10,865	9,492	9,031
Under 25 years	355	301	263	264	268	339	543	473	3,069	3,002	2,865	2,823	2,720	2,513	1,943	1,673
25 to 34 years	549	487	471	474	516	599	940	1,185	9,606	9,002	9,243	9,214	8,841	8,352	7,549	7,358
35 to 44 years	512	571	489	490	549	628	1,123	1,221	8,934	9,137	9,439	9,319	9,345	9,260	9,214	9,793
45 to 54 years	464	431	456	454	475	493	762	1,078	9,536	9,348	9,259	9,259	9,091	9,058	8,341	7,515
55 to 64 years	496	539	490	485	537	609	880	913	7,233	7,133	6,952	6,912	6,887	6,820	5,683	5,188
65 years and over	828	980	1,010	980	947	1,228	1,334	1,536	5,633	5,200	5,057	4,983	4,989	4,717	4,342	3,630
Median age	49.0	51.8	53.0	52.6	51.6	52.8	47.4	48.0	45.9	45.3	44.9	44.9	45.1	45.1	44.9	44.2
Size of family																
Total	3,203	3,309	3,179	3,146	3,292	3,893	5,582	6,404	43,902	42,810	42,816	42,510	41,778	40,607	36,972	34,157
2 persons	1,346	1,371	1,351	1,313	1,371	1,566	1,918	2,133	14,959	14,322	13,952	13,812	13,636	12,912	11,196	10,252
Head 65 years and over	659	789	822	799	739	973	993	1,150	4,581	4,184	3,997	3,931	3,939	3,663	3,271	2,600
3 persons	667	646	618	618	634	693	743	871	9,237	8,904	8,986	8,938	8,843	8,566	7,923	7,803
4 persons	608	588	576	580	573	637	683	843	9,344	9,684	9,809	9,750	8,804	8,331	8,064	7,718
5 persons	328	350	296	298	384	367	692	874	5,551	5,699	5,706	5,687	5,466	5,447	5,173	4,773
6 persons	255	242	239	237	259	338	522	581	2,792	2,883	3,003	2,978	3,006	2,960	2,592	2,143
7 persons or more	560	512	498	500	601	692	1,024	1,102	3,127	2,318	2,361	2,344	2,322	2,402	2,028	1,468
Mean size of family	3.94	3.88	3.87	3.96	4.16	4.08	4.27	4.30	3.24	3.60	3.61	3.64	3.64	3.67	3.68	3.63
Presence of children																
Total	3,203	3,309	3,179	3,146	3,292	3,893	5,582	6,404	43,902	42,810	42,816	42,510	41,778	40,607	36,972	34,157
No related children	1,351	1,496	1,473	1,438	1,404	1,725	2,169	2,486	19,106	18,389	17,911	17,766	17,612	16,933	14,901	13,627
With related children	1,852	1,813	1,706	1,708	1,888	2,168	3,413	3,918	24,796	24,421	24,905	24,744	24,166	23,674	22,071	20,530
1 and 2 children	873	803	743	745	778	896	1,364	1,613	16,699	15,993	16,167	16,046	15,548	15,009	14,116	13,035
3 and 4 children	594	590	565	563	619	689	1,167	1,387	6,691	6,853	7,052	7,021	6,994	6,942	6,506	5,996
5 children or more	388	419	398	400	491	583	882	918	1,413	1,577	1,686	1,677	1,626	1,723	1,448	996
Mean number of children	2.97	3.06	3.08	3.19	3.35	3.31	3.26	3.33	2.17	2.23	2.24	2.27	2.31	2.33	2.30	2.20
Number of earners																
Total	3,203	3,309	3,179	3,146	3,292	3,893	5,582	6,404	43,902	42,810	42,816	42,510	41,778	40,607	6,972	34,157
No earners	865	973	971	948	903	1,096	1,099	1,127	2,733	2,466	2,331	2,194	2,112	1,977	1,443	1,159
1 earner	1,428	1,484	1,399	1,391	1,409	1,804	2,704	3,285	15,989	15,181	15,475	15,389	15,460	15,298	16,078	16,257
2 earners	709	635	626	623	724	895	1,391	1,430	19,437	19,406	19,245	19,101	17,760	16,961	14,702	13,091
3 earners or more	201	217	184	185	256	298	388	561	6,744	6,817	6,863	6,826	6,446	6,372	4,750	3,650
Employment status of head																
Total	3,203	3,309	3,179	3,146	3,292	3,893	5,582	6,404	43,902	42,810	42,816	42,510	41,778	40,607	36,972	34,157
In civilian labor force	1,908	1,872	1,756	1,754	1,988	2,298	3,783	4,433	37,138	36,622	37,001	36,761	36,172	35,258	32,470	30,468
Employed	1,708	1,709	1,630	1,628	1,867	2,158	3,455	3,949	36,004	35,392	36,118	35,882	35,020	34,741	31,522	29,431
Unemployed	200	163	126	126	91	140	328	484	1,134	1,230	883	879	553	517	948	1,037
Percent unemployed	10.5	8.7	7.2	7.2	4.6	6.1	8.7	10.9	3.1	3.4	2.4	2.4	1.5	1.7	2.9	3.4
Not in civilian labor force	1,223	1,381	1,366	1,333	1,274	1,534	1,657	1,809	5,917	5,241	4,857	4,798	4,778	4,439	3,720	2,804
In Armed Forces	72	56	58	60	60	71	142	162	948	947	956	951	829	911	781	884
Work experience of head																
Total	3,203	3,309	3,179	3,146	3,292	3,893	5,582	6,404	43,902	42,810	42,816	42,510	41,778	40,607	36,972	34,157
Worked	2,013	2,042	1,933	1,931	2,108	2,475	4,000	4,798	38,513	37,898	38,113	37,870	37,459	36,566	33,235	31,114
50 to 52 weeks	1,080	1,075	1,063	1,064	1,286	1,466	2,266	2,740	31,157	30,763	31,738	31,536	31,307	30,679	27,384	24,810
Full-time	943	924	921	926	1,142	1,333	2,036	2,409	30,290	29,917	30,991	30,799	30,560	30,014	26,771	24,022
1 to 49 weeks	934	967	870	868	822	1,009	1,734	2,058	7,355	7,135	6,379	6,333	6,152	5,887	5,851	6,302
Reason for working part year:																
Unemployed	448	409	389	391	278	342	982	1,109	3,497	3,201	2,322	2,306	2,048	1,889	2,882	2,903
Other	485	558	481	477	544	667	752	949	3,859	3,933	4,056	4,027	4,106	3,998	2,969	3,400
Did not work	1,118	1,211	1,188	1,156	1,124	1,347	1,440	1,444	4,441	3,965	2,747	2,689	3,491	3,231	2,956	2,157
Reason for not working:																
Ill or disabled	532	620	553	540	481	548	626	690	1,308	1,067	972	902	849	852	783	613
Going to school	32	28	32	26	15	34	19	9	74	43	55	56	33	35	36	16
Unable to find work	50	36	11	11	23	17	60	67	85	43	23	23	29	45	85	58
Other	504	527	593	579	606	748	736	682	3,103	2,812	2,696	2,658	2,582	2,300	2,072	1,470
Head in Armed Forces	72	56	58	60	60	71	142	162	948	947	956	951	829	911	781	884
Occupation of longest job of head																
Head worked, total	2,013	2,042	1,933	1,931	2,108	2,475	4,000	4,798	38,513	37,898	38,113	37,870	37,459	36,566	33,235	31,114
Prof., tech., & kindred wrks.	76	86	83	80	69	102	129	90	5,830	5,533	5,648	5,625	5,572	5,376	4,489	3,738
Managers & administrators, exc. farm	154	239	194	190	197	196	336	328	5,803	6,372	6,239	6,179	5,946	5,853	5,672	4,943
Clerical & sales workers	131	98	87	86	87	136	130	183	4,935	4,621	4,828	4,742	4,487	4,395	4,163	4,107
Craftsmen & kindred workers	370	275	305	307	309	345	479	535	8,957	8,463	8,655	8,603	8,420	8,266	7,131	7,194
Operatives	359	367	349	352	402	491	823	920	7,075	6,827	7,374	7,352	7,398	7,094	6,720	6,172
Service workers	169	174	123	119	141	164	288	314	2,495	2,579	2,024	2,019	2,090	2,115	2,049	1,788
Laborers, exc. farm	266	288	273	270	323	322	655	691	2,063	2,032	1,804	1,802	1,819	1,767	1,601	1,876
Farmers and farm laborers	489	519	521	528	583	719	1,140	1,717	1,555	1,471	1,541	1,551	1,728	1,699	1,411	1,320

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 4. Selected Characteristics of Families by Low-Income Status and Sex and Race of Head: 1959, 1963, and 1967 to 1971—Continued

(Number in thousands. Families as of March of the following year)

Selected characteristics	Below low-income level								Above low-income level							
	1971[1]	1970[1]	1969[1]	1969	1968	1967	1963	1959	1971[1]	1970[1]	1969[1]	1969	1968	1967	1963	1959
Families With Female Head																
Age of head																
Total	3,100	1,952	1,825	1,804	1,755	1,774	1,972	1,916	4,091	4,049	3,766	3,777	3,686	3,559	2,910	2,577
Under 25 years	963	875	752	738	657	634	637	581	787	717	612	619	585	518	260	214
Under 25 years	365	284	266	263	169	192	190	149	204	186	170	174	150	117	68	17
25 to 34 years	598	591	486	475	488	442	447	432	583	532	442	445	435	401	193	197
35 to 44 years	456	403	382	379	431	398	507	478	836	811	693	696	727	716	593	463
45 to 54 years	278	300	248	249	272	275	276	362	961	970	852	866	826	832	708	635
55 to 64 years	169	166	178	174	141	177	195	173	724	721	743	743	659	656	624	560
65 years and over	234	209	266	263	254	290	357	324	783	829	865	852	886	836	726	704
Median age	36.9	37.5	39.2	39.3	40.1	41.4	41.9	42.9	49.4	50.1	51.8	51.6	51.4	51.6	53.5	54.6
Size of family																
Total	3,100	1,952	1,825	1,804	1,755	1,774	1,972	1,916	4,091	4,049	3,766	3,777	3,686	3,559	2,910	2,577
2 persons	655	599	585	583	560	597	656	717	2,001	2,075	1,947	1,948	1,924	1,814	1,518	1,402
Head 65 years and over	165	156	191	191	180	221	265	233	574	602	605	596	627	568	459	433
3 persons	481	419	386	374	311	350	360	382	1,129	980	951	957	926	880	783	697
4 persons	383	347	299	299	313	282	345	324	489	493	464	465	452	427	343	281
5 persons	236	223	222	219	234	205	258	214	247	269	218	222	191	216	147	98
6 persons	149	155	156	154	144	134	169	124	129	110	95	98	101	116	41	70
7 persons or more	197	209	177	175	193	206	184	155	95	111	91	90	92	105	78	32
Mean size of family	3.71	3.85	3.77	3.88	3.98	3.88	3.88	3.66	3.02	3.01	2.95	3.00	3.02	3.06	2.88	2.79
Presence of children																
Total	3,100	1,952	1,825	1,804	1,755	1,774	1,972	1,916	4,091	4,049	3,766	3,777	3,684	3,559	2,910	2,577
No related children	270	272	306	307	296	356	394	391	1,845	1,892	1,901	1,900	1,874	1,787	1,655	1,558
With related children	1,830	1,680	1,519	1,497	1,459	1,418	1,578	1,525	2,246	2,157	1,865	1,877	1,810	1,772	1,255	1,019
1 and 2 children	973	859	769	754	687	694	754	845	1,726	1,651	1,425	1,428	1,385	1,325	1,027	895
3 and 4 children	581	529	486	482	500	448	557	467	435	414	360	367	336	358	186	116
5 children or more	276	291	263	262	272	276	267	213	86	92	82	82	92	89	42	6
Mean number of children	2.65	2.79	2.80	2.92	3.02	2.99	2.89	2.72	1.90	19.2	19.1	1.98	1.99	2.02	1.82	1.56
Number of earners																
Total	3,100	1,952	1,825	1,804	1,755	1,774	1,972	1,916	4,091	4,049	3,766	3,777	3,684	3,559	2,910	2,577
No earners	1,042	882	819	807	763	772	892	854	460	453	385	388	367	302	253	209
1 earner	783	811	745	740	687	667	759	744	1,904	1,849	1,726	1,731	1,754	1,637	1,295	1,244
2 earners	204	181	198	193	212	246	234	229	1,252	1,278	1,207	1,208	1,116	1,179	983	851
3 earners or more	71	78	64	63	93	89	87	89	475	469	447	449	448	441	378	272
Employment status of head																
Total	3,100	1,952	1,825	1,804	1,755	1,774	1,972	1,916	4,091	4,049	3,766	3,777	3,684	3,559	2,910	2,577
In civilian labor force	672	669	611	602	598	583	658	662	2,619	2,569	2,332	2,346	2,206	2,151	1,767	1,581
Employed	538	561	526	519	543	514	581	587	2,527	2,446	2,252	2,265	2,147	2,083	1,694	1,520
Unemployed	134	108	85	83	55	69	77	75	92	123	80	81	59	68	73	61
Percent unemployed	19.9	16.1	13.9	13.8	9.2	11.8	11.7	11.3	3.5	4.8	3.4	3.5	2.7	3.2	4.1	3.9
Not in civilian labor force	1,428	1,283	1,214	1,200	1,157	1,191	1,314	1,254	1,473	1,479	1,434	1,432	1,478	1,407	1,143	998
Work experience of head																
Total	3,100	1,952	1,825	1,804	1,755	1,774	1,972	1,916	4,091	4,049	3,766	3,777	3,684	3,559	2,910	2,577
Worked	796	847	778	771	772	740	836	822	2,846	2,795	2,532	2,542	2,464	2,386	1,870	1,650
50 to 52 weeks	229	236	232	228	290	280	298	302	2,027	1,948	1,760	1,770	1,689	1,705	1,176	1,149
Full-time	141	149	146	143	213	195	179	208	1,813	1,757	1,580	1,580	1,539	1,551	1,091	1,046
1 to 49 weeks	567	611	546	543	482	460	538	520	818	847	771	772	775	681	694	501
Reason for working part year:																
Unemployed	125	110	65	64	66	42	134	93	225	240	146	148	146	99	195	121
Other	441	501	481	478	416	418	404	427	594	608	625	625	629	582	499	380
Did not work	1,304	1,105	1,047	1,032	983	1,034	1,136	1,094	1,245	1,254	1,235	1,235	1,221	1,172	1,040	927
Reason for not working:																
Ill or disabled	228	250	209	203	154	160	198	103	215	244	215	216	202	209	127	95
Keeping house	940	751	751	741	766	796	805	910	816	838	846	846	847	784	804	801
Going to school	21	29	20	20	18	26	15	7	18	4	7	8	10	14	2	-
Unable to find work	69	33	25	25	15	14	38	29	19	12	9	9	5	6	13	6
Other	47	42	42	43	30	38	80	45	177	155	157	155	157	158	94	25
Occupation of longest job of head																
Head worked, total	796	847	778	771	772	740	836	822	2,846	2,795	2,532	2,542	2,464	2,386	1,870	1,650
Prof., tech., & kindred wkrs.	30	21	31	31	36	24	17	20	366	355	288	290	294	328	240	227
Managers & administrators, exc. farm	14	19	9	9	20	20	14	33	169	170	159	156	141	110	135	124
Clerical & sales workers	164	146	131	129	123	134	111	101	1,137	1,058	956	964	914	837	658	568
Craftsmen & kindred workers	3	14	4	4	19	9	10	3	34	34	35	34	36	49	21	19
Operatives	138	143	147	147	131	122	134	144	437	472	480	486	465	456	334	291
Service workers	396	436	393	391	385	367	451	418	641	646	563	559	566	537	450	396
Laborers, exc. farm	7	15	15	15	10	7	17	10	16	25	19	18	13	17	7	7
Farmers and farm laborers	44	52	47	46	48	57	82	93	48	38	34	34	35	52	25	18

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 4. Selected Characteristics of Families by Low-Income Status and Sex and Race of Head: 1959, 1963, and 1967 to 1971—Continued

(Number in thousands. Families as of March of the following year)

Selected Characteristics	Below low-income level								Above low-income level							
	1971[1]	1970[1]	1969[1]	1969	1968	1967	1963	1959	1971[1]	1970[1]	1969[1]	1969	1968	1967	1963	1959
PERCENT DISTRIBUTION																
All Families																
Age of head																
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Under 35 years	35.2	31.6	29.7	29.8	28.6	27.7	28.1	26.9	28.0	27.1	27.3	27.3	26.7	25.8	24.5	25.2
Under 25 years	13.6	11.1	10.6	10.7	8.7	9.4	9.7	7.5	6.8	6.8	6.5	6.5	6.3	6.0	5.0	4.6
25 to 34 years	21.6	20.5	19.1	19.2	19.9	18.4	18.4	19.4	21.2	20.3	20.8	20.9	20.4	19.8	19.4	20.6
35 to 44 years	18.3	18.5	17.4	17.6	19.4	18.1	21.6	20.4	20.1	21.2	21.7	21.6	21.9	22.8	24.6	25.2
45 to 54 years	14.0	13.9	14.0	14.2	14.8	13.6	15.7	17.3	21.9	22.0	21.7	21.9	21.8	22.4	22.4	22.2
55 to 64 years	12.5	13.4	13.3	13.3	13.4	13.9	14.2	13.1	16.6	16.8	16.5	16.5	16.6	16.5	15.8	15.6
65 years and over	20.0	22.6	25.5	25.1	23.8	26.8	22.4	22.4	13.4	12.9	12.7	12.6	12.9	12.6	12.7	11.8
Size of family																
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
2 persons	35.8	37.4	38.7	38.3	36.3	38.2	34.1	34.3	35.3	35.0	34.1	34.0	34.2	33.3	31.9	31.7
Head 65 years and over	15.5	18.0	20.2	20.0	18.2	21.1	16.7	16.6	10.7	10.2	9.9	9.8	10.0	9.6	9.4	8.3
3 persons	17.9	16.4	16.1	16.0	14.8	14.9	14.6	15.1	21.6	21.1	21.3	21.4	21.4	21.4	21.8	23.1
4 persons	14.9	14.0	13.5	13.7	13.6	12.7	13.6	14.0	20.3	19.6	19.9	19.9	19.7	19.8	21.1	21.8
5 persons	10.6	10.9	10.4	10.4	11.7	10.1	12.6	13.1	12.1	12.7	12.7	12.8	12.4	12.8	13.3	13.3
6 persons	7.6	7.5	7.9	7.9	8.0	8.3	9.1	8.5	6.1	6.4	6.7	6.6	6.8	7.0	6.6	6.0
7 persons or more	13.1	13.7	13.5	13.6	15.7	15.8	16.0	15.1	4.6	5.2	5.3	5.3	5.5	5.7	5.3	4.1
Presence of children																
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
No related children	30.6	33.6	35.5	35.3	33.7	36.7	33.9	34.6	43.7	43.3	42.5	42.5	42.9	42.4	41.5	41.3
With related children	69.4	66.4	64.5	64.7	66.3	63.3	66.1	65.4	56.3	56.7	57.5	57.5	57.1	57.6	58.5	58.7
1 and 2 children	34.8	31.6	30.2	30.3	29.0	28.1	28.0	29.5	38.4	37.7	37.8	37.8	37.2	37.0	38.0	40.4
3 and 4 children	22.2	21.3	21.0	21.1	22.2	20.1	22.8	22.3	14.9	15.5	15.9	16.0	16.1	16.5	16.8	15.6
5 children or more	12.5	13.5	13.2	13.4	15.1	15.2	15.2	13.6	3.1	3.6	3.8	3.8	3.8	4.1	3.7	2.7
Number of earners																
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
No earners	36.0	35.3	35.8	35.5	33.0	33.0	26.4	23.8	6.7	6.1	5.6	5.6	5.5	5.2	4.3	3.7
1 earner	41.7	43.6	42.8	43.1	41.5	40.1	45.8	48.4	37.3	36.3	36.9	37.0	37.9	38.6	43.6	47.6
2 earners	17.2	15.5	16.4	16.5	18.5	20.1	21.5	19.9	41.0	42.0	41.8	41.7	41.5	41.1	39.3	38.0
3 earners or more	5.1	5.6	5.0	5.0	6.9	6.8	6.3	7.8	15.0	15.5	15.7	15.7	15.2	15.2	12.9	10.7
Employment status of head																
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
In civilian labor force	48.7	48.3	47.3	47.6	50.6	50.8	58.8	61.2	82.8	83.6	84.4	84.5	84.4	84.9	85.8	87.2
Employed	42.4	43.1	43.1	43.4	47.8	47.2	53.4	54.5	80.3	80.8	82.4	82.4	83.1	83.4	83.3	84.3
Unemployed	6.3	5.2	4.2	4.2	2.9	3.7	5.4	6.7	2.6	2.9	2.1	2.1	1.3	1.6	2.6	3.0
Not in civilian labor force	50.0	50.6	51.5	51.2	48.2	47.9	39.3	36.8	15.2	14.3	13.5	13.5	13.8	13.2	12.2	10.3
In Armed Forces	1.4	1.1	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.3	1.9	1.9	2.0	2.0	2.1	2.1	1.8	1.8	2.0	2.4
Work experience of head																
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Worked	53.0	54.9	54.2	54.6	57.1	56.7	64.0	67.5	86.2	86.8	87.3	87.3	87.8	88.2	88.0	89.2
50 to 52 weeks	24.7	24.9	25.9	26.1	31.2	30.8	33.9	36.6	69.1	69.8	71.9	72.0	72.6	73.3	71.6	70.1
Full-time	20.4	20.4	21.3	21.6	26.8	27.0	29.3	31.5	66.9	67.6	69.9	70.0	70.6	71.5	69.9	68.3
1 to 49 weeks	28.3	30.0	28.3	28.5	25.8	25.9	30.1	31.0	17.0	17.0	15.3	15.4	15.2	14.9	16.4	19.1
Reason for working part year:																
Unemployed	10.8	9.9	7.1	7.2	6.8	6.8	14.8	14.4	7.8	7.3	5.3	5.3	4.8	4.5	7.7	8.2
Other	17.5	20.1	21.2	21.3	19.0	19.1	15.3	16.5	9.3	9.7	10.1	10.1	10.4	10.4	8.7	10.8
Did not work	45.7	44.0	44.7	44.2	41.7	42.0	34.1	30.5	11.8	11.1	10.7	10.6	10.4	10.0	10.0	8.4
Reason for not working:																
Ill or disabled	14.3	16.5	15.2	15.0	12.6	12.5	10.9	9.5	3.0	2.8	2.6	2.5	2.3	2.4	2.2	1.9
Keeping house	17.7	14.3	15.0	15.0	15.2	14.0	10.7	10.9	1.7	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.9	1.8	2.0	2.2
Going to school	1.0	1.1	1.0	0.9	0.7	1.1	0.4	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	-
Unable to find work	2.2	1.3	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.5	1.3	1.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.2
Other	10.4	10.8	12.7	12.6	12.6	13.9	10.7	8.7	6.8	6.3	6.1	6.1	6.0	5.6	5.4	4.1
Head in Armed Forces	1.4	1.1	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.3	1.9	1.9	2.0	2.0	2.1	2.1	1.8	1.8	2.0	2.4
Occupation of longest job of head																
Head worked, total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Prof., tech.,& kindred wrkrs	3.7	3.7	4.2	4.1	3.6	3.9	3.0	2.0	14.5	14.5	14.6	14.6	14.7	14.6	13.5	12.1
Managers, & administrators, exc. farm	6.0	8.9	7.5	7.4	7.5	6.7	7.2	6.4	14.4	16.1	15.7	15.7	15.2	15.3	16.5	15.5
Clerical & sales workers	10.5	8.4	8.0	8.0	7.3	8.4	5.4	5.1	14.7	14.0	14.2	14.1	13.5	13.4	13.7	14.3
Craftsmen & kindred workers	13.3	10.0	11.4	11.5	11.4	11.0	10.1	9.9	21.7	20.9	21.4	21.4	21.2	21.3	20.4	22.0
Operatives	17.7	17.6	18.3	18.5	18.5	19.1	19.8	18.9	18.2	17.9	19.3	19.4	19.7	19.4	20.1	19.7
Service workers	20.1	21.1	19.0	18.9	18.3	16.5	15.3	13.0	7.6	7.9	6.4	6.4	6.7	6.8	7.1	6.6
Laborers, exc. farm	9.7	10.4	10.6	10.6	11.5	10.2	13.9	12.5	5.0	5.1	4.5	4.5	4.6	4.6	4.6	5.1
Farmers and farm laborers	19.0	19.7	21.0	21.1	21.9	24.1	25.3	32.2	3.9	3.7	3.9	3.9	4.4	4.5	4.1	4.7

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 4. Selected Characteristics of Families by Low-Income Status and Sex and Race of Head: 1959, 1963, and 1967 to 1971—Continued

(Number in thousands. Families as of March of the following year)

Selected Characteristics	Below low-income level								Above low-income level							
	1971[1]	1970[1]	1969[1]	1969	1968	1967	1963	1959	1971[1]	1970[1]	1969[1]	1969	1968	1967	1963	1959
White																
Age of head																
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Under 35 years	34.0	31.1	28.1	28.2	28.9	26.6	26.6	25.3	27.8	27.0	26.9	26.9	26.5	25.4	24.3	23.1
Under 25 years	13.5	11.9	10.5	10.5	8.8	9.6	9.3	7.4	6.7	6.8	6.4	6.3	6.2	5.9	5.1	4.6
25 to 34 years	20.5	19.2	17.5	17.7	18.1	17.0	17.2	17.9	21.1	20.2	20.5	20.6	20.2	19.5	19.3	20.5
35 to 44 years	16.8	17.7	16.3	16.6	17.9	16.9	20.7	19.6	20.0	21.0	21.7	21.6	21.9	23.7	24.4	25.0
45 to 54 years	13.6	12.8	13.5	13.6	14.3	12.2	12.5	16.6	21.8	22.0	21.8	21.9	21.8	23.4	22.4	22.1
55 to 64 years	13.1	13.7	13.1	13.1	13.7	13.6	15.0	13.6	16.8	16.9	16.6	16.6	16.7	16.6	15.9	15.7
65 years and over	22.4	24.8	29.0	28.5	27.2	30.7	25.2	24.9	13.6	13.1	13.0	13.0	13.2	12.9	13.0	12.1
Size of family																
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
2 persons	40.0	42.7	43.7	43.2	41.6	44.9	38.4	37.5	35.9	35.3	34.6	34.5	34.7	33.7	31.8	31.6
Head 65 years and over	18.8	21.3	24.3	24.0	22.2	25.9	20.1	19.9	11.1	10.5	10.3	10.2	10.4	9.9	9.7	8.5
3 persons	17.7	16.7	16.8	16.7	15.0	14.5	15.2	14.9	21.5	21.1	21.3	21.3	21.4	21.4	21.7	23.3
4 persons	14.7	13.4	13.3	13.6	13.1	11.7	13.0	14.3	20.4	19.8	20.2	20.2	19.9	20.0	21.4	22.0
5 persons	10.2	10.1	9.7	9.9	11.2	9.3	12.0	13.4	12.2	13.8	12.8	12.9	12.5	12.9	13.5	13.4
6 persons	6.9	6.2	6.4	6.4	6.7	7.1	8.4	7.6	5.9	6.2	6.5	6.5	6.7	6.9	6.6	6.0
7 persons or more	10.5	10.8	10.1	10.2	12.4	12.5	12.4	12.3	4.2	4.7	4.7	4.7	4.8	5.1	5.0	3.8
Presence of children																
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
No related children	36.8	40.1	41.6	41.1	39.8	43.9	39.1	38.4	44.5	44.0	43.3	43.2	43.5	42.9	41.6	41.3
With related children	63.2	59.8	58.4	58.9	60.2	56.1	60.9	61.6	55.5	56.0	56.7	56.8	56.5	57.1	58.4	58.7
1 and 2 children	33.5	30.6	30.4	30.5	28.4	26.7	27.1	29.7	38.1	37.5	37.6	37.6	37.1	36.8	37.9	40.4
3 and 4 children	20.2	19.1	18.9	19.0	20.5	18.1	22.2	20.9	14.7	15.1	15.7	15.8	16.0	16.5	16.9	15.8
5 children or more	9.5	10.2	9.2	9.5	11.3	11.3	11.6	11.1	2.8	3.3	3.4	3.4	3.4	3.7	3.6	2.5
Number of earners																
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
No earners	35.9	36.4	38.1	37.6	35.6	35.8	29.5	25.4	6.8	6.3	5.8	5.8	5.6	5.4	4.4	3.8
1 earner	43.2	44.2	43.8	44.2	42.3	41.2	46.6	50.8	37.6	38.9	37.6	37.7	38.5	39.3	44.2	48.2
2 earners	17.1	14.9	14.6	14.7	17.2	18.6	19.8	17.9	40.6	41.4	41.1	41.0	40.9	40.4	38.7	37.5
3 earners or more	3.9	4.5	3.4	3.5	4.8	4.4	4.1	5.9	14.9	13.4	15.5	15.5	14.9	14.9	12.7	10.4
Employment status of head																
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
In civilian labor force	49.5	49.1	46.6	47.2	50.0	49.4	56.4	60.4	83.9	83.7	84.4	84.5	84.5	84.8	85.8	87.0
Employed	43.5	44.1	43.1	43.6	47.2	46.2	51.1	54.3	80.5	80.9	82.4	82.5	83.2	83.4	83.4	84.2
Unemployed	6.0	5.0	3.6	3.6	2.8	3.1	5.3	6.1	3.5	2.8	2.0	2.0	1.3	1.4	2.4	2.8
Not in civilian labor force	48.8	49.7	51.9	51.3	48.6	49.1	41.3	37.2	15.1	14.3	13.5	13.5	13.7	13.3	12.3	10.6
In Armed Forces	1.7	1.3	1.5	1.5	1.4	1.6	2.3	2.5	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	1.9	1.9	1.9	2.4
Work experience of head																
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Worked	53.4	54.7	52.3	52.9	54.8	54.2	61.3	65.8	86.2	86.8	87.3	87.3	87.8	88.0	88.0	89.2
50 to 52 weeks	25.5	26.0	25.2	25.6	31.3	29.6	32.5	36.6	69.6	70.1	73.2	73.3	73.0	73.5	71.9	70.6
Full-time	21.4	21.8	21.3	21.7	27.1	26.4	28.5	31.6	67.4	67.9	70.2	70.3	71.0	71.7	70.2	68.8
1 to 49 weeks	27.9	28.7	27.1	27.3	23.6	24.6	28.8	29.3	16.7	16.7	13.0	13.0	14.8	14.5	16.1	18.6
Reason for working part year:																
Unemployed	10.9	10.2	6.5	6.7	6.1	6.8	14.0	13.3	7.6	7.2	5.2	5.3	4.6	4.3	7.3	7.9
Other	17.0	18.5	20.5	20.6	17.4	17.8	14.8	15.9	9.1	9.5	9.9	9.9	10.3	10.3	8.7	10.7
Did not work	44.9	44.1	46.2	45.5	43.7	44.2	36.4	31.7	11.8	11.2	10.7	10.7	10.3	10.1	10.1	8.4
Reason for not working:																
Ill or disabled	13.6	15.6	15.5	15.2	12.7	12.6	11.0	9.6	2.8	2.6	2.4	2.4	2.3	2.3	2.2	1.9
Keeping house	15.3	13.2	13.4	13.3	13.9	12.8	10.2	10.5	1.6	1.7	1.7	1.8	1.8	1.7	2.0	2.3
Going to school	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.0	0.8	1.2	0.6	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	-
Unable to find work	1.8	1.2	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.4	1.1	1.0	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.2
Other	13.1	13.1	15.6	15.4	15.9	17.2	13.5	10.5	7.1	6.8	6.4	6.3	6.2	5.8	5.6	4.0
Head in Armed Forces	1.7	1.3	1.5	1.5	1.4	1.6	2.2	2.5	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	1.9	1.9	1.9	2.4
Occupation of longest job of head																
Head worked, total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Prof., tech.,& kindred wrkrs	3.8	4.4	5.0	4.8	4.3	4.7	3.6	2.5	15.0	15.1	15.3	15.3	15.3	15.1	13.9	12.4
Managers & administrators, exc. farm	7.5	11.4	9.6	9.4	9.7	8.7	9.6	8.1	15.3	17.1	16.7	16.6	16.2	16.2	17.5	16.2
Clerical & sales workers	12.2	9.7	9.1	9.0	9.9	10.0	6.6	6.3	14.8	14.1	14.4	14.3	13.9	13.7	14.0	14.6
Craftsmen & kindred workers	15.6	12.3	13.6	13.7	13.2	12.8	12.2	11.2	22.5	21.6	23.0	23.0	21.7	22.0	20.8	23.7
Operatives	16.9	16.6	16.5	16.7	18.4	19.1	21.1	18.5	17.5	17.1	18.4	18.3	18.9	18.7	19.6	19.1
Service workers	14.1	14.7	13.4	13.7	12.0	10.9	9.2	10.0	6.6	6.9	5.4	5.5	5.7	5.8	6.0	5.7
Laborers, exc. farm	8.7	9.1	9.4	9.3	9.3	8.4	9.3	10.3	4.3	4.3	3.7	3.8	3.7	3.8	3.9	4.4
Farmers and farm laborers	21.3	21.8	23.4	23.5	24.2	25.4	28.4	33.2	4.0	3.8	4.0	4.1	4.5	4.6	4.3	4.9

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 4. Selected Characteristics of Families by Low-Income Status and Sex and Race of Head: 1959, 1963, and 1967 to 1971—Continued

(Number in thousands. Families as of March of the following year)

Selected Characteristics	Below low-income level								Above low-income level							
	1971[1]	1970[1]	1969[1]	1969	1968	1967	1963	1959	1971[1]	1970[1]	1969[1]	1969	1968	1967	1963	1959
Negro and Other Races																
Age of head																
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Under 35 years	38.1	33.0	33.8	34.0	32.6	30.7	32.0	31.5	30.6	29.1	31.6	32.0	29.8	30.4	26.3	26.5
Under 25 years	13.9	9.4	10.9	11.1	8.3	8.8	10.6	7.6	7.7	6.8	8.0	8.2	7.2	6.4	4.9	4.9
25 to 34 years	24.2	23.6	23.1	22.9	24.3	21.9	21.4	23.9	22.9	22.3	23.6	23.8	22.5	24.0	21.4	21.6
35 to 44 years	21.6	20.3	20.1	20.0	23.3	21.0	23.9	22.7	21.6	23.4	22.5	22.3	22.7	23.7	26.7	28.6
45 to 54 years	14.9	16.6	15.3	15.7	16.1	16.9	16.9	19.3	22.6	21.8	20.6	21.1	22.3	21.7	23.2	23.7
55 to 64 years	11.3	12.7	14.0	13.8	12.7	14.5	13.3	11.5	13.8	15.2	15.9	15.8	15.8	15.0	15.3	14.9
65 years and over	14.2	17.5	16.8	16.3	15.3	16.9	14.9	15.0	11.3	10.5	9.4	8.8	9.4	9.2	8.7	8.2
Size of family																
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
2 persons	25.8	24.9	26.2	25.9	22.9	21.2	22.7	24.9	29.9	31.4	29.2	29.0	29.2	29.3	33.4	33.5
Head 65 years and over	7.7	10.0	9.9	9.8	8.1	9.0	7.7	7.2	7.4	6.7	5.5	5.2	5.5	5.3	5.2	3.9
3 persons	18.3	15.7	14.3	14.2	14.1	15.8	13.0	15.9	22.0	20.9	23.1	23.3	23.5	21.4	23.5	23.2
4 persons	15.4	15.4	14.0	14.1	14.7	15.3	15.3	13.1	19.0	17.1	16.9	17.0	17.7	17.7	16.2	18.1
5 persons	11.7	12.7	11.9	11.8	12.9	12.0	12.5	12.2	11.0	12.2	11.9	12.1	11.5	11.9	10.8	11.6
6 persons	9.3	10.6	11.7	11.7	11.3	11.4	11.2	11.0	6.5	7.9	8.6	8.6	8.2	7.7	6.8	6.1
7 persons or more	19.6	20.7	22.0	22.3	24.0	24.3	25.3	23.3	9.6	10.5	11.2	11.0	10.9	12.0	9.3	9.5
Presence of children																
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
No related children	15.6	18.0	20.5	20.4	18.2	18.7	20.4	23.6	34.9	36.0	34.5	34.2	35.5	35.7	40.5	42.1
With related children	84.4	82.0	79.5	79.6	81.8	81.3	79.6	76.4	65.1	64.0	65.5	65.8	64.5	64.3	59.5	57.9
1 and 2 children	37.8	34.0	29.9	29.8	30.7	31.4	30.5	29.1	41.3	39.4	39.6	39.9	39.2	38.9	38.3	39.5
3 and 4 children	26.9	26.7	26.3	26.4	26.3	25.1	24.4	20.4	16.7	17.4	18.0	18.1	17.3	16.6	14.9	11.1
5 children or more	19.7	21.3	23.2	23.4	24.9	24.8	24.8	26.9	7.0	7.2	8.0	7.8	8.0	8.8	6.3	7.3
Number of earners																
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
No earners	36.1	39.4	39.9	39.0	36.3	35.8	38.3	39.1	4.9	3.8	3.2	3.1	3.6	3.6	2.6	2.1
1 earner	38.3	43.3	40.3	40.1	39.6	37.1	43.9	41.7	33.5	30.5	29.3	29.4	30.1	29.4	25.1	28.4
2 earners	17.6	17.1	21.1	21.1	21.9	24.1	26.0	25.9	45.3	48.7	49.2	49.3	48.4	49.3	47.6	44.9
3 earners or more	8.2	8.2	8.7	8.9	12.3	13.0	11.9	13.3	16.3	16.9	18.3	18.3	18.0	18.7	14.6	14.6
Employment status of head																
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
In civilian labor force	46.6	46.4	49.0	48.7	52.2	54.6	65.0	63.7	81.7	83.3	84.4	84.5	83.9	86.1	86.9	91.5
Employed	39.7	40.8	43.1	42.9	49.1	49.5	59.5	58.1	78.2	79.3	81.8	81.8	81.6	83.1	82.3	85.0
Unemployed	7.0	5.6	5.9	5.8	3.1	5.1	5.5	5.6	3.6	4.0	2.6	2.6	2.3	2.9	4.6	6.4
Not in civilian labor force	52.9	53.9	50.6	50.9	47.2	44.9	34.1	35.8	16.7	14.6	13.5	13.3	14.7	12.6	10.5	6.3
In Armed Forces	0.5	0.9	0.4	0.4	0.6	0.5	1.0	0.5	1.6	2.1	2.1	2.3	1.5	1.4	2.6	2.2
Work experience of head																
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Worked	52.0	55.4	58.8	58.6	62.7	63.0	71.0	72.6	83.7	87.2	87.8	87.7	87.8	90.1	89.0	88.9
50 to 52 weeks	22.8	22.4	27.5	27.3	31.1	33.8	37.7	38.6	64.7	68.8	69.7	68.7	68.0	70.8	67.7	61.6
Full-time	18.1	17.1	21.3	21.4	26.3	28.5	31.4	31.1	61.8	64.2	66.3	66.4	66.0	68.5	63.4	59.2
1 to 49 weeks	29.2	33.1	31.3	31.5	31.6	29.3	33.3	34.0	21.1	20.4	19.0	19.0	19.7	19.3	21.2	27.3
Reason for working part year:																
Unemployed	10.6	9.1	6.4	6.4	5.6	6.8	16.7	17.7	9.4	8.5	6.9	6.9	7.5	6.9	13.2	13.5
Other	18.6	24.0	25.0	25.2	25.0	23.4	16.7	16.3	11.7	11.9	12.2	12.0	12.3	12.5	8.0	13.8
Did not work	47.6	43.8	40.8	40.8	36.7	36.5	28.0	27.0	12.7	10.7	10.1	9.9	10.7	8.5	8.4	8.9
Reason for not working:																
Ill or disabled	16.1	18.7	14.5	14.5	12.2	12.2	10.7	9.4	5.1	4.5	4.0	3.8	4.0	3.5	3.1	2.6
Keeping house	23.7	16.7	19.1	19.1	18.4	17.3	11.9	12.2	3.8	3.4	3.6	3.6	3.1	2.1	1.7	0.8
Going to school	0.9	1.2	0.8	0.8	0.9	0.6	-	0.2	0.3	0.1	0.3	0.3	0.1	-	0.3	0.1
Unable to find work	3.2	1.6	1.1	1.1	1.0	0.9	1.7	1.5	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.4	0.3
Other	3.9	5.5	3.3	3.3	4.2	5.6	3.7	3.7	4.3	3.5	3.3	3.1	3.4	2.8	3.0	5.0
Head in Armed Forces	0.5	0.9	0.4	0.4	0.6	0.5	1.0	0.5	1.6	2.1	2.1	2.3	1.5	1.4	2.6	2.2
Occupation of longest job of head																
Head worked, total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Prof., tech., & kindred wkrs	3.6	3.1	2.5	2.4	2.1	2.3	1.8	0.6	9.0	9.1	7.6	7.6	8.3	9.3	7.1	6.4
Managers and administrators, exc. farm	2.4	3.1	2.7	2.7	2.8	2.4	1.9	2.1	5.0	5.1	5.1	5.1	4.5	4.8	4.0	3.2
Clerical & sales workers	6.2	5.5	5.7	5.6	3.7	4.9	3.6	1.7	13.5	12.7	12.0	12.0	9.4	10.6	9.4	9.2
Craftsmen & kindred workers	7.4	6.5	6.5	6.6	7.2	7.1	5.3	6.7	13.9	13.8	14.4	14.3	14.9	13.3	14.4	11.5
Operatives	19.6	20.2	22.2	22.7	16.7	19.0	16.8	20.0	25.3	27.0	29.0	29.2	28.3	26.9	26.8	30.4
Service workers	35.0	36.1	31.5	30.6	33.1	28.7	29.1	21.0	18.6	19.1	16.7	16.7	17.3	19.1	23.4	21.4
Laborers, exc. farm	12.3	13.5	13.4	13.4	16.5	14.3	24.3	18.3	12.6	13.9	13.9	12.9	14.5	14.0	14.0	17.0
Farmers and farm laborers	13.5	13.0	15.4	15.6	16.9	21.4	18.2	29.6	3.1	3.3	3.3	3.3	2.9	3.1	3.0	1.0

See footnotes at end table.

Table 4. Selected Characteristics of Families by Low-Income Status and Sex and Race of Head: 1959, 1963, and 1967 to 1971—Continued

(Number in thousands. Families as of March of the following year)

Selected characteristics	Below low-income level								Above low-income level							
	1971[1]	1970[1]	1969[1]	1969	1968	1967	1963	1959	1971[1]	1970[1]	1969[1]	1969	1968	1967	1963	1959
Negro																
Age of head																
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	(NA)	(NA)	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	(NA)	(NA)
Under 35 years	38.0	33.4	33.8	34.2	32.7	30.9	(NA)	(NA)	30.8	29.6	31.8	32.1	30.1	30.8	(NA)	(NA)
Under 25 years	13.6	9.8	11.0	11.4	8.5	8.8	(NA)	(NA)	7.7	7.2	8.2	8.5	7.6	6.8	(NA)	(NA)
25 to 34 years	24.5	23.7	22.9	22.8	24.2	22.1	(NA)	(NA)	23.0	22.4	23.6	23.6	22.5	23.9	(NA)	(NA)
35 to 44 years	21.5	20.1	20.4	20.4	23.1	20.6	(NA)	(NA)	21.6	23.5	22.7	22.4	22.7	23.5	(NA)	(NA)
45 to 54 years	14.6	16.7	15.4	15.8	16.5	17.4	(NA)	(NA)	22.5	21.4	20.5	21.1	22.0	21.3	(NA)	(NA)
55 to 64 years	11.7	12.7	14.0	13.7	12.5	14.0	(NA)	(NA)	13.7	15.1	15.9	15.9	15.7	15.1	(NA)	(NA)
65 years and over	14.2	17.1	16.4	15.9	15.2	17.0	(NA)	(NA)	11.5	10.4	9.2	8.6	9.6	9.3	(NA)	(NA)
Size of family																
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	(NA)	(NA)	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	(NA)	(NA)
2 persons	24.9	25.4	25.8	25.6	23.7	21.5	(NA)	(NA)	30.1	32.2	30.1	29.9	30.3	30.5	(NA)	(NA)
Head 65 years and over	7.8	10.1	9.5	9.4	8.3	9.2	(NA)	(NA)	7.5	6.6	5.7	5.8	5.7	5.5	(NA)	(NA)
3 persons	18.3	15.2	14.2	14.2	13.8	15.5	(NA)	(NA)	22.2	21.0	21.9	22.1	22.4	21.8	(NA)	(NA)
4 persons	15.6	15.1	14.2	14.3	14.6	15.0	(NA)	(NA)	18.7	16.4	16.7	16.8	17.4	17.2	(NA)	(NA)
5 persons	12.0	12.6	11.8	11.8	12.7	12.0	(NA)	(NA)	10.8	11.6	11.6	11.6	11.3	11.3	(NA)	(NA)
6 persons	9.2	10.8	12.1	12.1	11.6	11.6	(NA)	(NA)	8.5	7.8	8.4	8.5	7.8	7.5	(NA)	(NA)
7 persons or more	19.8	20.9	21.8	22.0	23.6	24.3	(NA)	(NA)	9.8	10.9	11.3	11.1	10.9	11.6	(NA)	(NA)
Presence of children																
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	(NA)	(NA)	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	(NA)	(NA)
No related children	15.1	18.1	19.8	19.5	18.5	18.9	(NA)	(NA)	34.7	36.3	35.0	34.7	35.9	36.1	(NA)	(NA)
With related children	84.8	81.7	80.2	80.5	81.6	81.1	(NA)	(NA)	65.4	63.7	65.0	65.2	64.1	63.9	(NA)	(NA)
1 and 2 children	37.6	33.3	30.4	30.3	30.6	31.1	(NA)	(NA)	41.2	38.8	39.1	39.5	39.1	39.4	(NA)	(NA)
3 and 4 children	27.4	26.8	26.3	26.4	25.9	24.9	(NA)	(NA)	16.6	17.2	17.9	17.9	17.0	15.8	(NA)	(NA)
5 children or more	19.9	21.8	23.5	23.8	25.1	25.1	(NA)	(NA)	7.3	7.6	8.1	7.9	8.0	8.6	(NA)	(NA)
Number of earners																
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	(NA)	(NA)	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	(NA)	(NA)
No earners	36.6	32.7	29.7	29.8	25.3	25.2	(NA)	(NA)	5.4	3.6	3.2	3.1	3.6	2.4	(NA)	(NA)
1 earner	37.5	42.4	40.2	40.0	40.2	37.2	(NA)	(NA)	33.1	30.0	29.3	29.3	29.9	28.6	(NA)	(NA)
2 earners	17.6	16.7	21.2	21.3	22.1	24.5	(NA)	(NA)	45.4	49.8	49.5	49.5	49.1	50.9	(NA)	(NA)
3 earners or more	8.4	8.3	8.9	8.9	12.4	13.1	(NA)	(NA)	16.0	16.6	18.0	18.1	17.3	18.1	(NA)	(NA)
Employment status of head																
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	(NA)	(NA)	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	(NA)	(NA)
In civilian labor force	46.0	46.5	49.2	49.1	52.7	54.9	(NA)	(NA)	81.2	83.0	84.9	84.9	84.0	85.9	(NA)	(NA)
Employed	38.9	40.7	43.5	43.3	49.6	50.0	(NA)	(NA)	77.6	79.2	82.3	82.4	81.5	82.9	(NA)	(NA)
Unemployed	7.0	5.8	5.7	5.7	3.1	5.0	(NA)	(NA)	3.6	3.8	2.6	2.6	2.4	3.0	(NA)	(NA)
Not in civilian labor force	53.6	53.1	50.6	50.8	46.6	44.6	(NA)	(NA)	17.3	14.8	13.3	13.0	14.8	12.9	(NA)	(NA)
In Armed Forces	0.5	0.4	0.1	0.2	0.7	0.5	(NA)	(NA)	1.5	2.2	1.8	2.1	1.2	1.2	(NA)	(NA)
Work experience of head																
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	(NA)	(NA)	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	(NA)	(NA)
Worked	51.5	55.5	59.2	59.2	63.6	63.3	(NA)	(NA)	85.2	87.2	88.0	88.1	87.9	90.2	(NA)	(NA)
50 to 52 weeks	22.7	21.8	27.6	27.4	31.1	33.9	(NA)	(NA)	64.0	66.5	68.5	68.6	67.4	70.5	(NA)	(NA)
Full time	17.9	16.5	21.1	21.3	26.1	28.6	(NA)	(NA)	61.2	64.1	66.3	66.3	65.6	68.2	(NA)	(NA)
1 to 49 weeks	28.8	33.7	31.7	31.8	32.5	29.5	(NA)	(NA)	21.2	20.7	19.5	19.5	20.5	19.7	(NA)	(NA)
Reason for working part year:																
Unemployed	10.3	9.2	8.7	8.7	8.8	6.8	(NA)	(NA)	9.4	8.5	7.1	7.1	7.7	7.0	(NA)	(NA)
Other	18.5	24.5	22.9	23.1	23.7	22.7	(NA)	(NA)	11.7	12.2	12.4	12.3	12.7	12.7	(NA)	(NA)
Did not work	48.0	44.1	40.7	40.7	35.7	36.1	(NA)	(NA)	13.3	10.6	10.1	9.9	10.9	8.6	(NA)	(NA)
Reason for not working:																
Ill or disabled	16.2	19.1	14.9	14.8	12.3	12.5	(NA)	(NA)	5.4	4.6	4.3	4.2	4.1	3.6	(NA)	(NA)
Keeping house	24.3	17.3	19.2	19.3	17.5	17.2	(NA)	(NA)	3.0	2.5	2.8	2.8	3.2	2.2	(NA)	(NA)
Going to school	0.8	1.0	0.7	0.8	0.9	0.5	(NA)	(NA)	0.3	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.1	-	(NA)	(NA)
Unable to find work	3.0	1.7	1.2	1.2	1.0	0.8	(NA)	(NA)	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.2	(NA)	(NA)
Other	3.8	5.1	4.7	4.6	4.1	5.1	(NA)	(NA)	4.4	3.2	2.8	2.7	3.4	2.7	(NA)	(NA)
Head in Armed Forces	0.5	0.4	0.1	0.2	0.7	0.5	(NA)	(NA)	1.5	2.2	1.8	2.1	1.2	1.2	(NA)	(NA)
Occupation of longest job of head																
Head worked, total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	(NA)	(NA)	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	(NA)	(NA)
Prof., tech., & kindred wrkrs.	3.4	1.3	2.1	2.0	2.2	2.1	(NA)	(NA)	6.9	6.3	6.4	6.5	6.8	8.0	(NA)	(NA)
Managers & administrators, exc. farm	2.2	3.3	1.7	1.8	2.2	2.3	(NA)	(NA)	4.0	3.9	3.6	3.7	3.4	3.8	(NA)	(NA)
Clerical & sales workers	5.5	5.6	5.6	5.5	3.7	4.9	(NA)	(NA)	13.7	12.7	11.9	11.9	9.0	10.2	(NA)	(NA)
Craftsmen & kindred workers	7.6	4.4	6.3	6.2	7.5	7.1	(NA)	(NA)	13.8	12.8	14.7	14.7	14.7	13.1	(NA)	(NA)
Operatives	19.7	20.8	22.6	23.1	18.9	19.5	(NA)	(NA)	27.3	29.0	30.5	30.7	30.4	29.2	(NA)	(NA)
Service workers	35.7	36.1	32.5	32.0	33.0	28.9	(NA)	(NA)	19.5	20.0	17.4	17.3	18.0	18.6	(NA)	(NA)
Laborers, exc. farm	12.7	14.0	13.9	13.9	16.5	14.2	(NA)	(NA)	12.9	13.5	13.5	13.5	15.5	14.7	(NA)	(NA)
Farmers and farm laborers	13.2	14.6	15.2	15.4	16.1	20.9	(NA)	(NA)	2.0	1.9	1.9	1.8	2.2	2.3	(NA)	(NA)

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 4. Selected Characteristics of Families by Low-Income Status and Sex and Race of Head: 1959, 1963, and 1967 to 1971—Continued

(Number in thousands. Families as of March of the following year)

Selected characteristics	Below low-income level								Above low-income level							
	1971[1]	1970[1]	1969[1]	1969	1968	1967	1963	1959	1971[1]	1970[1]	1969[1]	1969	1968	1967	1963	1959
Families With Male Head																
Age of head																
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Under 35 years	28.2	23.8	23.1	23.5	23.8	24.1	26.6	25.9	28.9	28.0	28.3	28.3	27.7	26.8	25.7	26.4
Under 25 years	11.1	9.1	8.3	8.4	8.1	8.7	9.7	7.4	7.0	7.0	6.7	6.6	6.5	6.2	5.3	4.9
25 to 34 years	17.1	14.7	14.8	15.1	15.7	15.4	16.8	18.5	21.9	21.0	21.6	21.7	21.2	20.6	20.4	21.5
35 to 44 years	16.0	17.3	15.4	15.6	16.7	16.1	20.1	19.1	20.1	21.3	22.0	21.9	22.1	23.0	24.9	25.7
45 to 54 years	14.5	13.0	14.3	14.4	14.4	12.7	13.7	16.8	21.7	21.8	21.6	21.8	21.8	22.3	22.3	22.0
55 to 64 years	15.5	16.3	15.4	15.4	16.3	15.6	15.8	14.3	16.5	16.7	16.2	16.3	16.5	16.3	15.4	15.2
65 years and over	25.9	29.6	31.8	31.2	28.8	31.5	23.9	24.0	12.8	12.1	11.8	11.7	11.9	11.6	11.7	10.6
Size of family																
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
2 persons	38.9	41.4	42.5	41.7	38.6	40.2	34.4	33.3	34.1	33.5	32.6	32.5	32.6	31.8	30.3	30.0
Head 65 years and over	20.6	23.8	25.9	25.4	22.4	25.0	17.8	18.0	10.4	9.8	9.3	9.2	9.4	9.0	8.8	7.6
3 persons	14.6	13.5	13.2	13.3	13.2	12.7	13.3	13.6	21.0	20.8	21.0	21.0	21.2	21.1	21.4	22.8
4 persons	12.7	11.7	11.8	12.1	11.3	11.2	12.2	13.2	21.1	20.3	20.6	20.6	20.4	20.5	21.8	22.6
5 persons	10.2	10.6	9.3	9.5	10.8	9.4	12.4	13.6	12.6	13.3	13.3	13.4	13.1	13.4	14.0	14.0
6 persons	8.0	7.3	7.5	7.5	7.9	8.7	9.4	9.1	6.4	6.7	7.0	7.0	7.2	7.3	7.0	6.3
7 persons or more	15.6	15.5	15.7	15.9	18.3	17.8	18.3	17.2	4.8	5.4	5.5	5.5	5.6	5.9	5.5	4.3
Presence of children																
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
No related children	42.2	45.2	46.3	45.7	42.6	44.3	38.9	38.8	43.5	43.0	41.8	41.8	42.2	41.7	40.3	39.9
With related children	57.8	54.8	53.7	54.3	57.3	55.7	61.1	61.2	56.5	57.0	58.2	58.2	57.8	58.3	59.7	60.1
1 and 2 children	27.2	24.3	23.4	23.7	23.6	23.0	24.4	25.2	38.0	37.4	37.8	37.7	37.2	37.0	38.2	40.8
3 and 4 children	18.5	17.8	17.8	17.9	18.8	17.7	20.9	21.7	15.2	16.0	16.5	16.5	16.7	17.1	17.6	16.4
5 children or more	12.1	12.7	12.5	12.7	14.9	15.0	15.8	14.3	3.2	3.7	3.9	3.9	3.9	4.2	3.9	2.9
Number of earners																
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
No earners	27.0	29.4	30.5	30.1	27.4	28.2	19.7	17.6	6.2	5.6	5.2	5.2	5.1	4.9	3.9	3.4
1 earner	44.6	44.8	44.0	44.2	42.8	41.2	48.4	51.3	36.4	35.5	36.1	36.2	37.0	37.9	43.5	47.6
2 earners	22.1	19.2	19.7	19.8	22.0	23.0	24.9	22.3	42.0	43.0	42.6	42.6	42.5	41.8	39.8	38.3
3 earners or more	6.3	6.6	5.8	5.9	7.8	7.7	7.0	8.8	15.4	15.9	16.0	16.1	15.4	15.4	12.8	10.7
Employment status of head																
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
In civilian labor force	59.6	56.6	55.2	55.7	59.5	59.0	67.8	69.2	84.6	85.5	86.4	86.5	86.6	87.1	87.8	89.2
Employed	53.3	51.6	51.3	51.7	56.7	55.4	61.9	61.7	82.0	82.7	84.4	84.4	85.3	85.6	85.3	86.2
Unemployed	6.2	4.9	4.0	4.0	2.8	3.6	5.9	7.6	2.6	2.9	2.1	2.1	1.3	1.5	2.6	3.0
Not in civilian labor force	38.2	41.7	43.0	42.4	38.7	39.1	29.7	28.2	13.2	12.2	11.3	11.3	11.4	10.7	10.1	8.2
In Armed Forces	2.2	1.7	1.8	1.9	1.8	1.8	2.5	2.5	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.0	2.0	2.1	2.6
Work experience of head																
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Worked	62.8	61.7	60.8	61.4	64.0	63.6	71.7	74.9	87.7	88.5	89.0	89.1	89.7	90.0	89.9	91.1
50 to 52 weeks	33.7	32.5	33.4	33.8	39.1	37.7	40.6	42.8	71.0	71.9	74.1	74.2	74.9	75.5	74.1	72.1
Full time	29.4	27.9	29.0	29.4	34.7	34.2	36.5	37.6	69.0	69.9	72.4	72.5	73.1	73.9	72.4	70.4
1 to 49 weeks	29.2	29.2	27.4	27.6	25.0	25.9	31.1	32.1	16.8	16.7	14.9	14.9	14.7	14.5	15.8	19.0
Reason for working part year:																
Unemployed	14.0	12.4	9.1	9.2	8.4	8.8	17.6	17.3	8.0	7.5	5.4	5.4	4.9	4.7	7.8	8.5
Other	15.1	16.9	18.3	18.3	16.5	17.1	13.5	14.8	8.8	9.2	9.5	9.5	9.8	9.8	8.0	10.5
Did not work	34.9	36.6	37.4	36.7	34.1	34.6	25.8	23.5	10.1	9.5	8.8	8.7	8.4	8.0	8.0	6.3
Reason for not working:																
Ill or disabled	16.6	18.7	17.4	17.2	14.6	14.1	11.2	10.8	2.8	2.5	2.3	2.2	2.0	2.1	2.1	1.8
Going to school	1.0	0.8	1.0	0.8	0.5	0.9	0.3	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	-
Unable to find work	1.6	1.1	0.3	0.3	0.7	0.4	1.1	1.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.2
Other	15.7	15.9	18.7	18.4	18.4	19.2	13.2	10.6	7.1	6.6	6.3	6.3	6.2	5.7	5.6	4.3
Head in Armed Forces	2.2	1.7	1.8	1.9	1.8	1.8	2.5	2.5	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.0	2.0	2.1	2.6
Occupation of longest job of head																
Head worked, total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Prof., tech., & kindred wrkrs.	3.8	4.2	4.3	4.1	3.3	4.1	3.2	1.9	14.6	14.6	14.8	14.9	14.9	14.7	13.5	12.0
Managers & administrators, exc. farm	7.6	11.7	10.0	9.8	9.3	7.9	8.4	6.8	15.1	16.8	16.4	16.3	15.9	16.0	17.1	15.9
Clerical & sales workers	6.5	4.8	4.5	4.5	4.1	5.5	3.8	3.8	12.8	12.2	13.7	13.5	12.0	12.0	12.5	13.2
Craftsmen & kindred workers	18.4	13.5	15.8	15.9	14.6	13.9	12.0	11.6	23.3	22.3	22.7	22.7	22.5	22.6	21.5	23.1
Operatives	17.8	18.0	18.0	18.2	19.1	19.8	20.6	19.2	18.4	18.0	19.3	19.4	19.7	19.4	20.2	19.8
Service workers	8.4	8.5	6.4	6.2	6.7	6.6	7.2	6.5	6.5	6.8	5.3	5.3	5.6	5.8	6.2	5.7
Laborers, exc. farm	13.2	14.0	14.1	14.0	15.3	13.0	16.4	14.4	5.4	5.4	4.7	4.8	4.8	4.8	4.9	5.4
Farmers and farm laborers	24.3	25.4	26.9	27.2	27.6	29.1	28.5	35.8	4.0	3.9	4.0	4.1	4.6	4.6	4.2	4.9

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 4. Selected Characteristics of Families by Low-Income Status and Sex and Race of Head: 1959, 1963, and 1967 to 1971—Continued

(Number in thousands. Families as of March of the following year)

Selected characteristics	Below low-income level								Above low-income level							
	1971[1]	1970[1]	1969[1]	1969	1968	1967	1963	1959	1971[1]	1970[1]	1969[1]	1969	1968	1967	1963	1959
Families With Female Head																
Age of head																
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Under 35 years	45.9	44.8	41.2	40.9	37.4	35.7	32.3	30.3	19.2	17.7	16.3	16.4	15.9	14.6	8.9	8.3
Under 25 years	17.4	14.5	14.6	14.6	9.6	10.8	9.6	7.8	5.0	4.6	4.5	4.6	4.1	3.3	2.3	0.7
25 to 34 years	28.5	30.3	26.6	26.3	27.8	24.9	22.7	22.5	14.3	13.1	11.7	11.8	11.8	11.3	6.6	7.6
35 to 44 years	21.7	20.6	20.9	21.0	24.6	22.4	25.7	24.8	20.4	20.0	18.4	18.4	19.7	20.1	20.4	18.0
45 to 54 years	13.2	15.4	13.6	13.8	15.5	15.5	14.0	18.9	23.5	24.0	22.6	22.9	22.4	23.4	24.3	24.6
55 to 64 years	8.0	8.5	9.8	9.6	8.0	10.0	9.9	9.0	17.7	17.8	19.7	19.7	17.9	18.4	21.4	21.7
65 years and over	11.1	10.7	14.6	14.6	14.5	16.3	18.1	16.9	19.1	20.5	23.0	22.6	24.0	23.5	24.9	27.3
Size of family																
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
2 persons	31.2	30.7	32.1	32.3	31.9	33.7	33.3	37.4	48.9	51.3	51.7	51.5	52.2	51.0	52.2	54.4
Head 65 years and over	7.9	8.0	10.5	10.6	10.3	12.5	13.4	12.2	14.0	14.9	16.1	15.8	17.0	16.0	15.8	16.8
3 persons	22.9	21.5	21.2	20.7	17.7	19.7	18.3	19.9	27.6	24.5	25.3	25.3	25.1	24.7	26.9	27.0
4 persons	18.2	17.8	16.4	16.6	17.8	15.9	17.5	16.9	12.0	12.2	12.3	12.3	12.3	12.0	11.8	10.9
5 persons	11.2	11.4	12.2	12.1	13.3	11.6	13.1	11.2	6.0	6.6	5.8	5.9	5.2	6.1	5.1	3.7
6 persons	7.1	7.9	8.5	8.5	8.2	7.6	8.6	6.5	3.2	2.7	2.5	2.6	2.7	3.3	1.4	2.7
7 persons or more	9.4	10.7	9.7	9.7	11.0	11.6	9.3	8.1	2.3	2.7	2.4	2.4	2.5	3.0	2.7	1.2
Presence of children																
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
No related children	12.9	13.9	16.8	17.0	16.9	20.1	20.0	20.4	45.1	46.7	50.5	50.3	50.9	50.2	56.9	60.5
With related children	87.1	86.1	83.2	83.0	83.1	79.9	80.0	79.6	54.9	53.3	49.5	49.7	49.1	49.8	43.1	39.5
1 and 2 children	46.3	44.0	42.1	41.8	39.1	39.1	38.2	44.1	42.2	40.8	37.8	37.8	37.6	37.2	35.3	34.7
3 and 4 children	27.7	27.1	26.6	26.7	28.5	25.3	28.2	24.3	10.6	10.2	9.6	9.7	9.1	10.1	6.4	4.5
5 children or more	13.1	14.9	14.4	14.8	15.5	15.6	13.5	11.1	2.1	2.3	2.2	2.2	2.5	2.5	1.4	0.2
Number of earners																
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
No earners	49.6	45.2	44.9	44.8	43.5	43.5	45.2	44.6	11.2	11.2	10.2	10.3	10.0	8.5	8.7	8.1
1 earner	37.3	41.5	40.8	41.0	39.1	37.6	38.5	38.8	46.5	45.7	45.8	45.8	47.6	46.0	44.5	48.3
2 earners	9.7	9.3	10.8	10.7	12.1	13.9	11.9	12.0	30.6	31.6	32.1	32.0	30.3	33.1	33.8	33.0
3 earners or more	3.4	4.0	3.5	3.5	5.3	5.0	4.4	4.6	11.6	11.6	11.9	11.9	12.2	12.4	13.0	10.6
Employment status of head																
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
In civilian labor force	32.0	34.3	33.5	33.4	34.1	32.9	33.4	34.6	64.0	63.5	61.9	62.1	59.9	60.5	60.7	61.3
Employed	25.6	28.7	28.8	28.8	30.9	29.0	29.5	30.6	61.8	60.4	59.8	60.0	58.3	58.5	58.2	59.0
Unemployed	6.4	5.5	4.7	4.6	3.1	3.9	3.9	3.9	2.2	3.0	2.1	2.1	1.6	1.9	2.5	2.4
Not in civilian labor force	68.0	65.7	66.5	66.6	65.9	67.1	66.6	65.4	36.0	36.5	38.1	37.9	40.1	39.5	39.3	38.6
Work experience of head																
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Worked	37.9	43.4	42.6	42.8	44.0	41.7	42.4	42.9	69.6	69.0	67.2	67.3	66.9	67.1	64.3	64.0
50 to 52 weeks	10.9	12.1	12.7	12.6	16.5	15.8	15.1	15.8	49.5	48.1	46.7	46.9	45.8	47.9	40.4	44.6
Full time	6.7	7.6	8.0	7.9	12.1	11.0	9.1	10.9	44.3	43.4	41.9	42.1	41.8	43.6	37.5	40.6
1 to 49 weeks	27.0	31.3	29.9	30.1	27.5	25.9	27.3	27.1	20.0	20.9	20.5	20.4	21.0	19.1	23.8	19.4
Reason for working part year:																
Unemployed	6.0	5.6	3.6	3.5	3.8	2.4	6.8	4.9	5.5	5.9	3.9	3.9	4.0	2.8	6.7	4.7
Other	21.0	25.7	26.4	26.5	23.7	23.6	20.5	22.3	14.5	15.0	16.6	16.5	17.1	16.4	17.1	14.7
Did not work	62.1	56.6	57.4	57.2	56.0	58.3	57.6	57.1	30.4	31.0	32.8	32.7	33.1	32.9	35.7	36.0
Reason for not working:																
Ill or disabled	10.9	12.8	11.5	11.3	8.8	9.0	10.0	5.4	5.3	6.0	5.7	5.7	5.5	5.9	4.4	3.7
Keeping house	44.8	38.5	41.2	41.1	43.6	44.9	40.8	47.5	19.9	20.7	22.5	22.4	23.0	22.0	27.6	31.1
Going to school	1.0	1.5	1.1	1.1	1.0	1.5	0.8	0.4	0.4	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.1	-
Unable to find work	3.3	1.7	1.4	1.4	0.9	0.8	1.9	1.5	0.5	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.4	0.2
Other	2.2	2.2	2.3	2.4	1.7	2.1	4.1	2.3	4.3	3.8	4.2	4.1	4.3	4.4	3.2	1.0
Occupation of longest job of head																
Head worked, total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Prof., tech., & kindred wrkrs.	3.8	2.5	4.0	4.0	4.7	3.2	2.0	2.4	12.9	12.7	11.4	11.4	11.9	13.7	12.8	13.8
Managers & administrators, exc. farm	1.8	2.2	1.2	1.2	2.6	2.7	1.7	4.0	5.9	6.1	6.3	6.1	5.7	4.6	7.2	7.5
Clerical & sales workers	20.6	17.3	16.9	16.7	15.9	18.1	13.3	12.3	40.0	37.8	37.7	37.9	37.1	35.1	35.2	34.4
Craftsmen & kindred workers	0.4	1.7	0.5	0.5	2.5	1.2	1.2	0.4	1.2	1.2	1.4	1.3	1.5	2.1	1.1	1.2
Operatives	17.3	16.9	18.9	19.1	17.0	16.5	16.0	17.5	15.4	16.9	18.9	19.1	18.9	19.1	17.9	17.6
Service workers	49.7	51.5	50.6	50.7	49.9	49.6	53.9	50.9	22.5	23.1	22.2	22.0	23.0	22.5	24.1	24.0
Laborers, exc. farm	0.9	1.8	1.9	1.9	1.3	0.9	2.0	1.2	0.6	0.9	0.7	0.7	0.5	0.7	0.4	0.4
Farmers and farm laborers	5.5	6.1	6.0	6.0	6.2	7.7	9.8	11.3	1.6	1.4	1.3	1.3	1.4	2.2	1.3	1.1

- Rounds to zero.
NA Not available.
[1]Based on 1970 census population controls; therefore, not strictly comparable to data for earlier years. See page 22 for explanation.

Table 5. Selected Measures of Income Deficit for Families Below the Low-Income Level by Sex and Race of Head: 1959, 1963, and 1967 to 1971

(1971 dollars. Families as of March of the following year)

Year	Total				Male head				Female head			
	Number (thousands)	Income deficit			Number (thousands)	Income deficit			Number (thousands)	Income deficit		
		Median	Mean	Per family member		Median	Mean	Per family member		Median	Mean	Per family member
ALL RACES												
1971[1]	5,303	$1,122	$1,446	$376	3,203	$990	$1,339	$340	2,100	$1,337	$1,609	$433
1970[1]	5,260	1,159	1,481	383	3,309	1,033	1,367	353	1,951	1,408	1,673	435
1969[1]	5,005	1,086	1,412	369	3,181	974	1,295	335	1,827	1,359	1,617	429
1969	4,950	1,090	1,417	361	3,146	978	1,297	328	1,804	1,370	1,627	420
1968	5,047	1,156	1,488	363	3,292	1,019	1,343	323	1,755	1,502	1,759	442
1967	5,667	1,127	1,463	364	3,893	990	1,349	331	1,774	1,456	1,714	441
1963	7,554	1,320	1,640	393	5,582	1,176	1,493	349	1,972	1,833	2,056	530
1959	8,320	1,328	1,638	394	6,404	1,244	1,552	361	1,916	1,619	1,926	526
WHITE												
1971[1]	3,751	$1,068	$1,407	$389	2,560	$970	$1,321	$357	1,191	$1,284	$1,593	$463
1970[1]	3,708	1,070	1,394	388	2,606	998	1,335	364	1,102	1,269	1,537	450
1969[1]	3,574	996	1,319	373	2,506	928	1,246	345	1,069	1,199	1,489	445
1969	3,555	1,001	1,326	371	2,490	930	1,248	341	1,065	1,226	1,507	445
1968	3,616	1,056	1,391	371	2,595	952	1,276	331	1,021	1,369	1,684	484
1967	4,056	998	1,355	370	3,019	905	1,275	338	1,037	1,303	1,589	477
1963	5,466	1,200	1,504	389	4,275	1,098	1,393	348	1,191	1,689	1,901	559
1959	6,185	1,206	1,501	380	4,952	1,132	1,416	347	1,233	1,508	1,841	536
NEGRO AND OTHER RACES												
1971[1]	1,552	$1,254	$1,539	$349	644	$1,080	$1,413	$290	908	$1,409	$1,629	$400
1970[1]	1,552	1,379	1,685	374	703	1,170	1,487	320	851	1,567	1,848	420
1969[1]	1,431	1,371	1,645	359	674	1,162	1,474	306	757	1,528	1,799	413
1969	1,395	1,377	1,650	342	656	1,174	1,483	292	739	1,530	1,800	391
1968	1,431	1,467	1,731	346	697	1,294	1,594	299	734	1,682	1,863	398
1967	1,611	1,510	1,733	353	874	1,350	1,602	313	737	1,672	1,889	404
1963	2,088	1,766	1,997	403	1,307	1,527	1,821	352	781	2,034	2,291	498
1959	2,135	1,779	2,036	430	1,452	1,749	2,013	398	683	1,848	2,080	511
NEGRO												
1971[1]	1,484	$1,241	$1,540	$350	605	$1,070	$1,407	$289	879	$1,395	$1,631	$400
1970[1]	1,481	1,372	1,689	375	648	1,158	1,487	318	834	1,556	1,844	421
1969[1]	1,365	1,379	1,655	362	629	1,168	1,479	308	736	1,525	1,805	412
1969	1,326	1,384	1,662	344	609	1,179	1,490	294	718	1,527	1,807	391
1968	1,366	1,447	1,693	338	660	1,274	1,534	287	706	1,665	1,840	392
1967	1,555	1,505	1,735	351	839	1,333	1,601	311	716	1,673	1,890	403

[1] Based on 1970 census population controls; therefore, not strictly comparable to data for earlier years. See page 22 for explanation.

Table 6. Selected Measures of Income Deficit for Unrelated Individuals Below the Low-Income Level by Sex and Race: 1959, 1963, and 1967 to 1971

(1971 dollars. Unrelated individuals as of March of the following year.)

Year	Total			Male			Female		
	Number (thousands)	Income deficit		Number (thousands)	Income deficit		Number (thousands)	Income deficit	
		Median	Mean		Median	Mean		Median	Mean
ALL RACES									
1971[1]	5,154	$720	$847	1,543	$834	$981	3,611	$683	$789
1970[1]	5,090	719	840	1,438	820	956	3,652	686	794
1969[1]	4,970	749	856	1,439	829	932	3,531	724	825
1969	4,851	751	858	1,379	813	931	3,472	732	830
1968	4,694	740	843	1,320	749	877	3,374	738	829
1967	4,998	807	900	1,305	825	934	3,693	801	888
1963	4,938	864	956	1,487	907	1,011	3,451	849	933
1959	4,928	1,014	1,088	1,552	1,014	1,070	3,376	1,014	1,096
WHITE									
1971[1]	4,214	$696	$829	1,167	$822	$976	3,047	$660	$773
1970[1]	4,161	692	819	1,091	784	937	3,070	662	777
1969[1]	4,035	711	835	1,083	741	893	2,952	703	813
1969	3,962	718	838	1,048	746	898	2,914	709	816
1968	3,849	717	828	1,000	715	861	2,849	718	816
1967	4,132	793	884	985	814	913	3,147	787	875
1963	4,089	833	931	1,158	864	985	2,931	824	910
1959	4,041	985	1,075	1,158	978	1,059	2,883	988	1,082
NEGRO AND OTHER RACES									
1971[1]	941	$839	$925	376	$861	$997	565	$824	$876
1970[1]	929	840	932	347	936	1,016	581	805	882
1969[1]	936	909	949	357	1,009	1,053	579	838	886
1969	889	899	951	332	980	1,035	557	848	901
1968	845	840	908	320	854	924	525	835	899
1967	866	860	974	320	847	997	546	871	961
1963	849	1,012	1,074	329	1,057	1,099	520	988	1,058
1959	887	1,138	1,142	394	1,089	1,100	493	1,180	1,177
NEGRO									
1971[1]	866	$839	$920	324	$874	$1,006	542	$817	$869
1970[1]	865	839	924	304	944	1,020	560	801	872
1969[1]	850	903	945	308	1,001	1,054	541	845	883
1969	806	896	949	287	977	1,038	520	853	899
1968	777	814	884	281	788	882	495	825	885
1967	808	858	973	279	843	1,002	530	867	957

[1]Based on 1970 census population controls; therefore, not strictly comparable to data for earlier years. See page 22 for explanation.

Table 7. Farm-Nonfarm Residence—Persons Below the Low-Income Level in 1971 by Family Status and Sex and Race of Head

(Numbers in thousands. Persons as of March 1972)

Farm-nonfarm residence, family status, and sex of head	All races			White			Negro		
	Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level	
		Number	Percent of Total		Number	Percent of Total		Number	Percent of Total
UNITED STATES									
All Persons									
Total	204,554	25,559	12.5	179,398	17,780	9.9	22,784	7,396	32.5
In families	188,242	20,405	10.8	163,184	13,566	8.2	20,900	6,530	31.2
Head	53,296	5,303	10.0	47,641	3,751	7.9	5,157	1,484	28.8
Related children under 18 years	68,474	10,344	15.1	58,119	6,341	10.9	9,414	3,836	40.7
Other family members	66,472	4,757	7.2	59,423	3,474	5.8	6,328	1,210	19.1
Unrelated individuals	16,311	5,154	31.6	14,214	4,214	29.6	1,884	866	46.0
Persons in Families With Male Head and Male Unrelated Individuals									
Total	174,543	14,151	8.1	157,107	10,635	6.8	15,390	3,267	21.2
In families	168,090	12,608	7.5	151,682	9,468	6.2	14,502	2,943	20.3
Head	47,105	3,203	6.8	43,152	2,560	5.9	3,516	605	17.2
Related children under 18 years	59,347	5,494	9.3	52,624	3,889	7.4	5,915	1,507	25.5
Other family members	61,638	3,910	6.3	55,906	3,019	5.4	5,071	831	16.4
Unrelated individuals	6,453	1,543	23.9	5,425	1,167	21.5	888	324	36.5
Persons in Families With Female Head and Female Unrelated Individuals									
Total	30,011	11,409	38.0	22,291	7,145	32.1	7,394	4,129	55.8
In families	20,153	7,797	38.7	13,502	4,099	30.4	6,398	3,587	56.1
Head	6,191	2,100	33.9	4,489	1,191	26.5	1,642	879	53.5
Related children under 18 years	9,127	4,850	53.1	5,495	2,452	44.6	3,499	2,329	66.6
Other family members	4,834	847	17.5	3,517	455	12.9	1,257	379	30.1
Unrelated individuals	9,858	3,611	36.6	8,789	3,047	34.7	997	542	54.4
NONFARM									
All Persons									
Total	194,671	23,492	12.1	170,370	16,207	9.5	22,039	6,927	31.4
In families	178,721	18,471	10.3	156,490	12,113	7.7	20,179	6,074	30.1
Head	50,703	4,851	9.6	45,213	3,382	7.5	5,012	1,403	28.0
Related children under 18 years	65,103	9,441	14.5	55,123	5,719	10.4	9,088	3,577	39.4
Other family members	62,915	4,179	6.6	56,154	3,013	5.4	6,079	1,094	18.0
Unrelated individuals	15,950	5,021	31.5	13,880	4,093	29.5	1,860	853	45.9
Persons in Families With Male Head and Male Unrelated Individuals									
Total	165,295	12,374	7.5	148,509	9,208	6.2	14,825	2,942	19.8
In families	159,028	10,901	6.9	143,251	8,104	5.7	13,953	2,626	18.8
Head	44,629	2,805	6.3	40,806	2,220	5.4	3,403	549	16.1
Related children under 18 years	56,166	4,716	8.4	49,710	3,300	6.6	5,684	1,340	23.6
Other family members	58,233	3,380	5.8	52,735	2,584	4.9	4,866	737	15.2
Unrelated individuals	6,267	1,473	23.5	5,258	1,105	21.0	872	316	36.3
Persons in Families With Female Head and Female Unrelated Individuals									
Total	29,376	11,118	37.8	21,861	6,998	32.0	7,214	3,985	55.2
In families	19,693	7,570	38.4	13,239	4,009	30.3	6,226	3,448	55.4
Head	6,074	2,046	33.7	4,407	1,162	26.4	1,608	854	53.1
Related children under 18 years	8,937	4,725	52.9	5,413	2,419	44.7	3,405	2,237	65.7
Other family members	4,683	799	17.1	3,419	429	12.5	1,213	357	29.4
Unrelated individuals	9,683	3,548	36.6	8,622	2,989	34.7	988	537	54.3

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 7. Farm-Nonfarm Residence—Persons Below the Low-Income Level in 1971 by Family Status and Sex and Race of Head—Continued

(Numbers in thousands. Persons as of March 1972)

Farm-nonfarm residence, family status, and sex of head	All races			White			Negro		
	Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level	
		Number	Percent of Total		Number	Percent of Total		Number	Percent of Total
FARM									
All Persons									
Total	9,883	2,068	20.9	9,028	1,573	17.4	745	469	62.9
In families	9,521	1,934	20.3	8,693	1,453	16.7	721	456	63.2
Head	2,593	452	17.4	2,428	369	15.2	146	81	55.4
Related children under 18 years	3,372	904	26.8	2,996	622	20.8	326	259	79.6
Other family members	3,556	578	16.3	3,269	461	14.1	249	116	46.4
Unrelated individuals	362	133	36.9	334	120	36.0	25	13	(B)
Persons in Families With Male Head and Male Unrelated Individuals									
Total	9,248	1,777	19.2	8,598	1,428	16.6	565	325	57.6
In families	9,062	1,707	18.8	8,431	1,364	16.2	548	317	57.9
Head	2,476	398	16.1	2,346	340	14.5	112	57	50.4
Related children under 18 years	3,182	778	24.5	2,914	589	20.2	231	167	72.3
Other family members	3,405	530	15.6	3,171	434	13.7	205	94	45.7
Unrelated individuals	186	70	37.7	167	63	37.5	16	8	(B)
Persons in Families With Female Head and Female Unrelated Individuals									
Total	635	291	45.8	430	147	34.2	180	144	79.7
In families	459	227	49.5	262	89	34.0	172	138	80.2
Head	118	53	45.5	82	29	35.6	33	24	(B)
Related children under 18 years	190	125	66.0	82	33	40.5	94	92	97.4
Other family members	151	49	32.0	98	27	27.2	44	22	(B)
Unrelated individuals	176	63	36.1	167	58	34.5	8	6	(B)

B Base less than 75,000.

Table 8. Metropolitan-Nonmetropolitan Residence and Region—Persons Below the Low-Income Level in 1971 by Family Status and Sex and Race of Head

(Numbers in thousands. Persons as of March 1972)

Residence, region, and family status	All races			White			Negro		
	Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level	
		Number	Percent of Total		Number	Percent of Total		Number	Percent of Total
ALL PERSONS									
United States									
Total									
Total	204,554	25,559	12.5	179,398	17,780	9.9	22,784	7,396	32.5
In families	188,242	20,405	10.8	165,184	13,568	8.2	20,900	6,530	31.2
Head	53,296	5,303	10.0	47,641	3,751	7.9	5,157	1,484	28.8
Related children under 18 years	68,474	10,344	15.1	58,119	6,341	10.9	9,414	3,836	40.7
Related children under 6 years	20,690	3,499	16.9	17,371	2,184	12.6	2,979	1,255	42.1
Other family members	66,472	4,757	7.2	59,423	3,474	5.8	6,328	1,210	19.1
Unrelated individuals	16,311	5,154	31.6	14,214	4,214	29.6	1,884	866	46.0
North and West									
Total	140,808	14,377	10.2	127,928	11,487	9.0	10,884	2,631	24.2
In families	128,963	10,944	8.5	117,286	8,502	7.2	9,878	2,250	22.8
Head	36,541	2,947	8.1	33,544	2,332	7.0	2,581	570	22.1
Related children under 18 years	46,783	5,613	12.0	41,524	4,123	9.9	4,498	1,392	30.9
Related children under 6 years	14,025	1,948	13.9	12,293	1,433	11.7	1,479	487	32.9
Other family members	45,638	2,384	5.2	42,218	2,047	4.8	2,798	287	10.3
Unrelated individuals	11,845	3,433	29.0	10,642	2,985	28.1	1,006	381	37.9
South									
Total	63,746	11,182	17.5	51,470	6,293	12.2	11,900	4,765	40.0
In families	59,280	9,461	16.0	47,898	5,064	10.6	11,022	4,280	38.8
Head	16,755	2,356	14.1	14,097	1,419	10.1	2,576	913	35.5
Related children under 18 years	21,691	4,732	21.8	16,596	2,218	13.4	4,916	2,444	49.7
Related children under 6 years	6,665	1,551	23.3	5,078	751	14.8	1,500	768	51.2
Other family members	20,834	2,374	11.4	17,205	1,427	8.3	3,530	922	26.1
Unrelated individuals	4,466	1,721	38.5	3,572	1,228	34.4	878	485	55.2
Metropolitan Areas									
Total									
Total	140,670	14,561	10.4	121,924	9,798	8.0	17,035	4,586	26.9
In families	128,448	11,143	8.7	111,431	7,080	6.4	15,490	3,939	25.4
Head	36,496	2,970	8.1	32,169	1,962	6.1	3,951	973	24.6
Related children under 18 years	46,306	5,905	12.7	38,947	3,476	8.9	6,948	2,374	34.2
Related children under 6 years	14,232	2,110	14.8	11,821	1,285	10.9	2,177	799	36.7
Other family members	45,446	2,268	5.0	40,315	1,643	4.1	4,591	592	12.9
Unrelated individuals	12,222	3,418	28.0	10,492	2,718	25.9	1,545	647	41.9
North and West									
Total	105,228	9,730	9.2	93,215	7,016	7.5	10,456	2,574	24.6
In families	95,846	7,244	7.6	84,984	4,950	5.8	9,480	2,203	23.2
Head	27,172	1,967	7.2	24,364	1,389	5.7	2,475	556	22.5
Related children under 18 years	34,667	3,860	11.1	29,783	2,446	8.2	4,336	1,373	31.7
Related children under 6 years	10,524	1,388	13.2	8,905	897	10.1	1,422	478	33.6
Other family members	34,007	1,418	4.2	30,837	1,115	3.6	2,668	274	10.3
Unrelated individuals	9,382	2,486	26.5	8,231	2,065	25.1	977	371	38.0
South									
Total	35,442	4,831	13.6	28,709	2,783	9.7	6,578	2,013	30.6
In families	32,602	3,899	12.0	26,448	2,130	8.1	6,010	1,736	28.9
Head	9,324	1,003	10.8	7,806	573	7.3	1,476	417	28.3
Related children under 18 years	11,639	2,046	17.3	9,164	1,030	11.2	2,611	1,001	38.3
Related children under 6 years	3,708	722	19.5	2,916	388	13.3	755	321	42.5
Other family members	11,439	851	7.4	9,478	527	5.6	1,923	318	16.6
Unrelated individuals	2,840	932	32.8	2,261	653	28.9	569	276	48.5

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 8. Metropolitan-Nonmetropolitan Residence and Region—Persons Below the Low-Income Level in 1971 by Family Status and Sex and Race of Head—Continued

(Numbers in thousands. Persons as of March 1972)

Residence, region, and family status	All races			White			Negro		
	Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level	
		Number	Percent of Total		Number	Percent of Total		Number	Percent of Total
ALL PERSONS--Continued									
Inside Central Cities									
Total									
Total	62,700	8,912	14.2	48,729	5,178	10.6	12,934	3,612	27.9
In families	55,177	6,693	12.1	42,655	3,532	8.3	11,624	3,072	26.4
Head	16,114	1,781	11.1	12,829	977	7.6	3,047	775	25.4
Related children under 18 years	19,522	3,661	18.8	14,024	1,759	12.5	5,175	1,861	36.0
Related children under 6 years	6,183	1,299	21.0	4,397	646	14.7	1,663	638	38.3
Other family members	19,541	1,251	6.4	15,802	796	5.0	3,403	436	12.8
Unrelated individuals	7,523	2,218	29.5	6,074	1,647	27.1	1,309	540	41.3
North and West									
Total	45,289	5,858	12.9	36,273	3,611	10.0	8,057	2,149	26.7
In families	39,602	4,259	10.8	31,561	2,368	7.5	7,219	1,824	25.3
Head	11,604	1,161	10.0	9,450	676	7.2	1,939	466	24.0
Related children under 18 years	13,943	2,331	16.7	10,389	1,168	11.2	3,267	1,133	34.7
Related children under 6 years	4,482	834	18.6	3,275	434	13.3	1,107	395	35.7
Other family members	14,055	767	5.5	11,722	523	4.5	2,013	225	11.2
Unrelated individuals	5,687	1,598	28.1	4,712	1,243	26.4	838	325	38.8
South									
Total	17,411	3,054	17.5	12,455	1,568	12.6	4,876	1,463	30.0
In families	15,575	2,434	15.6	11,093	1,164	10.5	4,405	1,248	28.3
Head	4,510	620	13.7	3,379	301	8.9	1,108	309	27.9
Related children under 18 years	5,579	1,330	23.8	3,634	591	16.3	1,908	728	38.2
Related children under 6 years	1,701	465	27.3	1,122	212	18.9	557	242	43.5
Other family members	5,487	484	8.8	4,080	272	6.7	1,390	211	15.2
Unrelated individuals	1,836	620	33.8	1,362	404	29.6	471	215	45.7
Outside Central Cities									
Total									
Total	77,970	5,649	7.2	73,195	4,620	6.3	4,101	974	23.8
In families	73,271	4,450	6.1	68,777	3,549	5.2	3,865	868	22.5
Head	20,382	1,189	5.8	19,341	985	5.1	904	199	22.0
Related children under 18 years	26,984	2,244	8.3	24,923	1,716	6.9	1,773	513	28.9
Related children under 6 years	8,049	811	10.1	7,424	640	8.6	513	161	31.4
Other family members	25,904	1,017	3.9	24,513	847	3.5	1,188	156	13.2
Unrelated individuals	4,700	1,199	25.5	4,418	1,071	24.2	236	107	45.1
North and West									
Total	59,939	3,872	6.5	56,941	3,405	6.0	2,399	425	17.7
In families	56,244	2,985	5.3	53,422	2,583	4.8	2,261	379	16.8
Head	15,568	806	5.2	14,913	713	4.8	536	91	16.9
Related children under 18 years	20,724	1,528	7.4	19,394	1,278	6.6	1,069	239	22.4
Related children under 6 years	6,042	554	9.2	5,630	463	8.2	315	83	26.4
Other family members	19,952	650	3.3	19,115	592	3.1	655	49	7.4
Unrelated individuals	3,695	888	24.0	3,519	822	23.4	138	46	33.1
South									
Total	18,031	1,777	9.9	16,254	1,215	7.5	1,702	550	32.3
In families	17,027	1,466	8.6	15,354	966	6.3	1,604	489	30.5
Head	4,814	383	8.0	4,427	272	6.1	368	108	29.4
Related children under 18 years	6,260	716	11.4	5,529	439	7.9	704	273	38.8
Related children under 6 years	2,007	257	12.8	1,794	177	9.8	198	78	39.5
Other family members	5,953	367	6.2	5,398	255	4.7	533	108	20.2
Unrelated individuals	1,004	312	31.0	899	249	27.7	98	61	62.0

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 8. Metropolitan-Nonmetropolitan Residence and Region—Persons Below the Low-Income Level in 1971 by Family Status and Sex and Race of Head—Continued

(Numbers in thousands. Persons as of March 1972)

Residence, region, and family status	All races			White			Negro		
	Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level	
		Number	Percent of Total		Number	Percent of Total		Number	Percent of Total
ALL PERSONS--Continued									
Nonmetropolitan Areas									
Total									
Total	63,883	10,999	17.2	57,474	7,982	13.9	5,749	2,810	48.9
In families	59,794	9,362	15.5	53,752	6,486	12.1	5,410	2,591	47.9
Head	16,800	2,333	13.9	15,472	1,789	11.6	1,206	510	42.3
Related children under 18 years	21,969	4,439	20.2	19,173	2,866	14.9	2,466	1,462	59.3
Related children under 6 years	6,458	1,389	21.5	5,550	898	16.2	802	456	56.8
Other family members	21,026	2,480	11.8	19,108	1,831	9.6	1,737	618	35.6
Unrelated individuals	4,089	1,737	42.5	3,723	1,496	40.2	339	219	64.7
North and West									
Total	39,580	4,647	13.1	34,713	4,472	12.9	428	57	13.4
In families	33,117	3,700	11.2	32,302	3,551	11.0	398	47	11.8
Head	9,369	980	10.5	9,180	943	10.3	106	14	13.4
Related children under 18 years	12,117	1,753	14.5	11,741	1,677	14.3	162	19	11.8
Related children under 6 years	3,501	560	16.0	3,388	536	15.8	57	8	(B)
Other family members	11,631	966	8.3	11,381	932	8.2	130	14	10.5
Unrelated individuals	2,463	947	38.5	2,411	920	38.2	30	10	(B)
South									
Total	28,304	6,351	22.4	22,761	3,510	15.4	5,322	2,753	51.7
In families	26,678	5,562	20.8	21,450	2,935	13.7	5,012	2,544	50.8
Head	7,431	1,353	18.2	6,292	846	13.5	1,100	496	45.1
Related children under 18 years	9,852	2,686	27.3	7,432	1,189	16.0	2,305	1,443	62.6
Related children under 6 years	2,957	829	28.0	2,162	362	16.8	745	447	60.1
Other family members	9,395	1,523	16.2	7,727	900	11.6	1,607	604	37.6
Unrelated individuals	1,626	790	48.6	1,311	575	43.9	309	209	67.5
PERSONS IN FAMILIES WITH MALE HEAD AND MALE UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS									
United States									
Total									
Total	174,543	14,151	8.1	157,107	10,635	6.8	15,390	3,367	21.2
In families	168,090	12,608	7.5	151,682	9,468	6.2	14,502	2,943	20.3
Head	47,105	3,203	6.8	43,152	2,560	5.9	3,516	605	17.2
Related children under 18 years	59,347	3,494	9.3	52,634	3,889	7.4	5,915	1,507	25.5
Related children under 6 years	18,176	1,865	10.3	16,040	1,348	8.4	1,847	482	26.1
Other family members	61,638	3,910	6.3	55,908	3,019	5.4	5,071	831	16.4
Unrelated individuals	6,453	1,543	23.9	5,425	1,167	21.5	888	324	36.5
North and West									
Total	120,671	7,576	6.3	111,816	6,613	5.9	7,123	809	11.4
In families	115,864	6,499	5.6	107,630	5,750	5.3	6,635	644	9.7
Head	32,383	1,711	5.3	30,314	1,527	5.0	1,701	158	9.3
Related children under 18 years	40,886	2,766	6.8	37,575	2,424	6.5	2,645	299	11.3
Related children under 6 years	12,393	927	7.5	11,333	819	7.2	837	94	11.2
Other family members	42,595	2,022	4.7	39,741	1,798	4.5	2,289	187	8.2
Unrelated individuals	4,806	1,077	22.4	4,187	863	20.6	488	165	33.8
South									
Total	53,872	6,574	12.2	45,290	4,022	8.9	8,266	2,458	29.7
In families	52,225	6,109	11.7	44,052	3,718	8.4	7,867	2,299	29.2
Head	14,721	1,493	10.1	12,838	1,032	8.0	1,814	447	24.6
Related children under 18 years	18,461	2,728	14.8	15,049	1,465	9.7	3,270	1,208	36.9
Related children under 6 years	5,783	938	16.2	4,707	529	11.2	1,009	388	38.4
Other family members	19,043	1,888	9.9	16,165	1,221	7.6	2,782	644	23.2
Unrelated individuals	1,647	[illegible]	28.3	1,238	304	24.5	399	159	39.7

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 8. Metropolitan-Nonmetropolitan Residence and Region—Persons Below the Low-Income Level in 1971 by Family Status and Sex and Race of Head—Continued

(Numbers in thousands. Persons as of March 1972)

Residence, region, and family status	All races			White			Negro		
	Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level	
		Number	Percent of Total		Number	Percent of Total		Number	Percent of Total
PERSONS IN FAMILIES WITH MALE HEAD AND MALE UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS--Con.									
Metropolitan Areas									
Total									
Total	118,498	6,784	5.7	103,786	5,120	4.8	11,199	1,562	13.9
In families	113,528	5,762	5.1	101,668	4,383	4.3	10,467	1,315	12.6
Head	31,830	1,486	4.7	28,876	1,169	4.0	2,618	302	11.5
Related children under 18 years	39,754	2,500	6.3	35,025	1,844	5.3	4,175	634	15.2
Related children under 6 years	12,313	898	7.3	10,832	689	6.4	1,269	201	15.8
Other family members	41,944	1,776	4.2	37,767	1,369	3.6	3,674	379	10.3
Unrelated individuals	4,970	1,022	20.6	4,117	738	17.9	733	247	33.7
North and West									
Total	88,869	4,400	5.0	80,735	3,533	4.4	6,745	779	11.6
In families	84,998	3,618	4.3	77,448	2,948	3.8	6,274	619	9.9
Head	23,732	960	4.0	21,823	800	3.7	1,606	149	9.3
Related children under 18 years	29,776	1,525	5.1	26,765	1,213	4.5	2,504	294	11.8
Related children under 6 years	9,127	526	5.8	8,147	428	5.2	792	93	11.7
Other family members	31,490	1,134	3.6	28,861	935	3.2	2,164	176	8.1
Unrelated individuals	3,871	781	20.2	3,287	585	17.8	471	160	34.0
South									
Total	29,629	2,384	8.0	25,051	1,587	6.3	4,454	782	17.6
In families	28,530	2,144	7.5	24,220	1,435	5.9	4,192	695	16.6
Head	8,098	526	6.5	7,054	369	5.2	1,012	153	15.2
Related children under 18 years	9,978	975	9.8	8,260	632	7.6	1,671	339	20.3
Related children under 6 years	3,186	372	11.7	2,685	262	9.7	476	108	22.7
Other family members	10,454	642	6.1	8,906	434	4.9	1,510	203	13.4
Unrelated individuals	1,099	241	21.9	831	152	18.3	262	87	33.2
Inside Central Cities									
Total									
Total	49,292	3,751	7.6	40,286	2,549	6.3	8,109	1,139	14.1
In families	46,212	3,050	6.6	37,907	2,072	5.5	7,506	941	12.5
Head	13,333	782	5.9	11,198	554	4.9	1,925	217	11.3
Related children under 18 years	15,344	1,330	8.7	12,148	861	7.1	2,920	456	15.6
Related children under 6 years	4,938	464	9.4	3,924	320	8.2	906	141	15.5
Other family members	17,536	938	5.4	14,560	657	4.5	2,661	267	10.0
Unrelated individuals	3,080	701	22.8	2,379	477	20.1	603	199	33.0
North and West									
Total	35,711	2,384	6.7	29,895	1,687	5.6	4,970	637	12.8
In families	33,313	1,839	5.5	27,986	1,301	4.6	4,578	503	11.0
Head	9,617	493	5.1	8,219	365	4.4	1,202	118	9.8
Related children under 18 years	11,005	760	6.9	8,983	504	5.6	1,766	244	13.8
Related children under 6 years	3,589	260	7.2	2,915	185	6.3	576	72	12.5
Other family members	12,690	586	4.6	10,783	432	4.0	1,609	141	8.7
Unrelated individuals	2,398	545	22.7	1,910	386	20.2	392	135	34.3
South									
Total	13,581	1,368	10.1	10,391	863	8.3	3,139	502	16.0
In families	12,899	1,211	9.4	9,921	771	7.8	2,928	438	15.0
Head	3,715	290	7.8	2,979	189	6.3	723	99	13.7
Related children under 18 years	4,338	570	13.1	3,165	357	11.3	1,153	212	18.4
Related children under 6 years	1,349	204	15.1	1,009	135	13.4	330	69	20.8
Other family members	4,845	352	7.3	3,777	225	5.9	1,052	126	12.0
Unrelated individuals	682	156	22.9	469	92	19.6	211	64	30.5

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 8. Metropolitan-Nonmetropolitan Residence and Region—Persons Below the Low-Income Level in 1971 by Family Status and Sex and Race of Head—Continued

(Numbers in thousands. Persons as of March 1972)

Residence, region, and family status	All races			White			Negro		
	Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level	
		Number	Percent of Total		Number	Percent of Total		Number	Percent of Total
PERSONS IN FAMILIES WITH MALE HEAD AND MALE UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS--Con.									
Outside Central Cities									
Total									
Total	69,206	3,033	4.4	65,500	2,571	3.9	3,090	422	13.7
In families	67,316	2,712	4.0	63,761	2,311	3.6	2,981	374	12.6
Head	18,497	704	3.8	17,678	615	3.5	693	85	12.3
Related children under 18 years	24,410	1,170	4.8	22,877	983	4.3	1,255	177	14.1
Related children under 6 years	7,375	434	5.9	6,908	369	5.3	383	60	16.5
Other family members	24,409	838	3.4	23,207	712	3.1	1,013	112	11.0
Unrelated individuals	1,890	321	17.0	1,738	260	15.0	130	48	37.1
North and West									
Total	53,158	2,016	3.8	50,839	1,846	3.6	1,776	142	8.0
In families	51,685	1,780	3.4	49,462	1,647	3.3	1,697	117	6.9
Head	14,115	467	3.3	13,604	435	3.2	404	31	7.6
Related children under 18 years	18,770	765	4.1	17,782	709	4.0	738	50	6.8
Related children under 6 years	5,538	266	4.8	5,232	243	4.6	217	21	9.5
Other family members	18,800	548	2.9	18,077	503	2.8	555	35	6.4
Unrelated individuals	1,473	236	16.0	1,377	200	14.5	79	26	32.4
South									
Total	16,048	1,017	6.3	14,660	724	4.9	1,315	280	21.3
In families	15,631	932	6.0	14,299	664	4.6	1,264	257	20.4
Head	4,382	237	5.4	4,074	180	4.4	289	54	18.7
Related children under 18 years	5,640	405	7.2	5,095	274	5.4	517	127	24.5
Related children under 6 years	1,837	168	9.1	1,676	126	7.5	146	39	26.9
Other family members	5,609	290	5.2	5,130	210	4.1	458	76	16.7
Unrelated individuals	417	85	20.3	361	61	16.8	51	23	(B)
Nonmetropolitan Areas									
Total									
Total	56,045	7,367	13.1	51,321	5,514	10.7	4,190	1,705	40.7
In families	54,562	6,846	12.5	50,014	5,085	10.2	4,035	1,629	40.4
Head	15,275	1,717	11.2	14,276	1,391	9.7	898	303	33.8
Related children under 18 years	19,593	2,994	15.3	17,599	2,045	11.6	1,740	873	50.2
Related children under 6 years	5,863	967	16.5	5,208	659	12.7	578	281	48.7
Other family members	19,693	2,134	10.8	18,139	1,650	9.1	1,397	452	32.4
Unrelated individuals	1,483	521	35.1	1,308	429	32.8	155	77	49.4
North and West									
Total	31,802	3,176	10.0	31,082	3,079	9.9	378	30	7.9
In families	30,866	2,881	9.3	30,182	2,802	9.3	360	25	6.9
Head	8,652	751	8.7	8,491	728	8.6	95	10	10.3
Related children under 18 years	11,110	1,241	11.2	10,810	1,211	11.2	140	5	3.3
Related children under 6 years	3,286	400	12.3	3,186	392	12.3	45	1	(B)
Other family members	11,105	888	8.0	10,880	863	7.9	125	11	8.5
Unrelated individuals	935	296	31.6	900	278	30.9	17	5	(B)
South									
Total	24,243	4,190	17.3	20,239	2,435	12.0	3,812	1,676	44.0
In families	23,695	3,965	16.7	19,832	2,283	11.5	3,675	1,604	43.6
Head	6,623	966	14.6	5,785	663	11.5	802	293	36.6
Related children under 18 years	8,483	1,753	20.7	6,789	834	12.3	1,600	869	54.3
Related children under 6 years	2,598	566	21.8	2,022	267	13.2	533	280	52.5
Other family members	8,589	1,246	14.5	7,259	787	10.8	1,273	442	34.7
Unrelated individuals	548	225	41.1	408	152	37.2	138	73	52.1

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 8. Metropolitan-Nonmetropolitan Residence and Region—Persons Below the Low-Income Level in 1971 by Family Status and Sex and Race of Head—Continued

(Numbers in thousands. Persons as of March 1972)

Residence, region, and family status	All races			White			Negro		
	Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level	
		Number	Percent of Total		Number	Percent of Total		Number	Percent of Total
PERSONS IN FAMILIES WITH FEMALE HEAD AND FEMALE UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS									
United States									
Total									
Total	30,011	11,409	38.0	22,291	7,145	32.1	7,394	4,129	55.8
In families	20,153	7,797	38.7	13,502	4,099	30.4	6,308	3,587	56.1
Head	6,191	2,100	33.9	4,489	1,191	26.5	1,642	879	53.5
Related children under 18 years	9,127	4,850	53.1	5,495	2,452	44.6	3,499	2,329	66.6
Related children under 6 years	2,513	1,634	65.0	1,331	835	62.8	1,132	773	68.3
Other family members	4,834	847	17.5	3,517	455	12.9	1,357	379	30.1
Unrelated individuals	9,858	3,611	36.6	8,789	3,047	34.7	997	542	54.4
North and West									
Total	20,137	6,801	33.8	16,111	4,875	30.3	3,761	1,822	48.4
In families	13,098	4,445	33.9	9,656	2,752	28.5	3,243	1,606	49.5
Head	4,158	1,236	29.7	3,230	804	24.9	880	412	46.8
Related children under 18 years	5,897	2,847	48.3	3,949	1,699	43.0	1,854	1,093	59.0
Related children under 6 years	1,632	1,021	62.6	960	613	63.9	642	393	61.2
Other family members	3,043	362	11.9	2,477	249	10.1	509	101	19.8
Unrelated individuals	7,039	2,356	33.5	6,455	2,123	32.9	518	216	41.7
South									
Total	9,874	4,608	46.7	6,180	2,271	36.7	3,634	2,307	63.5
In families	7,054	3,353	47.5	3,846	1,348	35.0	3,155	1,981	62.8
Head	2,034	864	42.5	1,259	387	30.7	761	467	61.3
Related children under 18 years	3,230	2,004	62.0	1,547	753	48.7	1,645	1,236	75.1
Related children under 6 years	881	613	69.5	370	223	59.8	490	380	77.6
Other family members	1,791	486	27.1	1,040	206	19.8	748	278	37.2
Unrelated individuals	2,820	1,255	44.5	2,334	924	39.6	479	326	68.2
Metropolitan Areas									
Total									
Total	22,172	7,777	35.1	16,138	4,678	29.0	5,835	3,025	51.8
In families	14,920	5,381	36.1	9,763	2,698	27.6	5,023	2,635	52.3
Head	4,666	1,484	31.8	3,293	783	24.1	1,333	671	50.4
Related children under 18 years	6,752	3,406	50.4	3,922	1,631	41.6	2,773	1,740	62.8
Related children under 6 years	1,918	1,212	63.2	869	526	60.3	908	599	65.9
Other family members	3,502	492	14.1	2,548	274	10.7	917	213	23.2
Unrelated individuals	7,252	2,395	33.0	6,375	1,980	31.1	813	400	49.2
North and West									
Total	16,359	5,330	32.6	12,480	3,482	27.9	3,711	1,794	48.3
In families	10,848	3,626	33.4	7,536	2,003	26.6	3,203	1,584	49.4
Head	3,440	1,007	29.3	2,541	589	23.2	889	408	45.9
Related children under 18 years	4,891	2,335	47.7	3,018	1,233	40.8	1,832	1,078	58.9
Related children under 6 years	1,396	862	61.7	758	469	61.9	629	386	61.3
Other family members	3,517	284	11.3	1,976	180	9.1	304	58	19.4
Unrelated individuals	5,511	1,705	30.9	4,944	1,480	29.9	505	210	41.6
South									
Total	5,813	2,447	42.1	3,658	1,196	32.7	2,124	1,230	57.9
In families	4,072	1,756	43.1	2,227	695	31.2	1,817	1,041	57.3
Head	1,226	476	38.9	732	204	27.1	484	264	54.9
Related children under 18 years	1,861	1,071	57.5	903	398	44.1	941	662	70.4
Related children under 6 years	522	350	67.1	221	127	55.0	279	213	76.4
Other family members	985	208	21.2	572	93	16.3	413	115	27.9
Unrelated individuals	1,741	691	39.7	1,431	500	35.0	307	189	61.6

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 8. Metropolitan-Nonmetropolitan Residence and Region—Persons Below the Low-Income Level in 1971 by Family Status and Sex and Race of Head—Continued

(Numbers in thousands. Persons as of March 1972)

Residence, region, and family status	All races			White			Negro		
	Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level	
		Number	Percent of Total		Number	Percent of Total		Number	Percent of Total
PERSONS IN FAMILIES WITH FEMALE HEAD AND FEMALE UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS--Con.									
Inside Central Cities									
Total									
Total	13,408	5,160	38.5	8,443	2,629	31.1	4,824	2,472	51.2
In families	9,963	3,643	40.6	6,748	1,460	30.7	4,118	2,131	51.7
Head	2,781	998	35.9	1,630	423	26.0	1,121	558	49.7
Related children under 18 years	4,178	2,332	55.8	1,875	898	47.9	2,255	1,405	62.3
Related children under 6 years	1,245	835	67.1	473	326	68.9	758	497	65.6
Other family members	2,006	313	15.6	1,242	139	11.2	742	169	22.7
Unrelated individuals	4,443	1,517	34.2	3,695	1,169	31.6	706	341	48.3
North and West									
Total	9,578	3,474	36.3	6,378	1,924	30.2	3,088	1,512	49.0
In families	6,289	2,431	38.5	3,576	1,067	29.8	2,641	1,321	50.0
Head	1,967	668	33.6	1,231	312	25.3	737	348	47.2
Related children under 18 years	2,938	1,572	53.5	1,406	664	47.2	1,501	889	59.3
Related children under 6 years	892	574	64.4	360	249	69.3	531	323	60.9
Other family members	1,385	191	13.3	938	91	9.7	404	84	20.9
Unrelated individuals	3,289	1,053	33.0	2,802	857	30.6	446	190	42.6
South									
Total	3,830	1,686	44.0	2,064	705	34.1	1,737	961	55.3
In families	2,676	1,222	45.7	1,172	393	33.5	1,477	810	54.8
Head	794	330	41.6	399	112	28.0	385	210	54.5
Related children under 18 years	1,240	760	61.3	469	234	49.8	734	515	68.4
Related children under 6 years	352	261	74.1	113	77	67.6	227	174	76.7
Other family members	641	132	20.6	303	48	15.7	338	84	24.9
Unrelated individuals	1,154	464	40.2	893	312	34.9	260	151	58.1
Outside Central Cities									
Total									
Total	8,784	2,616	29.9	7,605	2,040	26.8	1,011	552	54.6
In families	5,933	1,739	29.2	5,013	1,238	24.7	904	494	54.6
Head	1,885	485	25.7	1,663	370	22.2	211	114	53.9
Related children under 18 years	2,574	1,074	41.7	2,046	733	35.8	518	335	64.8
Related children under 6 years	674	377	56.0	516	271	52.4	150	101	67.4
Other family members	1,496	179	12.0	1,306	135	10.3	175	44	25.4
Unrelated individuals	2,810	878	31.2	2,680	811	30.3	106	58	54.9
North and West									
Total	6,781	1,938	27.4	6,102	1,559	25.5	623	282	45.3
In families	4,559	1,205	26.4	3,960	936	23.6	564	262	46.5
Head	1,454	339	23.3	1,310	278	21.2	133	60	45.1
Related children under 18 years	1,953	763	39.1	1,612	569	35.3	331	189	57.1
Related children under 6 years	504	288	57.1	399	220	55.2	98	62	63.4
Other family members	1,152	103	8.9	1,038	89	8.6	100	13	13.4
Unrelated individuals	2,222	651	29.3	2,142	623	29.1	59	20	(B)
South									
Total	1,984	760	38.3	1,593	491	30.8	388	270	69.6
In families	1,396	534	38.2	1,055	302	28.6	340	232	68.0
Head	432	146	33.8	353	92	26.1	79	54	68.6
Related children under 18 years	621	311	50.1	434	164	37.9	187	146	78.5
Related children under 6 years	170	89	52.7	118	50	42.8	52	39	(B)
Other family members	344	77	22.3	268	46	17.0	75	31	41.3
Unrelated individuals	588	227	38.6	539	189	35.1	47	38	(B)

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 8. Metropolitan-Nonmetropolitan Residence and Region—Persons Below the Low-Income Level in 1971 by Family Status and Sex and Race of Head—Continued

(Numbers in thousands. Persons as of March 1972)

Residence, region, and family status	All races			White			Negro		
	Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level	
		Number	Percent of Total		Number	Percent of Total		Number	Percent of Total
PERSONS IN FAMILIES WITH FEMALE HEAD AND FEMALE UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS--Con.									
Nonmetropolitan Areas									
Total									
Total	7,839	3,632	46.3	6,153	2,467	40.1	1,559	1,105	70.8
In families	5,233	2,416	46.2	3,739	1,401	37.5	1,375	962	70.0
Head	1,525	616	40.4	1,196	398	33.3	309	207	67.1
Related children under 18 years	2,375	1,445	60.8	1,574	821	52.2	726	589	81.1
Related children under 6 years	595	422	70.9	342	239	69.9	224	174	77.8
Other family members	1,333	355	26.6	969	182	18.8	340	166	48.7
Unrelated individuals	2,606	1,216	46.7	2,414	1,066	44.2	184	143	77.5
North and West									
Total	3,778	1,471	38.9	3,631	1,392	38.3	50	27	(B)
In families	2,250	819	36.4	2,120	750	35.4	38	22	(B)
Head	717	229	31.9	689	215	31.2	11	4	(B)
Related children under 18 years	1,007	512	50.9	930	466	50.1	22	15	(B)
Related children under 6 years	236	160	67.7	202	144	71.3	13	7	(B)
Other family members	526	78	14.8	501	69	13.8	5	3	(B)
Unrelated individuals	1,527	652	42.7	1,511	642	42.5	12	5	(B)
South									
Total	4,061	2,161	53.2	2,522	1,075	42.6	1,509	1,077	71.4
In families	2,982	1,597	53.5	1,618	651	40.2	1,337	940	70.3
Head	808	387	47.9	507	183	36.2	298	203	68.1
Related children under 18 years	1,369	933	68.1	643	355	55.2	705	574	81.5
Related children under 6 years	359	262	73.0	140	95	67.9	211	167	79.2
Other family members	806	277	34.4	468	113	24.1	335	163	48.6
Unrelated individuals	1,078	564	52.3	903	424	46.9	172	137	79.9

B Base less than 75,000.

Table 9. Metropolitan-Nonmetropolitan Residence and Age--Persons Below the Low-Income Level in 1971 by Sex and Race

(Numbers in thousands. Persons as of March 1972)

Metropolitan-nonmetropolitan residence and age	All races			White			Negro		
	Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level	
		Number	Percent of Total		Number	Percent of Total		Number	Percent of Total
ALL PERSONS									
United States									
Both sexes	204,554	25,589	12.5	179,267	17,786	9.9	22,812	7,393	32.4
Under 6 years	20,689	3,499	16.9	17,342	2,173	12.5	2,998	1,265	42.2
6 to 15 years	40,086	5,970	14.9	34,084	3,697	10.8	5,458	2,188	40.1
16 to 21 years	22,334	2,926	13.1	19,251	1,965	10.2	2,820	915	32.4
22 to 44 years	59,430	5,061	8.5	52,433	3,512	6.7	6,227	1,455	23.4
45 to 54 years	23,354	1,678	7.2	20,974	1,198	5.7	2,134	453	21.2
55 to 59 years	10,054	965	9.6	9,117	718	7.9	868	245	28.2
60 to 64 years	8,779	1,188	13.5	7,979	917	11.5	723	248	34.3
65 years and over	19,827	4,273	21.6	18,087	3,605	19.9	1,584	623	39.3
Median age.....years..	29.1	23.7	(X)	30.0	28.6	(X)	22.5	17.3	(X)
Male[1]	99,232	10,708	10.8	87,275	7,436	8.5	10,726	3,096	28.9
Under 6 years	10,366	1,834	17.4	8,882	1,162	13.1	1,508	645	42.9
6 to 15 years[1]	20,395	2,953	14.5	17,385	1,838	10.6	2,729	1,071	39.2
16 to 21 years	10,932	1,302	11.9	9,463	872	9.2	1,335	411	30.8
22 to 44 years	27,006	1,906	6.6	25,873	1,460	5.6	2,787	415	14.9
45 to 54 years	11,213	626	5.6	10,117	447	4.4	969	165	17.0
55 to 59 years	4,782	353	7.4	4,339	268	6.2	408	86	21.1
60 to 64 years	4,066	444	10.9	3,705	352	9.5	316	77	24.4
65 years and over	8,272	1,290	15.6	7,511	1,037	13.8	674	226	33.5
Median age.....years..	37.9	18.2	(X)	38.7	20.1	(X)	30.2	13.6	(X)
Female[1]	105,298	14,841	14.1	91,972	10,342	11.2	12,083	4,292	35.5
Under 6 years	10,123	1,666	16.5	8,459	1,012	12.0	1,491	618	41.4
6 to 15 years[1]	19,670	3,004	15.3	16,670	1,851	11.1	2,724	1,113	40.9
16 to 21 years	11,402	1,625	14.3	9,787	1,093	11.2	1,485	504	33.9
22 to 44 years	30,423	3,155	10.4	26,561	2,052	7.7	3,440	1,040	30.2
45 to 54 years	12,142	1,052	8.7	10,458	751	6.9	1,165	289	24.8
55 to 59 years	5,272	612	11.6	4,778	450	9.4	481	159	34.5
60 to 64 years	4,711	743	15.8	4,274	565	13.2	407	171	42.0
65 years and over	11,555	2,984	25.8	10,576	2,568	24.3	910	398	43.7
Median age.....years..	30.3	29.8	(X)	31.3	35.0	(X)	24.2	20.1	(X)
Metropolitan Areas									
Total	140,670	14,561	10.4	121,830	9,798	8.0	17,061	4,588	26.9
Under 6 years	14,231	2,111	14.8	11,799	1,275	10.8	2,192	809	36.9
6 to 15 years	27,096	3,335	12.3	22,695	1,973	8.7	4,065	1,341	33.0
16 to 21 years	15,301	1,752	11.5	13,059	1,174	9.0	2,068	556	26.9
22 to 44 years	42,276	3,081	7.3	36,771	2,051	5.6	4,904	984	20.1
45 to 54 years	16,331	884	5.4	14,501	604	4.2	1,642	263	16.0
55 to 59 years	6,874	484	7.0	6,192	338	5.5	628	144	22.9
60 to 64 years	5,793	671	11.6	5,217	498	9.5	511	152	29.7
65 years and over	12,767	2,244	17.6	11,594	1,883	16.2	1,050	339	32.3
Median age.....years..	29.1	22.6	(X)	30.0	27.1	(X)	22.9	17.3	(X)
Inside Central Cities									
Total	62,700	8,912	14.2	48,714	5,186	10.6	12,946	3,603	27.8
Under 6 years	6,183	1,299	21.0	4,396	643	14.6	1,669	642	38.5
6 to 15 years	11,219	2,073	18.5	8,076	1,024	12.7	2,982	1,032	34.6
16 to 21 years	6,684	1,078	16.1	5,038	625	12.4	1,526	435	28.5
22 to 44 years	18,577	1,929	10.4	14,502	1,109	7.6	3,723	786	21.1
45 to 54 years	7,093	534	7.5	5,682	307	5.4	1,280	216	16.9
55 to 59 years	3,220	307	9.5	2,674	183	6.8	515	124	24.1
60 to 64 years	2,865	390	13.6	2,426	271	11.2	406	113	27.8
65 years and over	6,859	1,302	19.0	5,918	1,025	17.3	845	258	30.5
Median age.....years..	30.6	22.1	(X)	32.4	28.0	(X)	23.8	17.5	(X)

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 9. Metropolitan-Nonmetropolitan Residence and Age--Persons Below the Low-Income Level in 1971 by Sex and Race—Continued

(Numbers in thousands. Persons as of March 1972)

Metropolitan-nonmetropolitan residence and age	All races			White			Negro		
	Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level	
		Number	Percent of Total		Number	Percent of Total		Number	Percent of Total
Outside Central Cities									
Total	77,970	5,649	7.2	73,116	4,612	6.3	4,114	983	23.9
Under 6 years	8,049	812	10.1	7,403	633	8.6	524	167	31.9
6 to 15 years	15,877	1,263	8.0	14,619	949	6.5	1,082	309	28.6
16 to 21 years	8,617	674	7.8	8,021	550	6.9	542	121	22.3
22 to 44 years	23,699	1,152	4.9	22,269	942	4.2	1,181	198	16.8
45 to 54 years	9,238	350	3.8	8,819	297	3.4	362	48	13.3
55 to 59 years	3,654	177	4.8	3,517	156	4.4	113	20	17.7
60 to 64 years	2,938	280	9.6	2,791	227	8.1	104	39	37.5
65 years and over	5,907	942	15.9	5,676	858	15.1	206	81	39.3
Median age.....years	28.0	23.5	(X)	28.4	28.1	(X)	20.2	16.6	(X)
Nonmetropolitan Areas									
Total	63,883	10,999	17.2	57,438	7,989	13.9	5,753	2,906	48.8
Under 6 years	6,456	1,388	21.5	5,543	898	16.2	806	456	56.6
6 to 15 years	13,990	2,835	20.3	11,389	1,724	15.1	1,394	848	60.8
16 to 21 years	7,033	1,174	16.7	6,192	791	12.8	752	359	47.7
22 to 44 years	17,154	1,980	11.5	15,662	1,461	9.3	1,322	472	35.7
45 to 54 years	7,023	794	11.3	6,473	594	9.2	492	190	38.6
55 to 59 years	3,180	481	15.1	2,926	381	13.0	241	101	41.9
60 to 64 years	2,983	517	17.3	2,762	419	15.2	212	97	45.8
65 years and over	7,060	2,029	28.7	6,493	1,721	26.5	533	284	53.3
Median age.....years	29.0	25.4	(X)	29.9	30.8	(X)	20.5	17.4	(X)
PERSONS IN FAMILIES WITH MALE HEAD AND MALE UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS									
United States									
Both sexes	17,453	14,151	8.1	157,003	10,630	6.8	15,383	3,269	21.3
Under 6 years	18,176	1,865	10.3	16,023	1,343	8.4	1,854	487	26.3
6 to 15 years	34,609	3,168	9.2	30,373	2,251	7.3	3,454	863	25.0
16 to 21 years	18,868	1,702	9.0	16,796	1,239	7.4	1,848	436	23.6
22 to 44 years	53,043	3,219	6.1	47,848	2,464	5.1	4,510	694	15.4
45 to 54 years	20,698	1,071	5.2	18,866	794	4.2	1,617	261	16.1
55 to 59 years	8,575	574	6.7	7,895	459	5.8	626	115	18.4
60 to 64 years	7,108	724	10.2	6,551	587	9.0	489	116	23.7
65 years and over	13,466	1,827	13.6	12,352	1,494	12.1	986	296	30.0
Median age.....years	28.5	24.3	(X)	28.9	26.3	(X)	24.6	19.3	(X)
Male[1]	93,377	7,868	8.5	82,814	5,954	7.2	8,320	1,774	21.3
Under 6 years	9,326	979	10.6	8,169	712	8.7	908	253	27.9
6 to 15 years[1]	17,682	1,547	8.7	15,678	1,106	7.1	1,745	413	23.7
16 to 21 years	9,543	910	9.5	8,514	690	8.1	913	206	22.6
22 to 44 years	27,933	1,788	6.4	25,109	1,386	5.5	2,483	373	15.0
45 to 54 years	11,014	599	5.4	9,963	425	4.3	938	161	17.2
55 to 59 years	4,713	336	7.1	4,303	260	6.0	375	76	20.3
60 to 64 years	4,004	428	10.7	3,660	347	9.5	301	66	21.9
65 years and over	6,173	1,281	15.7	7,428	1,028	13.8	659	226	34.3
Median age.....years	39.6	28.1	(X)	39.9	29.4	(X)	37.3	23.9	(X)
Female[1]	82,253	6,272	7.6	74,176	4,669	6.3	7,060	1,490	21.1
Under 6 years	8,850	886	9.9	7,854	630	8.0	946	233	24.5
6 to 15 years[1]	16,913	1,609	9.5	14,979	1,137	7.6	1,708	447	26.2
16 to 21 years	9,325	793	8.5	8,282	549	6.6	935	230	24.6
22 to 44 years	25,120	1,431	5.7	22,740	1,079	4.7	2,027	321	15.8
45 to 54 years	9,684	473	4.9	8,913	369	4.1	681	101	14.8
55 to 59 years	3,863	239	6.2	3,592	199	5.5	250	39	15.6
60 to 64 years	3,104	296	9.5	2,890	240	8.3	188	49	26.1
65 years and over	5,394	547	10.3	4,924	466	9.5	327	71	21.7
Median age.....years	27.3	20.0	(X)	27.8	23.4	(X)	20.7	17.4	(X)

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 9. Metropolitan-Nonmetropolitan Residence and Age--Persons Below the Low-Income Level in 1971 by Sex and Race—Continued

(Numbers in thousands. Persons as of March 1972)

Metropolitan-nonmetropolitan residence and age	All races			White			Negro		
	Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level	
		Number	Percent of Total		Number	Percent of Total		Number	Percent of Total
Metropolitan Areas									
Total	118,498	6,784	5.7	105,720	5,109	4.8	11,190	1,565	14.0
Under 6 years	12,313	899	7.3	10,822	684	6.3	1,272	206	16.2
6 to 15 years	23,080	1,410	6.1	20,297	1,036	5.1	2,471	363	14.7
16 to 21 years	12,725	877	6.9	11,253	650	5.8	1,314	212	16.1
22 to 44 years	37,270	1,735	4.7	33,237	1,312	3.9	3,500	398	11.4
45 to 54 years	14,319	465	3.2	12,925	332	2.6	1,229	124	10.1
55 to 59 years	5,816	237	4.1	5,332	182	3.4	443	54	12.2
60 to 64 years	4,569	376	8.2	4,178	295	7.1	334	61	18.3
65 years and over	8,407	785	9.3	7,675	619	8.1	629	148	23.5
Median age.....years..	28.6	24.6	(X)	28.9	25.1	(X)	25.4	22.1	(X)
Inside Central Cities									
Total	49,292	3,751	7.6	40,278	2,547	6.3	8,105	1,136	14.0
Under 6 years	4,938	464	9.4	3,930	320	8.1	905	141	15.6
6 to 15 years	8,750	765	8.7	6,893	492	7.1	1,713	267	15.6
16 to 21 years	5,201	486	9.3	4,194	331	7.9	901	143	15.9
22 to 44 years	15,441	999	6.5	12,587	686	5.5	2,554	296	11.6
45 to 54 years	5,920	257	4.3	4,875	151	3.1	930	100	10.8
55 to 59 years	2,583	138	5.3	2,207	95	4.3	350	43	12.3
60 to 64 years	2,159	216	10.0	1,866	163	8.7	265	47	17.7
65 years and over	4,300	427	9.9	3,728	310	8.3	488	101	20.7
Median age.....years..	30.2	25.5	(X)	31.0	26.2	(X)	26.6	23.3	(X)
Outside Central Cities									
Total	69,206	3,033	4.4	65,442	2,563	3.9	3,085	430	13.9
Under 6 years	7,375	435	5.9	6,892	363	5.3	368	66	17.9
6 to 15 years	14,330	645	4.5	13,404	545	4.1	757	96	12.7
16 to 21 years	7,523	391	5.2	7,059	319	4.5	413	69	16.7
22 to 44 years	21,829	736	3.4	20,650	626	3.0	946	102	10.8
45 to 54 years	8,399	208	2.5	8,051	181	2.2	299	25	8.4
55 to 59 years	3,232	99	3.1	3,125	87	2.8	93	11	11.8
60 to 64 years	2,410	161	6.7	2,312	132	5.7	69	14	(B)
65 years and over	4,107	359	8.7	3,947	309	7.8	141	47	33.3
Median age.....years..	27.4	23.3	(X)	27.7	23.9	(X)	22.1	19.8	(X)
Nonmetropolitan Areas									
Total	56,045	7,367	13.1	51,284	5,521	10.8	4,192	1,703	40.6
Under 6 years	5,863	967	16.5	5,201	659	12.7	582	281	48.3
6 to 15 years	11,529	1,757	15.2	10,376	1,214	11.7	983	501	51.0
16 to 21 years	6,143	825	13.4	5,543	589	10.6	533	223	41.8
22 to 44 years	15,772	1,484	9.4	14,611	1,152	7.9	1,010	296	29.3
45 to 54 years	6,379	606	9.5	5,941	463	7.8	388	137	35.3
55 to 59 years	2,760	338	12.2	2,563	277	10.8	183	61	33.3
60 to 64 years	2,539	348	13.7	2,372	292	12.3	155	55	35.5
65 years and over	5,059	1,042	20.6	4,677	875	18.7	356	149	41.9
Median age.....years..	28.3	24.0	(X)	28.8	27.7	(X)	21.0	17.6	(X)
PERSONS IN FAMILIES WITH FEMALE HEAD AND FEMALE UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS									
United States									
Both sexes	30,011	11,409	38.0	22,263	7,155	32.1	7,430	4,124	55.5
Under 6 years	2,513	1,634	65.0	1,318	830	63.0	1,145	778	67.9
6 to 15 years	5,477	2,803	51.2	3,411	1,446	42.4	2,006	1,325	66.1
16 to 21 years	3,467	1,224	35.3	2,455	726	29.6	972	479	49.3
22 to 44 years	6,387	1,841	28.8	4,585	1,047	22.8	1,716	762	44.4
45 to 54 years	2,657	606	22.8	2,108	404	19.2	517	192	37.1
55 to 59 years	1,479	391	26.4	1,222	260	21.3	243	130	53.5
60 to 64 years	1,670	464	27.8	1,428	331	23.2	234	132	56.4
65 years and over	6,361	2,445	38.4	5,735	2,111	36.8	598	327	54.7
Median age.....years..	34.2	22.5	(X)	40.9	34.1	(X)	18.9	14.7	(X)

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 9. Metropolitan-Nonmetropolitan Residence and Age--Persons Below the Low-Income Level in 1971 by Sex and Race—Continued

(Numbers in thousands. Persons as of March 1972)

Metropolitan-nonmetropolitan residence and age	All races			White			Negro		
	Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level	
		Number	Percent of Total		Number	Percent of Total		Number	Percent of Total
PERSONS IN FAMILIES WITH FEMALE HEAD AND FEMALE UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS--Continued									
United States--Continued									
Male[1]	6,956	2,840	40.8	4,462	1,480	33.2	2,406	1,323	55.0
Under 6 years	1,340	855	63.8	713	450	63.1	600	392	65.3
6 to 15 years[1]	2,713	1,406	51.8	1,707	732	42.9	984	658	66.9
16 to 21 years	1,389	392	28.2	950	181	19.1	422	205	48.6
22 to 44 years	1,084	117	10.8	765	74	9.7	304	43	14.1
45 to 54 years	199	27	13.6	164	21	12.8	33	4	(B)
55 to 59 years	69	18	(B)	36	8	(B)	33	10	(B)
60 to 64 years	62	16	(B)	44	5	(B)	15	11	(B)
65 years and over	100	9	9.0	83	9	10.8	15	-	(B)
Median age.....years	13.1	9.6	(X)	14.0	9.6	(X)	11.5	9.7	(X)
Female[1]	23,048	8,566	37.2	17,796	5,675	31.9	5,023	2,802	55.8
Under 6 years	1,173	780	66.5	603	382	63.3	545	386	70.8
6 to 15 years[1]	2,757	1,395	50.6	1,700	714	42.0	1,018	666	65.4
16 to 21 years	2,078	833	40.1	1,506	545	36.2	550	274	49.8
22 to 44 years	5,304	1,724	32.5	3,821	973	25.5	1,413	719	50.9
45 to 54 years	2,457	579	23.6	1,945	383	19.7	484	189	39.0
55 to 59 years	1,410	372	26.4	1,186	251	21.2	210	120	57.1
60 to 64 years	1,608	447	27.8	1,383	325	23.5	219	121	55.3
65 years and over	6,261	2,436	38.9	5,652	2,102	37.2	584	327	56.0
Median age.....years	45.8	38.3	(X)	50.9	50.3	(X)	28.2	24.3	(X)
Metropolitan Areas									
Total	22,172	7,777	35.1	16,109	4,687	29.1	5,869	3,021	51.5
Under 6 years	1,919	1,212	63.2	977	591	60.5	920	603	65.5
6 to 15 years	4,016	1,924	47.9	2,397	937	39.1	1,594	979	61.4
16 to 21 years	2,577	875	34.0	1,806	524	29.0	754	344	45.6
22 to 44 years	5,006	1,346	26.9	3,534	738	20.9	1,405	586	41.7
45 to 54 years	2,013	419	20.8	1,576	272	17.3	413	139	33.7
55 to 59 years	1,059	247	23.3	860	156	18.1	185	90	48.6
60 to 64 years	1,224	294	24.0	1,039	203	19.5	177	91	51.4
65 years and over	4,360	1,459	33.5	3,919	1,265	32.3	421	191	45.4
Median age.....years	33.3	20.3	(X)	39.9	30.7	(X)	18.8	14.3	(X)
Inside Central Cities									
Total	13,408	5,160	38.5	8,436	2,639	31.3	4,840	2,468	51.0
Under 6 years	1,245	836	67.1	467	322	69.0	763	501	65.7
6 to 15 years	2,469	1,307	52.9	1,182	532	45.0	1,269	766	60.4
16 to 21 years	1,483	592	39.9	845	294	34.8	625	292	46.7
22 to 44 years	3,136	930	29.7	1,915	423	22.1	1,169	490	41.9
45 to 54 years	1,173	276	23.5	808	157	19.4	350	116	33.1
55 to 59 years	637	169	26.5	468	87	18.6	165	81	49.1
60 to 64 years	706	175	24.8	560	109	19.5	141	66	46.8
65 years and over	2,559	876	34.2	2,191	716	32.7	356	157	44.1
Median age.....years	32.6	19.7	(X)	41.8	30.9	(X)	19.1	14.6	(X)
Outside Central Cities									
Total	8,764	2,616	29.8	7,673	2,048	26.7	1,029	554	53.8
Under 6 years	674	377	55.9	510	269	52.7	156	103	66.0
6 to 15 years	1,547	618	39.9	1,215	405	33.3	326	213	65.3
16 to 21 years	1,093	283	25.9	961	231	24.0	128	52	40.6
22 to 44 years	1,870	416	22.2	1,619	315	19.5	236	96	40.7
45 to 54 years	840	143	17.0	768	116	15.1	63	23	(B)
55 to 59 years	422	78	18.5	392	69	17.6	20	8	(B)
60 to 64 years	518	120	23.2	479	94	19.6	36	25	(B)
65 years and over	1,800	583	32.4	1,728	549	31.8	64	34	(B)
Median age.....years	34.6	23.6	(X)	37.6	30.3	(X)	17.3	13.4	(X)

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 9. Metropolitan-Nonmetropolitan Residence and Age--Persons Below the Low-Income Level in 1971 by Sex and Race—Continued

(Numbers in thousands. Persons as of March 1972)

Metropolitan-nonmetropolitan residence and age	All races			White			Negro		
	Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level	
		Number	Percent of Total		Number	Percent of Total		Number	Percent of Total
Nonmetropolitan Areas									
Total	7,839	3,632	46.3	6,154	2,468	40.1	1,561	1,104	70.7
Under 6 years	595	423	70.9	342	239	69.9	224	175	78.1
6 to 15 years	1,461	879	60.2	1,013	509	50.2	410	347	84.6
16 to 21 years	890	349	39.2	649	202	31.1	218	136	62.4
22 to 44 years	1,382	496	35.9	1,051	309	29.4	312	176	56.4
45 to 54 years	644	187	29.0	532	132	24.8	104	53	51.0
55 to 59 years	420	144	34.3	363	104	28.7	58	40	(B)
60 to 64 years	446	169	37.9	389	128	32.9	57	43	(B)
65 years and over	2,001	986	49.3	1,816	846	46.6	177	136	76.8
Median age.....years..	37.5	29.4	(X)	45.4	42.2	(X)	19.4	17.1	(X)

- Rounds to zero.
B Base less than 75,000.
X Not applicable.
[1]Excludes family heads and spouses 14 and 15 years old.

Table 10. Origin or Descent—Persons Below the Low-Income Level in 1971 by Sex of Head

(Numbers in thousands. Persons as of March 1972)

Origin or descent and sex of head	Total			Persons in families			Unrelated individuals		
	Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level	
		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total
ALL PERSONS									
Total	204,554	25,559	12.5	188,242	20,405	10.8	16,311	5,154	31.6
English, Scotch, Welsh	29,548	2,334	7.9	26,951	1,627	6.0	2,596	706	27.2
French	5,420	559	10.3	4,975	427	8.6	445	132	29.7
German	25,543	2,279	8.9	23,504	1,665	7.1	2,038	615	30.2
Irish	16,408	1,619	9.9	15,015	1,182	7.9	1,393	437	31.4
Italian	8,764	510	5.8	8,266	370	4.5	499	139	27.9
Polish	3,106	362	7.1	4,697	241	5.1	408	122	29.8
Russian	2,188	106	4.8	1,960	53	2.7	228	53	23.1
Spanish origin	9,178	2,350	25.6	8,811	2,217	25.2	367	133	36.2
Other	85,130	13,799	15.0	78,397	10,606	13.5	6,733	2,194	32.6
Not reported	17,270	3,641	15.3	15,865	2,017	12.9	1,904	624	38.9
PERSONS IN FAMILIES WITH MALE HEAD AND MALE UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS									
Total	174,543	14,151	8.1	168,090	12,608	7.5	6,453	1,543	23.9
English, Scotch, Welsh	25,829	1,320	5.1	24,943	1,161	4.7	885	159	17.9
French	4,784	332	6.9	4,611	302	6.6	173	30	17.1
German	22,798	1,434	6.3	21,990	1,256	5.7	808	166	20.6
Irish	14,204	942	6.6	13,694	838	6.0	510	114	22.4
Italian	7,833	278	3.5	7,615	242	3.2	218	36	16.7
Polish	4,378	195	4.3	4,413	168	3.8	165	27	16.1
Russian	1,900	41	2.2	1,808	25	1.4	92	16	17.6
Spanish origin	7,823	1,434	18.6	7,449	1,387	18.6	174	47	27.0
Other	70,331	6,634	9.4	67,552	5,881	8.7	2,779	753	27.1
Not reported	14,666	1,551	10.6	14,016	1,355	9.7	650	196	30.2
PERSONS IN FAMILIES WITH FEMALE HEAD AND FEMALE UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS									
Total	30,011	11,409	38.0	20,153	7,797	38.7	9,858	3,611	36.6
English, Scotch, Welsh	3,720	1,014	27.3	2,008	466	23.2	1,712	548	32.0
French	636	238	35.8	364	125	34.3	272	103	37.7
German	2,746	854	31.1	1,515	406	26.8	1,231	449	36.4
Irish	2,204	678	30.8	1,331	338	25.9	883	329	38.3
Italian	931	231	24.8	651	128	19.7	280	103	36.7
Polish	527	168	31.9	394	73	25.8	343	95	39.1
Russian	288	65	33.6	153	28	18.3	134	37	27.3
Spanish origin	1,555	916	58.9	1,342	820	60.9	193	86	44.4
Other	14,800	6,166	41.7	10,846	4,725	43.6	3,954	1,441	36.4
Not reported	2,604	1,090	41.9	1,650	662	40.1	954	428	44.9

Table 11. Type of Spanish Origin—Persons of Spanish Origin Below the Low-Income Level in 1971 by Sex of Head, for the United States and the Five Southwestern States

(Numbers in thousands. Persons as of March 1972)

Type of Spanish origin and sex of head	Total			Persons in families			Unrelated individuals		
	Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level	
		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total
UNITED STATES									
All Persons									
Total	9,178	2,350	25.6	8,811	2,217	25.2	367	133	36.2
Mexican	5,254	1,520	28.9	5,069	1,433	28.3	185	87	47.1
Puerto Rican	1,518	489	32.2	1,452	475	32.7	66	14	(B)
Cuban	629	74	11.8	604	62	10.2	25	12	(B)
Central or South American	599	86	14.4	569	83	14.6	29	3	(B)
Other Spanish origin	1,178	180	15.3	1,117	164	14.7	61	16	(B)
Persons in Families With Male Head and Male Unrelated Individuals									
Total	7,623	1,454	18.8	7,449	1,387	18.6	174	47	27.0
Mexican	4,501	1,028	22.8	4,406	996	22.6	95	32	34.1
Puerto Rican	1,121	242	21.6	1,081	234	21.6	40	8	(B)
Cuban	550	37	6.7	543	36	6.7	7	1	(B)
Central or South American	464	37	8.0	456	36	7.8	8	1	(B)
Other Spanish origin	986	91	9.2	962	86	8.9	24	5	(B)
Persons in Families With Female Head and Female Unrelated Individuals									
Total	1,555	916	58.9	1,362	830	60.9	193	86	44.4
Mexican	753	492	65.3	663	437	65.9	90	55	60.8
Puerto Rican	397	247	62.2	371	241	65.1	26	6	(B)
Cuban	79	37	46.8	61	26	(B)	18	11	(B)
Central or South American	135	49	36.3	113	47	41.9	22	2	(B)
Other Spanish origin	193	91	47.2	155	79	50.8	38	12	(B)
FIVE SOUTHWESTERN STATES[1]									
All Persons									
Total	5,429	1,567	28.9	5,219	1,475	28.3	210	93	44.1
Mexican	4,549	1,388	30.5	4,385	1,307	29.8	164	81	49.5
Puerto Rican	68	24	(B)	64	24	(B)	3	-	(B)
Cuban	35	16	(B)	33	18	(B)	1	-	(B)
Central or South American	167	9	5.3	155	6	4.1	11	2	(B)
Other Spanish origin	611	129	21.1	581	120	20.6	30	9	(B)

- Represents zero.
B Base less than 75,000.
[1]Arizona, California, Colorado, New Mexico, and Texas.

Table 12. Educational Attainment--Persons 14 Years Old and Over Below the Low-Income Level in 1971 by Age, Sex, and Race

(Numbers in thousands. Persons as of March 1972)

Years of school completed and age	All races			White			Negro		
	Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level	
		Number	Percent of Total		Number	Percent of Total		Number	Percent of Total
BOTH SEXES									
14 Years and Over									
Total	152,034	17,197	11.3	134,904	12,603	9.3	15,469	4,347	28.1
No years of school completed	1,290	512	39.7	882	279	31.6	324	196	60.5
Elementary, total	34,309	7,263	21.2	28,891	5,280	18.3	5,090	1,898	37.3
1 to 5 years	6,278	2,003	31.9	4,570	1,295	28.3	1,616	689	42.6
6 to 8 years	28,031	5,261	18.8	24,321	3,985	16.4	3,474	1,210	34.8
High school, total	83,271	7,717	9.3	74,167	5,563	7.5	8,325	2,060	24.7
1 to 3 years	32,745	4,225	12.9	27,954	2,793	10.0	4,495	1,386	30.8
4 years	50,525	3,492	6.9	46,213	2,770	6.0	3,830	674	17.6
College (1 year or more)	33,164	1,705	5.1	30,964	1,481	4.8	1,730	194	11.2
Median years of school completed	12.2	9.5	(X)	12.2	9.7	(X)	10.5	9.2	(X)
14 to 21 Years									
Total	30,590	4,033	13.2	26,314	2,652	10.1	3,933	1,323	33.6
No years of school completed	98	25	25.5	82	13	15.9	14	12	(B)
Elementary, total	7,333	1,273	17.4	6,059	767	12.7	1,195	484	40.5
1 to 5 years	214	73	34.1	141	40	28.4	69	33	(B)
6 to 8 years	7,119	1,200	16.9	5,918	726	12.3	1,126	451	40.1
High school, total	19,510	2,387	12.2	16,846	1,593	9.5	2,442	759	31.1
1 to 3 years	12,636	1,643	13.0	10,764	1,016	9.4	1,718	603	35.1
4 years	6,874	744	10.8	6,083	577	9.5	724	156	21.5
College (1 year or more)	3,650	348	9.5	3,327	280	8.4	282	67	23.8
Median years of school completed	10.8	10.2	(X)	10.9	10.5	(X)	10.2	9.7	(X)
22 to 34 Years									
Total	36,828	3,225	8.8	32,481	2,275	7.0	3,882	890	22.9
No years of school completed	102	32	31.4	81	22	27.2	20	10	(B)
Elementary, total	2,516	692	27.5	2,045	490	24.0	438	194	44.3
1 to 5 years	419	134	32.0	347	96	27.7	61	34	(B)
6 to 8 years	2,097	558	26.6	1,698	394	23.2	377	159	42.2
High school, total	21,352	1,860	8.7	18,475	1,223	6.6	2,671	607	22.7
1 to 3 years	5,237	882	16.8	4,192	553	13.2	1,009	323	32.0
4 years	16,115	978	6.1	14,283	670	4.7	1,662	284	17.1
College (1 year or more)	12,858	641	5.0	11,881	540	4.5	753	79	10.5
Median years of school completed	12.7	12.0	(X)	12.7	12.1	(X)	12.3	11.2	(X)
35 to 44 Years									
Total	22,602	1,836	8.1	19,951	1,236	6.2	2,345	565	24.1
No years of school completed	117	44	37.6	88	18	20.5	28	17	(B)
Elementary, total	3,217	673	20.9	2,573	470	18.3	601	195	32.4
1 to 5 years	719	222	30.9	531	155	29.2	175	66	37.7
6 to 8 years	2,498	451	18.1	2,042	315	15.4	426	128	30.0
High school, total	13,563	942	6.9	11,999	596	5.0	1,421	333	23.4
1 to 3 years	4,177	462	11.1	3,390	240	7.1	749	215	28.7
4 years	9,386	481	5.1	8,608	357	4.1	672	118	17.6
College (1 year or more)	5,704	176	3.1	5,292	152	2.9	304	21	6.9
Median years of school completed	12.4	10.1	(X)	12.5	10.3	(X)	11.2	9.9	(X)

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 12. Educational Attainment--Persons 14 Years Old and Over Below the Low-Income Level in 1971 by Age, Sex, and Race—Continued

(Numbers in thousands. Persons as of March 1972)

Years of school completed and age	All races			White			Negro		
	Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level	
		Number	Percent of Total		Number	Percent of Total		Number	Percent of Total
BOTH SEXES--Continued									
45 to 54 Years									
Total	23,354	1,678	7.2	20,974	1,198	5.7	2,134	453	21.2
No years of school completed	131	52	39.7	85	25	29.4	31	23	(B)
Elementary, total	4,907	808	16.5	3,969	535	13.5	879	264	30.0
1 to 5 years	1,022	269	26.3	690	152	22.0	310	111	35.8
6 to 8 years	3,885	540	13.9	3,279	383	11.7	569	153	26.9
High school, total	13,367	688	5.2	12,237	523	4.3	1,014	157	15.5
1 to 3 years	4,344	315	7.3	3,744	200	5.3	560	111	19.8
4 years	9,014	373	4.1	8,493	323	3.8	452	46	10.2
College (1 year or more)	4,959	129	2.6	4,683	115	2.5	213	10	4.7
Median years of school completed	12.3	8.9	(X)	12.3	9.5	(X)	9.9	8.1	(X)
55 to 64 Years									
Total	18,933	2,159	11.4	17,086	1,635	9.6	1,591	493	31.0
No years of school completed	244	117	48.0	148	59	39.9	75	48	64.0
Elementary, total	6,234	1,127	18.1	5,303	814	15.3	886	302	34.1
1 to 5 years	1,273	383	30.1	880	329	26.0	378	152	40.4
6 to 8 years	4,961	744	15.0	4,434	585	13.2	510	149	29.2
High school, total	9,079	785	8.6	8,499	647	7.6	517	133	25.7
1 to 3 years	3,568	423	11.9	3,238	328	10.1	314	92	29.3
4 years	5,512	362	6.6	5,264	320	6.1	203	41	20.2
College (1 year or more)	3,375	125	3.8	3,146	114	3.6	114	11	9.6
Median years of school completed	11.5	8.3	(X)	11.9	8.7	(X)	8.0	6.9	(X)
65 Years and Over									
Total	19,827	4,273	21.6	18,087	3,606	19.9	1,584	633	39.3
No years of school completed	599	243	40.4	399	141	35.3	188	97	52.4
Elementary, total	10,102	2,690	26.6	8,941	2,203	24.6	1,092	460	42.1
1 to 5 years	2,631	923	35.1	1,981	622	31.4	624	292	46.8
6 to 8 years	7,471	1,767	23.7	6,960	1,581	22.7	469	169	35.9
High school, total	6,409	1,056	16.5	6,111	981	16.1	282	70	24.7
1 to 3 years	2,784	501	18.0	2,639	457	17.4	144	42	29.2
4 years	3,625	554	15.3	3,482	524	15.0	118	28	23.7
College (1 year or more)	2,717	285	10.5	2,636	279	10.6	65	5	(B)
Median years of school completed	8.8	8.3	(X)	8.9	8.5	(X)	8.0	4.8	(X)
MALE									
14 Years and Over									
Total	72,489	6,478	8.9	64,611	4,779	7.4	7,041	1,580	22.5
No years of school completed	626	230	36.7	409	108	26.4	176	102	58.0
Elementary, total	17,189	2,918	17.0	14,519	2,103	14.5	2,518	766	30.5
1 to 5 years	3,238	860	26.6	2,350	544	23.1	847	306	36.1
6 to 8 years	13,950	2,057	14.7	12,169	1,559	12.8	1,671	462	27.6
High school, total	36,533	2,556	7.0	32,817	1,903	5.8	2,845	622	17.5
1 to 3 years	15,138	1,466	9.7	13,071	1,006	7.7	1,937	444	22.9
4 years	21,395	1,090	5.1	19,746	897	4.6	1,618	179	11.0
College (1 year or more)	18,133	774	4.3	17,067	666	3.9	902	89	11.1
Median years of school completed	12.2	9.2	(X)	12.2	9.5	(X)	10.3	8.6	(X)

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 12. Educational Attainment--Persons 14 Years Old and Over Below the Low-Income Level in 1971 by Age, Sex, and Race—Continued

(Numbers in thousands. Persons as of March 1972)

Years of school completed and age	All races			White			Negro		
	Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level	
		Number	Percent of Total		Number	Percent of Total		Number	Percent of Total
MALE--Continued									
14 to 21 Years									
Total	15,129	1,857	12.3	13,066	1,215	9.3	1,887	613	32.5
No years of school completed	60	14	(B)	54	9	(B)	6	5	(B)
Elementary, total	3,978	665	16.7	3,273	393	12.0	666	261	39.2
1 to 5 years	129	41	31.8	78	20	25.6	50	21	(B)
6 to 8 years	3,849	624	16.2	3,195	373	11.7	616	240	39.0
High school, total	9,243	995	10.8	8,042	670	8.3	1,082	308	28.5
1 to 3 years	6,213	723	11.6	5,343	447	8.4	798	267	33.5
4 years	3,030	272	9.0	2,699	223	8.3	285	41	14.4
College (1 year or more)	1,848	183	9.9	1,697	143	8.4	132	39	29.5
Median years of school completed	10.6	10.0	(X)	10.7	10.3	(X)	9.9	9.4	(X)
22 to 34 Years									
Total	18,019	1,206	6.7	16,058	939	5.8	1,747	250	14.3
No years of school completed	51	14	(B)	37	7	(B)	13	6	(B)
Elementary, total	[illegible]	296	22.4	1,093	231	21.1	219	65	29.7
1 to 5 years	[illegible]	67	27.9	205	52	25.4	33	15	(B)
6 to 8 years	1,0[illegible]	229	21.2	888	179	20.2	187	50	26.7
High school, total	9,399	554	5.9	8,155	409	5.0	1,162	144	12.4
1 to 3 years	2,309	237	10.3	1,856	164	8.8	439	73	16.6
4 years	7,090	316	4.5	6,299	244	3.9	723	70	9.7
College (1 year or more)	7,247	343	4.7	6,774	292	4.3	353	35	9.9
Median years of school completed	12.8	12.2	(X)	12.8	12.3	(X)	12.3	11.1	(X)
35 to 44 Years									
Total	10,988	700	6.4	9,814	521	5.3	1,040	165	15.9
No years of school completed	60	21	(B)	45	7	(B)	10	8	(B)
Elementary, total	1,743	294	16.9	1,409	218	15.5	319	73	22.9
1 to 5 years	406	114	28.1	284	74	26.1	120	41	34.2
6 to 8 years	1,337	180	13.5	1,125	145	12.9	199	32	16.1
High school, total	5,799	310	5.3	5,176	231	4.5	567	77	13.6
1 to 3 years	1,864	152	8.2	1,556	97	6.2	295	54	18.3
4 years	3,934	158	4.0	3,620	133	3.7	272	24	8.8
College (1 year or more)	3,386	74	2.2	3,185	65	2.0	144	7	4.9
Median years of school completed	12.5	9.6	(X)	12.5	9.9	(X)	10.8	9.1	(X)
45 to 54 Years									
Total	11,213	626	5.6	10,117	447	4.4	969	165	17.0
No years of school completed	60	24	(B)	42	11	(B)	12	10	(B)
Elementary, total	2,560	314	12.3	2,093	201	9.6	437	107	24.5
1 to 5 years	549	110	20.0	372	54	14.5	164	52	31.7
6 to 8 years	2,011	204	10.1	1,721	147	8.5	273	54	19.8
High school, total	5,782	233	4.0	5,302	186	3.5	425	42	9.9
1 to 3 years	2,053	104	5.1	1,799	78	4.3	232	25	10.8
4 years	3,729	128	3.4	3,503	108	3.1	194	16	8.2
College (1 year or more)	2,810	55	2.0	2,679	49	1.8	95	6	6.3
Median years of school completed	12.3	8.8	(X)	12.3	9.5	(X)	9.6	7.3	(X)

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 12. Educational Attainment--Persons 14 Years Old and Over Below the Low-Income Level in 1971 by Age, Sex, and Race—Continued

(Numbers in thousands. Persons as of March 1972)

Years of school completed and age	All races			White			Negro		
	Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level	
		Number	Percent of Total		Number	Percent of Total		Number	Percent of Total
MALE--Continued									
55 to 64 Years									
Total	8,849	797	9.0	8,044	620	7.7	734	164	22.7
No years of school completed	136	60	44.1	80	30	37.5	47	29	(B)
Elementary, total	3,090	462	15.0	2,648	352	13.3	418	99	23.7
1 to 5 years	657	164	25.0	449	97	21.6	202	67	33.2
6 to 8 years	2,432	298	12.3	2,196	255	11.6	216	32	14.8
High school, total	3,921	229	5.8	3,677	194	5.3	211	34	16.1
1 to 3 years	1,591	124	7.8	1,487	102	7.0	112	18	16.1
4 years	2,329	106	4.6	2,210	90	4.1	99	14	14.1
College (1 year or more)	1,702	45	2.6	1,642	44	2.7	47	1	(B)
Median years of school completed	11.3	7.8	(X)	11.7	8.2	(X)	7.6	5.0	(X)
65 Years and Over									
Total	8,272	1,290	15.6	7,511	1,037	13.8	674	226	33.5
No years of school completed	258	97	37.6	151	44	29.1	88	43	48.9
Elementary, total	4,497	885	19.7	4,005	708	17.7	456	163	35.6
1 to 5 years	1,257	362	28.8	982	247	25.7	279	110	39.4
6 to 8 years	3,239	523	16.1	3,042	461	15.2	179	53	29.6
High school, total	2,389	235	9.8	2,266	214	9.4	97	18	18.6
1 to 3 years	1,107	124	11.2	1,050	117	11.1	51	7	(B)
4 years	1,282	110	8.6	1,216	97	8.0	46	11	(B)
College (1 year or more)	1,128	73	6.5	1,089	72	6.6	30	1	(B)
Median years of school completed	8.7	7.8	(X)	8.8	8.2	(X)	5.5	4.2	(X)
FEMALE									
14 Years and Over									
Total	79,565	10,721	13.5	70,293	7,823	11.1	8,428	2,766	32.8
No years of school completed	664	282	42.5	473	171	36.2	148	94	63.5
Elementary, total	17,120	4,346	25.4	14,372	3,176	22.1	2,572	1,130	43.9
1 to 5 years	3,039	1,143	37.6	2,220	750	33.8	769	383	49.8
6 to 8 years	14,081	3,203	22.7	12,152	2,426	20.0	1,803	747	41.4
High school, total	46,738	5,161	11.0	41,550	3,661	8.8	4,780	1,438	30.1
1 to 3 years	17,607	2,759	15.7	14,883	1,787	12.0	2,568	942	36.7
4 years	29,131	2,402	8.2	26,667	1,874	7.0	2,212	496	22.4
College (1 year or more)	15,043	931	6.2	13,898	815	5.9	928	104	11.2
Median years of school completed	12.2	9.7	(X)	12.2	9.9	(X)	10.7	9.4	(X)
14 to 21 Years									
Total	15,481	2,176	14.1	13,248	1,437	10.8	2,046	710	34.7
No years of school completed	37	11	(B)	28	4	(B)	8	7	(B)
Elementary, total	3,355	607	18.1	2,786	373	13.4	528	223	42.3
1 to 5 years	85	32	37.6	63	20	(B)	19	12	(B)
6 to 8 years	3,270	576	17.6	2,723	353	13.0	509	211	41.5
High school, total	10,267	1,392	13.6	8,804	923	10.5	1,360	451	33.2
1 to 3 years	6,422	920	14.3	5,420	569	10.5	921	336	36.5
4 years	3,844	472	12.3	3,384	354	10.5	439	115	26.2
College (1 year or more)	1,802	165	9.2	1,631	137	8.4	150	29	19.3
Median years of school completed	10.9	10.4	(X)	11.0	10.7	(X)	10.5	10.0	(X)

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 12. Educational Attainment--Persons 14 Years Old and Over Below the Low-Income Level in 1971 by Age, Sex, and Race—Continued

(Numbers in thousands. Persons as of March 1972)

Years of school completed and age	All races			White			Negro		
	Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level	
		Number	Percent of Total		Number	Percent of Total		Number	Percent of Total
FEMALE--Continued									
22 to 34 Years									
Total	18,809	2,019	10.7	16,423	1,337	8.1	2,134	640	30.0
No years of school completed	51	18	(B)	44	14	(B)	7	4	(B)
Elementary, total	1,196	396	33.1	962	259	27.2	219	199	89.2
1 to 5 years	179	67	37.4	142	44	31.0	29	19	(B)
6 to 8 years	1,016	329	32.4	810	215	26.5	190	109	57.4
High school, total	11,953	1,306	10.9	10,330	813	7.9	1,509	463	30.7
1 to 3 years	2,928	644	22.0	2,336	389	16.7	571	250	43.8
4 years	9,025	663	7.3	7,994	425	5.3	939	213	22.7
College (1 year or more)	5,610	298	5.3	5,108	248	4.9	400	44	11.0
Median years of school completed	12.6	11.7	(X)	12.6	12.0	(X)	12.3	11.3	(X)
35 to 44 Years									
Total	11,614	1,136	9.8	10,137	715	7.1	1,305	400	30.7
No years of school completed	57	23	(B)	43	11	(B)	9	9	(B)
Elementary, total	1,474	379	25.7	1,165	251	21.5	282	122	43.3
1 to 5 years	313	108	34.5	248	81	32.7	55	26	(B)
6 to 8 years	1,161	271	23.3	917	170	18.5	226	96	42.5
High school, total	7,765	632	8.1	6,923	366	5.4	654	256	30.0
1 to 3 years	2,313	309	13.4	1,835	143	7.8	454	162	35.7
4 years	5,452	323	5.9	4,988	223	4.5	400	95	23.8
College (1 year or more)	2,318	102	4.4	2,106	87	4.1	181	14	8.7
Median years of school completed	12.4	10.4	(X)	12.4	10.7	(X)	11.4	10.1	(X)
45 to 54 Years									
Total	12,142	1,052	8.7	10,858	751	6.9	1,165	289	24.8
No years of school completed	71	28	(B)	42	14	(B)	19	13	(B)
Elementary, total	3,347	496	21.1	1,976	334	17.8	442	157	35.5
1 to 5 years	473	159	33.6	318	98	30.8	146	58	39.7
6 to 8 years	1,874	336	17.9	1,558	237	15.2	296	99	33.4
High school, total	7,575	455	6.0	6,935	337	4.9	586	115	19.6
1 to 3 years	2,291	211	9.2	1,944	122	6.3	329	86	26.2
4 years	5,284	244	4.6	4,990	215	4.3	258	29	11.2
College (1 year or more)	2,149	73	3.4	2,004	66	3.3	117	4	3.4
Median years of school completed	12.3	9.0	(X)	12.3	9.5	(X)	10.0	8.2	(X)
55 to 64 Years									
Total	9,984	1,356	13.6	9,052	1,016	11.2	868	330	38.0
No years of school completed	108	56	51.9	88	30	(B)	28	18	(B)
Elementary, total	3,145	665	21.1	2,658	462	17.4	468	202	43.2
1 to 5 years	618	217	35.3	431	133	30.9	174	85	48.9
6 to 8 years	2,529	447	17.7	2,227	330	14.8	293	117	39.9
High school, total	5,159	555	10.8	4,823	454	9.4	308	99	32.4
1 to 3 years	1,976	298	15.1	1,769	234	13.7	203	73	36.1
4 years	3,181	257	8.1	3,054	230	7.5	104	27	26.0
College (1 year or more)	1,573	80	5.1	1,503	70	4.7	68	10	(B)
Median years of school completed	11.6	8.7	(X)	12.1	9.2	(X)	8.4	7.6	(X)

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 12. Educational Attainment--Persons 14 Years Old and Over Below the Low-Income Level in 1971 by Age, Sex, and Race—Continued

(Numbers in thousands. Persons as of March 1972)

Years of school completed and age	All races			White			Negro		
	Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level	
		Number	Percent of Total		Number	Percent of Total		Number	Percent of Total
FEMALE--Continued									
65 Years and Over									
Total	11,886	2,984	25.0	10,976	2,968	24.3	910	398	43.7
No years of school completed	340	145	42.6	348	97	28.1	78	44	56.4
Elementary, total	5,605	1,805	32.2	4,938	1,496	30.3	634	297	46.8
1 to 5 years	1,374	560	40.8	1,019	375	36.8	343	182	52.8
6 to 8 years	4,231	1,244	29.4	3,917	1,121	28.6	288	115	39.9
High school, total	4,020	821	20.4	3,848	767	19.9	165	53	31.5
1 to 3 years	1,677	377	22.5	1,579	340	21.5	93	35	37.6
4 years	2,344	444	18.9	2,266	427	18.8	73	17	(B)
College (1 year or more)	1,589	212	13.3	1,646	207	13.4	34	4	(B)
Median years of school completed	8.9	8.4	(X)	9.2	8.6	(X)	6.4	5.3	(X)

- Represents zero. X Not applicable. B Base less than 75,000.

Table 13. Work Experience--Persons 14 Years Old and Over Below the Low-Income Level in 1971 by Age, Sex, and Race

(Numbers in thousands. Persons as of March 1972)

Work experience, age, and sex	All races			White			Negro		
	Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level	
		Number	Percent of Total		Number	Percent of Total		Number	Percent of Total
MALE									
14 Years and Over									
Total	72,469	6,478	8.9	64,611	4,779	7.4	7,041	1,582	22.5
Worked in 1971	57,303	3,580	6.3	51,593	2,683	5.2	5,091	831	16.3
50 to 52 weeks	39,697	1,508	3.8	36,177	1,182	3.3	3,119	309	9.9
Full time	36,888	1,168	3.2	33,633	910	2.7	2,982	239	8.3
40 to 49 weeks	4,838	332	6.7	4,317	251	5.8	488	67	14.3
27 to 39 weeks	3,744	367	9.8	3,255	264	8.1	430	95	22.1
26 weeks or less	9,023	1,383	15.3	7,844	986	12.7	1,074	360	33.5
Did not work in 1971	13,975	2,819	20.2	11,910	2,018	16.9	1,882	744	39.5
Main reason for not working:									
Ill or disabled	2,779	906	34.4	2,319	674	30.4	530	268	50.2
Going to school	5,455	830	15.2	4,501	493	10.9	870	323	37.1
Unable to find work	444	138	31.1	343	100	29.2	96	37	38.5
Retired	4,850	770	16.6	4,306	661	15.4	383	84	29.7
Other	647	195	19.3	541	91	16.8	109	34	33.0
In Armed Forces	1,191	76	6.4	1,108	69	6.2	87	7	(B)
14 to 21 Years									
Total	15,139	1,857	12.3	13,086	1,215	9.3	1,887	613	32.5
Worked in 1971	9,399	983	10.5	8,373	696	8.3	932	256	27.5
50 to 52 weeks	2,737	215	7.9	2,489	170	6.8	223	44	19.7
Full time	1,380	83	6.4	1,139	67	5.9	131	14	10.7
40 to 49 weeks	769	57	7.5	693	48	6.9	61	8	(B)
27 to 39 weeks	976	96	9.8	873	73	8.3	93	24	25.8
26 weeks or less	4,934	587	12.3	4,319	394	9.3	555	180	32.4
Did not work in 1971	5,667	869	15.3	4,648	500	10.8	945	355	37.6
Main reason for not working:									
Ill or disabled	83	19	22.9	53	9	(B)	29	11	(B)
Going to school	5,131	765	14.9	4,343	443	10.4	817	310	37.9
Unable to find work	233	47	20.2	161	26	16.1	68	21	(B)
Retired	1	1	(B)	1	(B)	-	-	-	(B)
Other	219	36	16.4	187	22	11.8	31	14	(B)
In Armed Forces	184	33	20.1	150	33	21.3	10	2	(B)

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 13. Work Experience--Persons 14 Years Old and Over Below the Low-Income Level in 1971 by Age, Sex, and Race—Continued

(Numbers in thousands. Persons as of March 1972)

Work experience, age, and sex	All races			White			Negro		
	Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level	
		Number	Percent of Total		Number	Percent of Total		Number	Percent of Total
MALE--Continued									
22 to 34 Years									
Total	18,019	1,206	6.7	16,068	939	5.8	1,747	250	14.3
Worked in 1971	16,397	963	5.9	14,668	746	5.1	1,540	201	13.1
50 to 52 weeks	11,784	382	3.2	10,643	290	2.7	1,020	91	8.9
Full time	11,399	323	2.8	10,303	241	2.3	984	81	8.2
40 to 49 weeks	1,550	117	7.5	1,402	97	6.9	136	20	14.7
27 to 39 weeks	1,202	133	11.1	1,038	101	9.7	137	24	17.5
26 weeks or less	1,861	331	17.8	1,585	258	16.3	247	66	26.7
Did not work in 1971	893	207	23.2	716	159	22.2	164	46	28.0
Main reason for not working:									
Ill or disabled	216	75	34.7	162	54	33.3	53	21	(B)
Going to school	297	61	20.5	238	46	19.3	48	13	(B)
Unable to find work	78	34	43.6	62	27	(B)	17	7	(B)
Retired	4	-	(B)	4	-	(B)	-	-	(B)
Other	298	36	12.1	249	32	12.9	46	4	(B)
In Armed Forces	729	36	4.9	675	32	4.7	44	4	(B)
35 to 44 Years									
Total	10,988	700	6.4	9,814	521	5.3	1,040	165	15.9
Worked in 1971	10,419	544	5.2	9,340	419	4.5	950	114	12.0
50 to 52 weeks	8,714	325	3.7	7,931	260	3.3	691	54	7.8
Full time	8,612	294	3.4	7,837	234	3.0	674	49	7.3
40 to 49 weeks	802	51	6.4	685	34	5.0	107	18	16.8
27 to 39 weeks	435	49	11.3	351	34	9.7	76	15	19.7
26 weeks or less	468	119	25.4	383	91	23.8	76	27	35.5
Did not work in 1971	322	148	46.0	236	96	40.7	82	51	62.2
Main reason for not working:									
Ill or disabled	216	102	47.2	158	65	41.1	58	38	(B)
Going to school	20	3	(B)	15	3	(B)	4	-	(B)
Unable to find work	26	19	(B)	19	12	(B)	6	6	(B)
Retired	5	-	(B)	4	-	(B)	-	-	(B)
Other	54	22	(B)	41	16	(B)	13	6	(B)
In Armed Forces	248	7	2.8	237	6	2.5	9	1	(B)
45 to 54 Years									
Total	11,213	626	5.6	10,117	447	4.4	969	165	17.0
Worked in 1971	10,596	420	4.0	9,639	311	3.2	849	101	11.9
50 to 52 weeks	8,803	238	2.7	8,077	176	2.2	643	58	9.0
Full time	8,692	220	2.5	7,986	164	2.1	622	52	8.4
40 to 49 weeks	863	43	5.0	748	28	3.7	96	11	11.5
27 to 39 weeks	457	34	7.4	402	24	6.0	52	10	(B)
26 weeks or less	473	105	22.2	412	83	20.1	58	22	(B)
Did not work in 1971	567	207	36.5	435	136	31.3	117	63	53.8
Main reason for not working:									
Ill or disabled	424	162	38.2	312	100	32.1	100	55	55.0
Going to school	2	-	(B)	1	-	(B)	-	-	(B)
Unable to find work	45	18	(B)	42	18	(B)	3	-	(B)
Retired	56	9	(B)	51	9	(B)	4	-	(B)
Other	40	17	(B)	29	9	(B)	9	8	(B)
In Armed Forces	48	-	(B)	44	-	(B)	4	-	(B)
55 to 64 Years									
Total	8,849	797	9.0	8,044	620	7.7	724	164	22.7
Worked in 1971	7,668	439	5.7	7,020	341	4.9	586	98	16.7
50 to 52 weeks	6,043	235	3.9	5,564	189	3.4	424	46	10.8
Full time	5,840	191	3.3	5,392	159	2.9	394	32	8.1
40 to 49 weeks	623	38	6.1	566	31	5.5	54	6	(B)
27 to 39 weeks	430	41	9.5	377	24	6.4	49	17	(B)
26 weeks or less	572	125	21.9	513	97	18.9	59	29	(B)
Did not work in 1971	1,179	359	30.4	1,021	279	27.3	138	66	47.8
Main reason for not working:									
Ill or disabled	744	244	32.8	634	188	30.1	116	56	48.3
Going to school	4	-	(B)	4	-	(B)	-	-	(B)
Unable to find work	31	13	(B)	29	12	(B)	1	1	(B)
Retired	383	94	24.5	348	73	21.0	22	8	(B)
Other	17	6	(B)	17	6	(B)	-	-	(B)
In Armed Forces	1	-	(B)	1	-	(B)	-	-	(B)

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 13. Work Experience--Persons 14 Years Old and Over Below the Low-Income Level in 1971 by Age, Sex, and Race—Continued

(Numbers in thousands. Persons as of March 1972)

Work experience, age, and sex	All races			White			Negro		
	Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level	
		Number	Percent of Total		Number	Percent of Total		Number	Percent of Total
MALE--Continued									
65 Years and Over									
Total	8,272	1,290	15.6	7,511	1,037	13.8	674	236	33.5
Worked in 1971	2,925	258	8.8	2,655	191	7.2	238	62	26.1
50 to 52 weeks	1,616	113	7.0	1,482	97	6.5	121	15	12.4
Full time	1,045	56	5.4	964	46	4.8	79	9	11.4
40 to 49 weeks	239	16	6.7	224	13	5.8	16	4	(B)
27 to 39 weeks	365	14	3.7	215	8	3.7	23	7	(B)
26 weeks or less	825	115	13.9	734	73	9.9	78	36	46.2
Did not work in 1971	5,347	1,031	19.3	4,855	847	17.4	436	184	37.6
Main reason for not working:									
Ill or disabled	1,097	352	32.1	911	258	28.3	174	85	48.9
Going to school	-	-	(B)	-	-	(B)	-	-	(B)
Unable to find work	31	6	(B)	30	5	(B)	1	1	(B)
Retired	4,199	665	15.8	3,898	578	14.8	257	76	29.6
Other	20	8	(B)	17	7	(B)	3	1	(B)
In Armed Forces	-	-	(B)	-	-	(B)	-	-	(B)
FEMALE									
14 Years and Over									
Total	79,566	10,721	13.5	70,393	7,823	11.1	8,428	2,766	32.8
Worked in 1971	39,909	3,253	8.2	35,084	2,194	6.3	4,392	1,013	23.1
50 to 52 weeks	20,769	1,003	4.8	18,347	672	3.7	2,281	334	14.2
Full time	16,353	515	3.1	14,329	349	2.4	1,829	162	8.9
40 to 49 weeks	3,693	194	5.3	3,263	135	4.1	383	52	13.6
27 to 39 weeks	4,013	353	8.8	3,518	241	6.9	459	111	24.2
26 weeks or less	11,435	1,701	14.9	10,036	1,146	11.4	1,369	536	41.4
Did not work in 1971	39,655	7,466	18.8	35,229	5,628	16.0	4,037	1,752	43.4
Main reason for not working:									
Ill or disabled	3,477	1,360	39.1	2,645	894	33.8	800	451	56.4
Keeping house	26,320	4,277	16.3	24,225	3,445	14.2	1,843	787	42.7
Going to school	6,500	973	15.0	5,359	581	10.8	1,064	383	36.0
Unable to find work	649	209	32.2	463	130	28.9	172	78	45.3
Retired	2,298	528	22.8	2,179	493	22.6	110	38	35.5
Other	412	123	29.9	357	98	26.9	47	25	(B)
14 to 21 Years									
Total	15,461	2,176	14.1	13,348	1,437	10.8	2,046	710	34.7
Worked in 1971	7,842	869	11.1	7,014	640	9.1	751	217	28.9
50 to 52 weeks	2,016	143	7.1	1,867	118	6.4	133	23	17.3
Full time	1,068	46	4.3	963	35	3.6	95	10	10.5
40 to 49 weeks	641	36	5.6	593	34	5.7	40	2	(B)
27 to 39 weeks	927	96	10.4	832	76	9.1	89	20	22.5
26 weeks or less	4,258	594	14.0	3,732	412	11.0	489	172	35.2
Did not work in 1971	7,620	1,307	17.2	6,334	797	12.6	1,295	493	38.1
Main reason for not working:									
Ill or disabled	75	23	30.7	54	14	(B)	19	8	(B)
Keeping house	1,015	281	27.7	832	195	23.4	167	81	48.5
Going to school	6,194	911	14.7	5,109	541	10.6	1,017	363	35.7
Unable to find work	349	73	20.9	167	36	21.6	80	36	45.0
Retired	-	-	(B)	-	-	(B)	-	-	(B)
Other	87	17	19.5	72	10	(B)	13	6	(B)
22 to 34 Years									
Total	18,809	2,019	10.7	16,423	1,337	8.1	2,134	640	30.0
Worked in 1971	11,239	869	7.7	9,705	555	5.7	1,406	294	20.9
50 to 52 weeks	5,598	208	3.7	4,802	130	2.7	730	75	10.3
Full time	4,437	129	2.7	4,134	78	1.9	652	51	7.8
40 to 49 weeks	1,029	51	5.0	892	36	4.0	118	15	12.7
27 to 39 weeks	1,354	116	8.6	1,175	80	6.8	167	34	20.4
26 weeks or less	3,278	496	15.1	2,836	309	10.9	390	170	43.6
Did not work in 1971	7,550	1,150	15.2	6,718	781	11.6	729	344	47.2
Main reason for not working:									
Ill or disabled	193	65	33.9	135	33	33.7	54	32	(B)
Keeping house	6,908	952	13.8	6,351	673	10.8	571	263	46.1
Going to school	217	52	24.0	168	34	20.2	40	18	(B)
Unable to find work	162	59	36.4	107	30	28.0	49	24	(B)
Retired	1	-	-	1	-	(B)	-	-	(B)
Other	73	21	28.8	56	13	(B)	14	7	(B)

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 13. Work Experience--Persons 14 Years Old and Over Below the Low-Income Level in 1971 by Age, Sex, and Race—Continued

(Numbers in thousands. Persons as of March 1972)

Work experience, age, and sex	All races			White			Negro		
	Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level	
		Number	Percent of Total		Number	Percent of Total		Number	Percent of Total
FEMALE--Continued									
35 to 44 Years									
Total	11,614	1,136	9.8	10,137	715	7.1	1,305	400	30.7
Worked in 1971	6,839	469	6.9	5,885	271	4.6	857	191	22.3
50 to 52 weeks	4,034	196	4.8	3,449	112	3.2	531	81	15.3
Full time	3,221	115	3.6	2,735	65	2.4	446	48	10.8
40 to 49 weeks	673	29	4.3	582	14	2.4	76	11	14.5
27 to 39 weeks	677	42	6.2	580	18	3.1	87	23	26.4
26 weeks or less	1,456	203	14.0	1,274	127	10.0	163	76	46.6
Did not work in 1971	4,775	667	14.0	4,251	445	10.5	449	210	46.8
Main reason for not working:									
Ill or disabled	221	93	42.1	126	37	29.4	89	55	61.8
Keeping house	4,359	535	12.0	3,978	381	9.6	316	137	43.1
Going to school	58	7	(B)	52	5	(B)	5	2	(B)
Unable to find work	99	35	35.4	61	17	(B)	33	13	(B)
Retired	-	-	(B)	-	-	(B)	-	-	(B)
Other	39	6	(B)	34	6	(B)	4	2	(B)
45 to 54 Years									
Total	12,142	1,052	8.7	10,858	751	6.9	1,165	289	24.8
Worked in 1971	7,287	409	5.6	6,436	277	4.3	770	127	16.5
50 to 52 weeks	4,918	180	3.7	4,354	125	2.9	507	52	10.3
Full time	4,055	98	2.4	3,603	76	2.1	403	20	5.0
40 to 49 weeks	714	31	4.3	627	17	2.7	78	12	15.4
27 to 39 weeks	514	35	6.8	456	28	6.1	51	8	(B)
26 weeks or less	1,141	162	14.2	999	107	10.7	134	55	41.0
Did not work in 1971	4,855	644	13.3	4,421	474	10.7	396	162	40.9
Main reason for not working:									
Ill or disabled	484	156	33.6	338	89	26.3	122	65	53.3
Keeping house	4,228	452	10.7	3,933	350	8.9	262	95	36.3
Going to school	22	-	(B)	20	-	(B)	2	-	(B)
Unable to find work	75	15	20.0	69	14	(B)	5	1	(B)
Retired	19	7	(B)	18	7	(B)	1	-	(B)
Other	47	14	(B)	44	14	(B)	3	-	(B)
55 to 64 Years									
Total	9,984	1,356	13.6	9,052	1,016	11.2	868	330	38.0
Worked in 1971	5,040	442	8.8	4,561	304	6.7	453	137	30.2
50 to 52 weeks	3,396	194	5.8	3,086	127	4.1	286	70	24.5
Full time	2,712	94	3.5	2,496	66	2.6	195	26	13.3
40 to 49 weeks	468	36	7.7	412	26	6.3	57	10	(B)
27 to 39 weeks	332	46	13.8	333	26	7.8	48	21	(B)
26 weeks or less	795	163	20.4	730	125	17.1	62	36	(B)
Did not work in 1971	4,943	915	18.5	4,491	714	15.9	415	192	46.3
Main reason for not working:									
Ill or disabled	780	311	39.9	608	201	33.6	172	105	61.0
Keeping house	3,872	552	14.3	3,617	468	12.9	229	82	35.8
Going to school	1	-	(B)	1	-	(B)	-	-	(B)
Unable to find work	45	15	(B)	41	12	(B)	4	2	(B)
Retired	193	27	14.0	187	27	14.4	6	-	(B)
Other	52	9	(B)	47	6	(B)	4	3	(B)
65 Years and Over									
Total	11,555	2,984	25.8	10,576	2,568	24.3	910	398	43.7
Worked in 1971	1,644	198	12.0	1,464	151	10.3	156	47	30.1
50 to 52 weeks	807	83	10.3	698	60	8.6	95	23	24.2
Full time	460	35	7.6	409	29	7.1	38	6	(B)
40 to 49 weeks	171	11	6.4	156	9	5.7	13	2	(B)
27 to 39 weeks	158	21	13.3	141	16	11.3	16	5	(B)
26 weeks or less	508	83	16.3	426	66	14.2	32	17	(B)
Did not work in 1971	9,913	2,784	28.1	9,113	2,417	26.5	755	351	46.5
Main reason for not working:									
Ill or disabled	1,745	713	40.8	1,395	522	37.4	344	187	54.4
Keeping house	5,941	1,515	25.5	5,615	1,378	24.5	296	127	42.9
Going to school	8	1	(B)	8	1	(B)	-	-	(B)
Unable to find work	30	12	(B)	19	11	(B)	1	1	(B)
Retired	2,084	493	23.6	1,972	459	23.3	103	28	27.2
Other	115	53	46.1	105	46	43.8	10	7	(B)

- Represents zero.
B Base less than 75,000.

Table 14. Women by Marital Status—Women 15 Years Old and Over Below the Low-Income Level in 1971, by Age and Race

(Numbers in thousands. Females as of March 1972)

Marital status and age of women	All races			White			Negro		
	Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level	
		Number	Percent of Total		Number	Percent of Total		Number	Percent of Total
UNITED STATES									
All Ages									
Total	77,537	10,442	13.5	68,530	7,642	11.2	8,181	2,670	32.6
Married	47,169	3,381	7.2	43,189	2,704	6.3	3,470	633	18.2
Husband present	46,397	3,096	6.7	42,564	2,487	5.8	3,337	566	17.0
Husband absent	772	285	36.9	625	217	34.7	133	67	50.4
Widowed	9,601	3,084	32.1	8,380	2,495	29.8	1,141	567	49.7
Divorced	3,055	748	24.5	2,576	551	21.4	456	183	40.1
Separated	2,083	941	45.2	1,174	471	40.1	888	456	51.4
Never married	15,628	2,289	14.6	13,211	1,420	10.7	2,227	830	37.3
Women 15 to 19 Years									
Total	9,763	1,409	14.4	8,322	904	10.9	1,327	484	36.5
Married	989	174	17.6	896	145	16.2	83	27	32.5
Husband present	917	157	17.1	834	132	15.8	72	23	(B)
Husband absent	72	17	(B)	62	13	(B)	11	4	(B)
Widowed	6	2	(B)	6	2	(B)	-	-	(B)
Divorced	23	8	(B)	23	8	(B)	-	-	(B)
Separated	61	29	(B)	44	22	(B)	17	7	(B)
Never married	8,684	1,197	13.8	7,353	727	9.9	1,228	450	36.6
Women 20 to 29 Years									
Total	16,353	1,823	11.1	14,253	1,244	8.7	1,887	545	28.9
Married	10,904	728	6.7	9,891	582	5.9	878	136	15.5
Husband present	10,652	654	6.1	9,689	524	5.4	836	120	14.4
Husband absent	252	74	29.4	202	58	28.7	42	16	(B)
Widowed	56	24	(B)	40	15	(B)	16	10	(B)
Divorced	589	178	30.2	505	138	27.3	80	37	46.3
Separated	621	287	46.2	376	164	43.6	235	117	49.8
Never married	4,185	605	14.5	3,441	345	10.0	679	246	36.2
Women 30 to 44 Years									
Total	17,740	1,821	10.3	15,470	1,161	7.5	2,023	625	30.9
Married	14,716	939	6.4	13,322	708	5.3	1,180	210	17.8
Husband present	14,527	840	5.8	13,170	635	4.8	1,146	186	16.2
Husband absent	189	99	52.4	152	73	48.0	34	24	(B)
Widowed	393	135	34.4	286	70	24.5	104	64	61.5
Divorced	998	241	24.1	816	164	20.1	177	74	41.8
Separated	699	348	49.8	336	144	42.9	354	196	55.4
Never married	933	158	16.9	710	75	10.6	208	81	38.9
Women 45 to 54 Years									
Total	12,142	1,050	8.6	10,857	750	6.9	1,165	289	24.8
Married	9,579	480	5.0	8,822	374	4.2	672	105	15.6
Husband present	9,469	449	4.7	8,737	350	4.0	650	98	15.1
Husband absent	110	31	28.2	85	24	28.2	22	7	(B)
Widowed	991	265	26.7	787	181	23.0	186	77	41.4
Divorced	711	117	16.5	596	82	13.8	105	31	29.5
Separated	347	106	30.5	202	50	24.8	144	55	38.2
Never married	514	83	16.1	451	62	13.7	59	21	(B)
Women 55 to 64 Years									
Total	9,984	1,356	13.6	9,052	1,016	1.2	868	330	38.0
Married	6,716	534	8.0	6,267	444	..1	412	89	21.6
Husband present	6,645	507	7.6	6,206	424	6.8	402	82	20.4
Husband absent	71	27	(B)	61	20	(B)	10	7	(B)
Widowed	2,056	516	25.1	1,759	374	21.3	277	134	48.4
Divorced	443	119	26.9	373	83	22.3	67	36	(B)
Separated	219	103	47.0	132	51	38.6	86	52	60.5
Never married	550	83	15.1	521	65	12.5	27	18	(B)

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 14. Women by Marital Status—Women 15 Years Old and Over Below the Low-Income Level in 1971, by Age and Race—Continued

(Numbers in thousands. Females as of March 1972)

Marital status and age of women	All races			White			Negro		
	Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level	
		Number	Percent of Total		Number	Percent of Total		Number	Percent of Total
Women 65 Years and Over									
Total	11,555	2,983	25.8	10,578	2,567	24.3	910	388	43.7
Married	4,265	525	12.3	3,991	452	11.3	245	67	27.3
Husband present	4,187	488	11.7	3,928	423	10.8	231	58	25.1
Husband absent	78	37	47.4	63	29	(B)	14	9	(B)
Widowed	6,099	2,142	35.1	5,503	1,853	33.7	559	282	50.4
Divorced	292	84	28.8	263	77	29.3	26	6	(B)
Separated	137	68	49.6	85	39	45.9	52	29	(B)
Never married	762	163	21.4	733	146	19.9	27	15	(B)

- Represents zero.
B Base less than 75,000.

Table 15. Children Per 1,000 Women—Women 15 to 44 Years Old and Children Under 3 Years Old by Low-Income Status in 1971, Race and Metropolitan-Nonmetropolitan Residence

(Numbers in thousands. Females and children as of March 1972)

Metropolitan-nonmetropolitan residence	All races			White			Negro		
	Women 15 to 44 years	Children Under 3 years[1]	Children per 1,000 women	Women 15 to 44 years	Children under 3 years[1]	Children per 1,000 women	Women 15 to 44 years	Children under 3 years[1]	Children per 1,000 women
ALL INCOME LEVELS									
Total	43,856	10,585	241.4	38,045	8,817	231.8	5,238	1,590	303.6
Metropolitan areas	30,889	7,268	235.3	26,378	5,957	225.8	4,093	1,186	289.8
Inside central cities	13,700	3,199	233.5	10,324	2,247	217.6	3,133	885	282.5
Outside central cities	17,189	4,069	236.7	16,054	3,710	231.1	960	302	314.6
Nonmetropolitan areas	12,968	3,318	255.9	11,667	2,861	245.2	1,145	404	352.8
INCOME BELOW LOW-INCOME LEVEL									
Total	5,053	1,832	362.6	3,308	1,126	340.4	1,654	672	406.3
Metropolitan areas	3,120	1,128	361.5	1,962	663	337.9	1,114	450	403.9
Inside central cities	1,986	711	358.0	1,053	347	329.5	896	352	392.9
Outside central cities	1,135	417	367.4	908	316	348.0	217	98	451.6
Nonmetropolitan areas	1,933	703	363.7	1,347	463	343.7	540	221	409.3
INCOME ABOVE LOW-INCOME LEVEL									
Total	38,803	8,753	225.6	34,737	7,691	221.4	3,584	918	256.1
Metropolitan areas	27,769	6,140	221.1	24,416	5,294	216.8	2,979	736	247.1
Inside central cities	11,714	2,488	212.4	9,271	1,900	204.9	2,237	533	238.3
Outside central cities	16,054	3,652	227.5	15,146	3,394	224.1	743	204	274.6
Nonmetropolitan areas	11,035	2,615	237.0	10,320	2,398	232.4	605	183	302.5

[1] Includes unrelated individuals not usually included in low-income universe.

Table 16. Type of Residence—Families and Unrelated Individuals Below the Low-Income Level in 1971 by Sex and Race of Head

(Numbers in thousands. Families and unrelated individuals as of March 1972)

Type of residence and sex of head	All races			White			Negro		
	Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level	
		Number	Percent of Total		Number	Percent of Total		Number	Percent of Total
ALL FAMILIES									
Total	53,296	5,303	10.0	47,641	3,751	7.9	5,157	1,484	28.8
Metropolitan areas	36,496	2,970	8.1	32,169	1,962	6.1	3,951	973	24.6
Inside central cities	16,114	1,781	11.1	12,829	977	7.6	3,047	775	25.4
Outside central cities	20,382	1,189	5.8	19,341	985	5.1	904	199	22.0
Metropolitan areas of 1,000,000 or more	20,292	1,562	7.7	17,400	941	5.4	2,680	605	22.6
Inside central cities	8,524	1,007	11.8	6,266	479	7.6	2,123	514	24.2
Outside central cities	11,768	555	4.7	11,134	461	4.1	557	91	16.3
Metropolitan areas under 1,000,000	16,204	1,408	8.7	14,769	1,021	6.9	1,271	369	29.0
Inside central cities	7,589	774	10.2	6,563	497	7.6	923	261	28.3
Outside central cities	8,614	634	7.4	8,206	524	6.4	348	108	31.0
Nonmetropolitan areas	16,800	2,333	13.9	15,472	1,789	11.6	1,206	510	42.3
Nonfarm	14,675	1,923	13.1	13,496	1,459	10.8	1,073	432	40.3
Farm	2,125	410	19.3	1,976	330	16.7	133	78	58.6
Head Worked Year Round Full Time									
Total	33,187	1,084	3.3	30,370	803	2.6	2,512	265	10.5
Metropolitan areas	23,199	480	2.1	20,943	326	1.6	2,016	148	7.3
Inside central cities	9,506	255	2.7	7,835	141	1.8	1,533	111	7.2
Outside central cities	13,693	225	1.6	13,109	185	1.4	483	38	7.9
Metropolitan areas of 1,000,000 or more	13,029	223	1.7	11,484	139	1.2	1,414	80	5.7
Inside central cities	4,967	138	2.8	3,790	68	1.8	1,098	68	6.2
Outside central cities	8,062	85	1.1	7,694	71	0.9	316	13	4.1
Metropolitan areas of under 1,000,000	10,170	257	2.5	9,460	187	2.0	602	67	11.1
Inside central cities	4,539	117	2.6	4,045	73	1.8	435	43	9.9
Outside central cities	5,631	140	2.5	5,415	114	2.1	167	25	15.0
Nonmetropolitan areas	9,987	604	6.0	9,427	477	5.1	496	117	23.6
Nonfarm	8,536	367	4.3	8,035	272	3.4	446	87	19.5
Farm	1,452	237	16.3	1,392	205	14.7	51	30	(B)
FAMILIES WITH MALE HEAD									
Total	47,105	3,203	6.8	43,152	2,560	5.9	3,516	605	17.2
Metropolitan areas	31,830	1,486	4.7	28,876	1,169	4.0	2,618	302	11.5
Inside central cities	13,333	782	5.9	11,196	554	4.9	1,925	217	11.3
Outside central cities	18,497	704	3.8	17,678	615	3.5	693	85	12.3
Metropolitan areas of 1,000,000 or more	17,506	710	4.1	15,557	529	3.4	1,754	171	9.7
Inside central cities	6,886	409	5.9	5,431	260	4.8	1,330	140	10.5
Outside central cities	10,620	301	2.8	10,126	268	2.6	424	30	7.1
Metropolitan areas of under 1,000,000	14,324	777	5.4	13,319	640	4.8	864	132	15.3
Inside central cities	6,446	374	5.8	5,768	293	5.1	594	77	13.0
Outside central cities	7,877	402	5.1	7,551	347	4.6	270	55	20.4
Nonmetropolitan areas	15,275	1,717	11.2	14,276	1,391	9.7	898	303	33.8
Nonfarm	13,246	1,354	10.2	12,363	1,086	8.8	795	247	31.1
Farm	2,029	363	17.9	1,913	305	15.9	102	56	54.9
Head Worked Year Round Full Time									
Total	31,233	943	3.0	28,851	739	2.6	2,098	191	9.1
Metropolitan areas	21,688	391	1.8	19,804	292	1.5	1,656	94	5.7
Inside central cities	8,670	200	2.3	7,312	127	1.7	1,227	71	5.8
Outside central cities	13,017	192	1.5	12,493	165	1.3	429	24	5.6
Metropolitan areas of 1,000,000 or more	12,121	185	1.5	10,843	128	1.2	1,151	53	4.6
Inside central cities	4,492	111	2.5	3,545	62	1.7	868	47	5.4
Outside central cities	7,629	74	1.0	7,298	65	0.9	283	7	2.5
Metropolitan areas of under 1,000,000	9,566	207	2.2	8,962	164	1.8	505	40	7.9
Inside central cities	4,178	89	2.1	3,767	65	1.7	359	24	6.7
Outside central cities	5,388	118	2.2	5,195	100	1.9	146	17	11.6
Nonmetropolitan areas	9,544	552	5.8	9,046	447	4.9	442	97	21.9
Nonfarm	8,112	323	4.0	7,667	245	3.2	397	72	18.1
Farm	1,433	230	16.1	1,379	203	14.7	46	25	(B)

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 16. Type of Residence—Families and Unrelated Individuals Below the Low-Income Level in 1971 by Sex and Race of Head—Continued

Numbers in thousands. Families and unrelated individuals as of March 1972

Type of residence and sex of head	All races			White			Negro		
	Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level	
		Number	Percent of Total		Number	Percent of Total		Number	Percent of Total
FAMILIES WITH FEMALE HEAD									
Total	6,191	2,100	33.9	4,489	1,191	26.5	1,642	879	53.5
Metropolitan areas	4,666	1,484	31.8	3,293	793	24.1	1,333	671	50.4
Inside central cities	2,781	998	35.9	1,630	423	26.0	1,121	556	49.7
Outside central cities	1,885	486	25.7	1,663	370	22.2	211	114	53.9
Metropolitan areas of 1,000,000 or more	2,786	862	30.6	1,843	413	22.4	906	434	46.9
Inside central cities	1,638	598	36.5	835	219	26.2	793	374	47.2
Outside central cities	1,148	264	23.1	1,008	193	19.1	133	61	45.9
Metropolitan areas of under 1,000,000	1,880	621	33.6	1,450	381	26.3	427	237	56.2
Inside central cities	1,143	400	35.0	795	204	25.7	329	184	55.9
Outside central cities	737	232	31.5	655	177	27.0	78	53	67.9
Nonmetropolitan areas	1,525	616	40.4	1,196	398	33.3	309	207	67.0
Nonfarm	1,429	569	39.8	1,133	373	32.9	278	185	66.5
Farm	96	47	49.0	63	25	(B)	31	22	(B)
Head Worked Year Round Full Time									
Total	1,934	141	7.3	1,319	84	6.3	613	76	17.9
Metropolitan areas	1,511	89	5.9	1,139	34	3.0	380	54	13.0
Inside central cities	836	55	6.6	523	14	2.7	306	40	13.1
Outside central cities	676	33	4.9	616	20	3.2	74	14	(B)
Metropolitan areas of 1,000,000 or more	908	39	4.3	641	11	1.7	263	27	10.3
Inside central cities	475	27	5.7	243	6	2.4	230	21	9.1
Outside central cities	433	11	2.5	396	6	1.5	33	6	(B)
Metropolitan areas of under 1,000,000	604	50	8.3	498	23	4.6	97	27	27.8
Inside central cities	361	28	7.8	278	8	2.9	78	19	25.0
Outside central cities	243	22	9.1	220	14	6.4	21	8	(B)
Nonmetropolitan areas	643	52	11.7	391	30	7.9	54	20	(B)
Nonfarm	634	44	10.4	358	27	7.3	49	15	(B)
Farm	19	7	(B)	13	3	(B)	5	5	(B)
ALL UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS									
Total	16,311	5,154	31.6	14,214	4,214	29.6	1,884	868	46.0
Metropolitan areas	12,222	3,418	28.0	10,492	2,718	25.9	1,545	647	41.9
Inside central cities	7,523	2,218	29.5	6,074	1,647	27.1	1,309	540	41.3
Outside central cities	4,700	1,199	25.5	4,418	1,071	24.2	236	107	45.1
Metropolitan areas of 1,000,000 or more	7,514	1,908	25.4	6,321	1,468	23.2	1,078	409	37.9
Inside central cities	4,508	1,222	27.1	3,483	834	23.9	935	383	39.8
Outside central cities	3,006	686	22.8	2,838	635	22.4	143	46	32.2
Metropolitan areas of under 1,000,000	4,708	1,510	32.1	4,171	1,250	30.0	467	237	50.7
Inside central cities	3,015	997	33.1	2,591	813	31.4	374	177	47.3
Outside central cities	1,694	513	30.3	1,580	437	27.7	93	60	64.5
Nonmetropolitan areas	4,089	1,737	42.5	3,722	1,496	40.2	339	219	64.7
Nonfarm	3,801	1,616	42.5	3,459	1,388	40.1	317	206	65.0
Farm	287	121	42.2	263	108	41.1	22	13	(B)
Worked Year Round Full Time									
Total	5,394	292	5.4	4,708	234	5.0	606	57	9.4
Metropolitan areas	4,334	188	4.3	3,734	149	4.0	538	40	7.6
Inside central cities	2,617	113	4.3	2,103	79	3.8	484	33	7.3
Outside central cities	1,718	76	4.4	1,632	69	4.2	72	6	(B)
Metropolitan areas of 1,000,000 or more	2,760	103	3.7	2,336	85	3.6	385	18	4.7
Inside central cities	1,626	60	3.7	1,259	43	3.4	333	16	4.8
Outside central cities	1,140	43	3.8	1,076	42	3.9	53	1	(B)
Metropolitan areas of under 1,000,000	1,569	86	5.5	1,399	64	4.6	141	22	15.6
Inside central cities	991	53	5.3	843	36	4.3	121	17	14.0
Outside central cities	578	33	5.7	556	27	4.9	20	5	(B)
Nonmetropolitan areas	1,060	103	9.7	974	85	8.7	80	17	21.3
Nonfarm	966	74	7.7	908	57	6.4	75	16	21.3
Farm	94	30	3.2	86	28	3.3	5	1	(B)

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 16. Type of Residence—Families and Unrelated Individuals Below the Low-Income Level in 1971 by Sex and Race of Head—Continued

(Numbers in thousands. Families and unrelated individuals as of March 1972)

Type of residence and sex of head	All races			White			Negro		
	Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level	
		Number	Percent of Total		Number	Percent of Total		Number	Percent of Total
MALE UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS									
Total	6,453	1,543	23.9	5,425	1,167	21.5	888	324	36.5
Metropolitan areas	4,970	1,022	20.6	4,117	738	17.9	733	247	33.7
Inside central cities	3,080	701	22.8	2,379	477	20.1	603	199	33.0
Outside central cities	1,890	321	17.0	1,738	260	15.0	130	48	37.1
Metropolitan areas of 1,000,000 or more	3,126	596	19.1	2,544	412	16.2	511	163	31.9
Inside central cities	1,909	424	22.2	1,415	265	18.7	430	138	32.1
Outside central cities	1,217	172	14.1	1,129	147	13.0	81	25	30.9
Metropolitan areas of under 1,000,000	1,844	427	23.2	1,573	326	20.7	221	83	37.6
Inside central cities	1,171	278	23.7	964	213	22.1	173	60	34.7
Outside central cities	674	149	22.1	609	113	18.6	49	23	(B)
Nonmetropolitan areas	1,483	521	35.1	1,308	429	32.8	155	77	49.4
Nonfarm	1,335	459	34.4	1,177	375	31.9	141	69	48.9
Farm	147	62	42.2	131	55	42.0	14	7	(B)
Worked Year Round Full Time									
Total	2,669	128	4.8	2,286	102	4.5	340	27	7.9
Metropolitan areas	2,148	77	3.6	1,818	59	3.2	291	20	6.9
Inside central cities	1,275	53	4.2	989	35	3.5	248	18	7.3
Outside central cities	874	25	2.9	829	23	2.8	43	1	(B)
Metropolitan areas of 1,000,000 or more	1,395	50	3.6	1,168	42	3.6	207	8	3.9
Inside central cities	796	34	4.3	599	26	4.3	176	8	4.5
Outside central cities	600	16	2.7	568	16	2.8	31	-	(B)
Metropolitan areas of under 1,000,000	753	28	3.7	650	17	2.6	84	12	14.3
Inside central cities	479	19	4.0	390	9	2.3	72	10	(B)
Outside central cities	274	9	3.3	261	7	2.7	12	1	(B)
Nonmetropolitan areas	521	50	9.6	469	43	9.2	48	7	(B)
Nonfarm	447	27	6.0	401	20	5.0	45	7	(B)
Farm	73	24	3.2	68	23	(B)	4	-	(B)
FEMALE UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS									
Total	9,858	3,611	36.6	8,789	3,047	34.7	997	542	54.4
Metropolitan areas	7,252	2,395	33.0	6,375	1,980	31.1	813	400	49.2
Inside central cities	4,443	1,517	34.2	3,695	1,169	31.6	706	341	48.3
Outside central cities	2,810	878	31.2	2,680	811	30.3	106	58	54.9
Metropolitan areas of 1,000,000 or more	4,388	1,312	29.9	3,777	1,056	28.0	567	246	43.4
Inside central cities	2,599	798	30.7	2,068	569	27.5	505	225	44.6
Outside central cities	1,789	514	28.7	1,709	488	28.6	62	21	(B)
Metropolitan areas of under 1,000,000	2,864	1,083	37.8	2,598	924	35.6	246	154	62.6
Inside central cities	1,844	719	39.0	1,627	600	36.9	201	117	58.2
Outside central cities	1,020	364	35.7	971	324	33.4	44	37	(B)
Nonmetropolitan areas	2,606	1,216	46.7	2,414	1,066	44.2	184	143	77.7
Nonfarm	2,466	1,157	46.9	2,282	1,013	44.4	176	137	77.8
Farm	140	59	42.1	132	53	40.2	8	6	(B)
Worked Year Round Full Time									
Total	2,725	164	6.0	2,422	132	5.5	266	30	11.3
Metropolitan areas	2,186	111	5.1	1,916	90	4.7	235	20	8.5
Inside central cities	1,342	60	4.5	1,113	44	4.0	206	15	7.3
Outside central cities	844	51	6.0	803	46	5.7	29	5	(B)
Metropolitan areas of 1,000,000 or more	1,371	53	3.9	1,168	43	3.7	178	10	5.6
Inside central cities	830	26	3.1	660	17	2.6	157	8	5.1
Outside central cities	540	27	5.0	508	26	5.1	21	1	(B)
Metropolitan areas of under 1,000,000	816	58	7.1	749	47	6.3	57	10	(B)
Inside central cities	512	34	6.6	453	27	6.0	49	7	(B)
Outside central cities	304	24	7.9	295	20	6.8	8	4	(B)
Nonmetropolitan areas	539	53	9.8	505	42	8.3	32	10	(B)
Nonfarm	519	47	9.1	487	37	7.6	30	9	(B)
Farm	19	6	(B)	18	5	(B)	1	1	(B)

- Represents zero. B Base less than 75,000.

Table 17. Region—Families and Unrelated Individuals Below the Low-Income Level in 1971 by Sex and Race of Head

(Numbers in thousands. Families and unrelated individuals as of March 1972)

Region and sex of head	All races			White			Negro		
	Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level	
		Number	Percent of Total		Number	Percent of Total		Number	Percent of Total
ALL FAMILIES									
Total	53,296	5,303	10.0	47,641	3,751	7.9	5,157	1,484	28.8
Northeast	12,575	916	7.3	11,447	680	5.9	1,068	233	21.8
North Central	14,678	1,191	8.1	13,582	945	7.0	1,057	240	22.7
South	16,755	2,356	14.1	14,097	1,419	10.1	2,576	913	35.5
West	9,288	840	9.0	8,515	706	8.3	456	98	21.5
FAMILIES WITH MALE HEAD									
Total	47,105	3,203	6.8	43,152	2,560	5.9	3,516	605	17.2
Northeast	10,945	469	4.3	10,233	409	4.0	658	58	8.8
North Central	13,182	738	5.6	12,423	668	5.4	727	67	9.3
South	14,721	1,492	10.1	12,838	1,032	8.0	1,814	447	24.6
West	8,257	504	6.1	7,658	451	5.9	316	33	10.5
FAMILIES WITH FEMALE HEAD									
Total	6,191	2,100	33.9	4,489	1,191	26.5	1,642	879	53.5
Northeast	1,631	447	27.4	1,214	271	22.3	410	175	42.6
North Central	1,496	452	30.2	1,159	278	23.9	331	172	52.2
South	2,034	864	42.5	1,259	387	30.7	781	467	61.3
West	1,031	337	32.7	857	256	29.8	140	65	46.4
ALL UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS									
Total	16,311	5,154	31.6	14,214	4,214	29.6	1,884	866	46.0
Northeast	4,034	1,125	27.9	3,556	948	26.6	437	167	38.3
North Central	4,441	1,397	31.5	4,052	1,249	30.8	364	138	37.9
South	4,466	1,721	38.5	3,572	1,228	34.4	878	485	55.2
West	3,371	911	27.0	3,035	789	26.0	205	76	36.8
MALE UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS									
Total	6,453	1,543	23.9	5,425	1,167	21.5	888	324	36.5
Northeast	1,548	298	19.3	1,319	209	15.8	205	81	39.8
North Central	1,723	421	24.4	1,517	363	23.9	184	48	26.1
South	1,647	466	28.3	1,238	304	24.5	399	159	39.7
West	1,535	358	23.3	1,350	292	21.6	100	36	35.5
FEMALE UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS									
Total	9,858	3,611	36.6	8,789	3,047	34.7	997	542	54.4
Northeast	2,485	827	33.3	2,236	739	33.0	232	86	37.0
North Central	2,717	977	35.9	2,535	887	35.0	180	90	49.9
South	2,820	1,255	44.5	2,334	924	39.6	479	326	68.2
West	1,836	553	30.1	1,684	497	29.5	105	40	38.0

Table 18. Size of Family—Families Below the Low-Income Level in 1971 by Sex and Race of Head

(Numbers in thousands. Families as of March 1972)

Size of family and sex of head	All races			White			Negro		
	Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level	
		Number	Percent of Total		Number	Percent of Total		Number	Percent of Total
ALL FAMILIES									
Total	53,298	5,303	10.0	47,641	3,751	7.9	5,157	1,484	28.8
2 persons	18,862	1,901	10.1	17,236	1,501	8.7	1,475	370	25.1
3 persons	11,305	948	8.4	10,118	665	6.6	1,086	272	25.0
4 persons	10,524	790	7.5	9,504	552	5.8	918	232	25.3
5 persons	6,362	564	8.9	5,729	381	6.7	575	178	31.0
6 persons	3,325	403	12.1	2,831	259	9.1	448	137	30.6
7 persons or more	2,919	697	23.9	2,223	393	17.7	654	294	45.0
Mean size of family	3.53	3.85	(X)	3.47	3.62	(X)	4.05	4.40	(X)
FAMILIES WITH MALE HEAD									
Total	47,105	3,203	6.8	43,152	2,560	5.9	3,516	605	17.2
2 persons	16,205	1,246	7.7	15,095	1,078	7.1	984	153	15.5
3 persons	9,694	467	4.8	8,918	375	4.2	691	86	12.4
4 persons	9,652	408	4.2	8,915	340	3.8	640	64	10.0
5 persons	5,979	228	3.8	5,425	257	4.7	401	68	17.0
6 persons	3,047	255	8.4	2,684	192	7.2	319	59	18.5
7 persons or more	2,627	500	19.0	2,114	319	15.1	479	175	36.5
Mean size of family	3.57	3.84	(X)	3.52	3.70	(X)	4.12	4.86	(X)
FAMILIES WITH FEMALE HEAD									
Total	6,191	2,100	33.9	4,489	1,191	26.5	1,642	879	53.5
2 persons	2,656	655	24.7	2,141	423	19.8	491	217	44.2
3 persons	1,610	481	29.9	1,200	290	24.2	395	186	47.1
4 persons	872	383	43.9	589	212	36.0	278	168	60.4
5 persons	483	236	48.9	305	124	40.7	174	110	63.2
6 persons	278	149	53.6	146	67	45.9	129	79	61.2
7 persons or more	292	197	67.5	109	74	67.9	175	119	68.0
Mean size of family	3.26	3.71	(X)	3.01	3.44	(X)	3.90	4.08	(X)

X Not applicable.

Table 19. Presence of Related Children Under 18 Years Old—Families Below the Low-Income Level in 1971 by Sex and Race of Head

(Numbers in thousands. Families as of March 1972)

Presence of related children under 18 and sex of head	All races			White			Negro		
	Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level	
		Number	Percent of Total		Number	Percent of Total		Number	Percent of Total
ALL FAMILIES									
Total	53,296	5,303	10.0	47,641	3,751	7.9	5,157	1,484	28.8
Without related children under 18 years	22,571	1,621	7.2	20,896	1,379	6.6	1,497	234	15.0
With related children under 18 years	30,725	3,683	12.0	26,745	2,372	8.9	3,660	1,261	34.5
1 under 18	10,547	982	9.3	9,302	651	7.0	1,120	307	27.4
2 under 18	9,713	863	8.9	8,675	606	7.0	952	252	26.5
3 under 18	5,575	695	12.5	4,913	447	9.1	614	242	39.4
4 under 18	2,727	480	17.6	2,284	310	13.6	411	165	40.1
5 under 18	1,148	301	26.2	910	188	20.7	223	106	47.5
6 or more under 18	1,015	362	35.7	661	170	25.7	340	189	55.6
Mean number of related children under 18 per family with such children	2.23	2.81	(X)	2.17	2.67	(X)	2.57	3.04	(X)
FAMILIES WITH MALE HEAD									
Total	47,105	3,203	6.8	43,152	2,360	5.9	3,516	605	17.2
Without related children under 18 years	20,457	1,351	6.6	19,071	1,170	6.1	1,225	165	13.5
With related children under 18 years	26,647	1,854	7.0	24,082	1,390	5.8	2,291	439	19.2
1 under 18	9,015	459	5.1	8,220	354	4.3	691	95	13.7
2 under 18	8,546	413	4.8	7,869	341	4.3	597	70	11.7
3 under 18	4,894	322	6.6	4,471	245	5.5	381	74	19.4
4 under 18	2,391	272	11.4	2,096	205	9.8	268	63	23.5
5 under 18	984	176	17.9	835	132	15.8	139	42	30.2
6 or more under 18	817	212	25.9	591	113	19.1	215	95	44.2
Mean number of related children under 18 per family with such children	2.23	2.97	(X)	2.19	2.80	(X)	2.58	3.43	(X)
FAMILIES WITH FEMALE HEAD									
Total	6,191	2,100	33.9	4,489	1,191	26.5	1,642	879	53.5
Without related children under 18 years	2,115	270	12.8	1,825	209	11.5	272	59	21.7
With related children under 18 years	4,077	1,830	44.9	2,664	982	36.9	1,369	821	60.0
1 under 18	1,532	523	34.1	1,082	297	27.4	429	211	49.2
2 under 18	1,167	450	38.6	807	265	32.8	355	182	51.3
3 under 18	680	373	54.9	442	202	45.7	233	168	72.1
4 under 18	336	208	61.9	189	105	55.6	143	102	71.3
5 under 18	164	125	76.2	74	56	(B)	84	64	76.2
6 or more under 18	198	151	76.3	70	57	(B)	125	94	75.2
Mean number of related children under 18 per family with such children	2.24	2.65	(X)	2.06	2.50	(X)	2.55	2.84	(X)

B Base less than 75,000. X Not applicable.

Table 20. Children by Size of Family—Related Children Under 18 Years Old Below the Low-Income Level in 1971 by Sex and Race of Head

(Numbers in thousands. Related children as of March 1972)

Size of family and sex of head	All races			White			Negro		
	Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level	
		Number	Percent of Total		Number	Percent of Total		Number	Percent of Total
ALL CHILDREN UNDER 18 YEARS									
Total	68,474	10,344	15.1	58,119	6,341	10.9	9,414	3,836	40.7
In 2-person families	1,084	431	39.8	776	254	32.7	287	163	56.8
In 3-person families	8,375	1,171	14.0	7,226	776	10.7	1,051	379	36.1
In 4-person families	17,244	1,676	9.7	15,460	1,123	7.3	1,589	539	33.9
In 5-person families	16,037	1,701	10.6	14,371	1,140	7.9	1,481	543	36.7
In 6-person families	11,139	1,544	13.9	9,486	995	10.5	1,479	520	35.2
In 7 or more person families	14,595	3,822	26.2	10,801	2,053	19.0	3,527	1,693	48.0
CHILDREN UNDER 18 YEARS IN FAMILIES WITH MALE HEAD									
Total	59,347	5,494	9.3	52,624	3,889	7.4	5,915	1,507	25.5
In 2-person families	119	26	21.8	98	20	20.4	21	5	(B)
In 3-person families	6,346	374	5.9	5,767	292	5.1	496	75	15.1
In 4-person families	15,324	685	4.5	14,167	573	4.0	971	109	11.1
In 5-person families	14,573	873	6.0	13,453	696	5.2	954	168	17.6
In 6-person families	10,083	901	8.9	8,940	694	7.8	984	192	19.5
In 7 or more person families	12,902	2,634	20.4	10,198	1,614	15.8	2,487	960	38.6
CHILDREN UNDER 18 YEARS IN FAMILIES WITH FEMALE HEAD									
Total	9,127	4,850	53.1	5,495	2,452	44.6	3,499	2,329	66.6
In 2-person families	964	406	42.1	678	233	34.4	265	157	59.2
In 3-person families	2,030	796	39.2	1,459	484	33.2	555	303	54.6
In 4-person families	1,921	991	51.6	1,293	550	42.5	618	431	69.7
In 5-person families	1,463	827	56.5	917	444	48.4	527	375	71.2
In 6-person families	1,056	642	60.8	546	301	55.1	495	329	66.5
In 7 or more person families	1,693	1,188	70.2	603	438	72.6	1,039	733	70.5

B Base less than 75,000.

Table 21. Age of Head—Families and Unrelated Individuals Below the Low-Income Level in 1971 by Sex and Race of Head

(Numbers in thousands. Families and unrelated individuals as of March 1972)

Age and sex of head	All races			White			Negro		
	Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level	
		Number	Percent of Total		Number	Percent of Total		Number	Percent of Total
ALL FAMILIES									
Total	53,296	5,303	10.0	47,841	3,791	7.9	5,157	1,484	28.8
Under 35 years	15,328	1,866	12.2	13,481	1,275	9.5	1,693	564	33.3
Under 25 years	3,993	719	18.0	3,463	505	14.6	486	202	41.5
25 to 34 years	11,335	1,146	10.1	10,018	770	7.7	1,209	363	30.0
35 to 44 years	10,629	968	9.1	9,405	633	6.7	1,112	319	28.7
45 to 54 years	11,239	743	6.6	10,080	511	5.1	1,043	216	20.8
55 to 64 years	8,622	665	7.7	7,882	490	6.2	678	173	25.6
65 years and over	7,478	1,063	14.2	6,794	842	12.4	633	211	33.4
Median age.....years	45.6	43.1	(X)	45.9	44.5	(X)	42.9	40.6	(X)
Head Worked Year Round Full Time									
Total	33,187	1,084	3.3	30,370	803	2.6	2,512	265	10.5
Under 35 years	9,876	332	3.4	8,964	242	2.7	827	88	10.6
Under 25 years	1,842	73	4.0	1,648	51	3.1	171	22	12.9
25 to 34 years	8,034	259	3.3	7,316	191	2.6	656	66	10.1
35 to 44 years	8,119	315	3.9	7,395	227	3.1	637	80	12.6
45 to 54 years	8,544	221	2.6	7,844	163	2.1	625	52	8.3
55 to 64 years	5,710	177	3.1	5,303	139	2.6	358	38	10.6
65 years and over	938	40	4.3	864	32	3.7	66	7	(B)
Median age.....years	43.3	41.7	(X)	43.4	43.0	(X)	41.7	40.6	(X)
FAMILIES WITH MALE HEAD									
Total	47,105	3,303	6.8	43,152	2,560	5.9	3,516	603	17.2
Under 35 years	13,578	903	6.7	12,415	732	5.9	1,038	161	15.6
Under 25 years	3,434	353	10.4	3,135	297	9.5	259	55	21.1
25 to 34 years	10,134	548	5.4	9,280	435	4.7	778	107	13.7
35 to 44 years	9,336	513	5.5	8,504	400	4.7	732	104	14.2
45 to 54 years	10,000	464	4.6	9,124	348	3.8	769	106	13.7
55 to 64 years	7,739	496	6.4	7,155	398	5.6	514	97	18.8
65 years and over	6,461	828	12.8	5,934	681	11.4	465	138	29.7
Median age.....years	45.6	49.0	(X)	45.7	49.2	(X)	44.9	48.6	(X)
Head Worked Year Round Full Time									
Total	31,233	943	3.0	28,801	739	2.6	2,097	191	9.1
Under 35 years	9,403	290	3.1	8,651	233	2.6	675	64	9.5
Under 25 years	1,741	66	3.8	1,592	48	3.0	131	17	13.0
25 to 34 years	7,664	234	3.9	7,059	175	2.5	544	47	8.6
35 to 44 years	7,581	261	3.4	6,989	207	3.0	508	48	9.4
45 to 54 years	8,000	200	2.5	7,380	152	2.1	539	43	8.0
55 to 64 years	5,357	158	2.9	4,986	138	2.8	315	30	9.5
65 years and over	891	37	4.2	826	30	3.6	62	6	(B)
Median age.....years	43.2	42.0	(X)	43.3	42.1	(X)	42.4	41.6	(X)
FAMILIES WITH FEMALE HEAD									
Total	6,191	2,100	33.9	4,689	1,191	26.5	1,642	879	53.5
Under 35 years	1,750	963	55.0	1,066	543	50.9	659	403	61.1
Under 25 years	569	366	64.1	328	208	63.3	227	147	64.9
25 to 34 years	1,181	598	50.6	738	335	45.4	433	256	59.2
35 to 44 years	1,292	456	35.3	901	232	25.7	381	216	56.7
45 to 54 years	1,239	278	22.4	956	163	17.0	273	111	40.5
55 to 64 years	893	169	18.9	727	93	12.7	161	76	47.4
65 years and over	1,017	234	23.0	839	161	19.2	168	73	43.6
Median age.....years	48.4	36.9	(X)	47.9	37.3	(X)	39.3	36.7	(X)
Head Worked Year Round Full Time									
Total	1,954	141	7.2	1,519	64	4.2	415	74	17.8
Under 35 years	471	42	8.9	313	19	6.1	152	24	15.8
Under 25 years	101	7	6.9	56	3	(B)	40	5	(B)
25 to 34 years	370	35	9.5	257	16	6.2	112	19	17.0
35 to 44 years	538	54	10.0	406	20	4.9	130	33	24.8
45 to 54 years	344	21	3.9	454	11	2.4	86	9	10.3
55 to 64 years	383	19	8.4	308	11	3.6	43	8	(B)
65 years and over	47	3	(B)	39	3	(B)	4	1	(B)
Median age.....years	44.4	40.1	(X)	45.9	(B)	(X)	39.3	(B)	(X)

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 21. Age of Head—Families and Unrelated Individuals Below the Low-Income Level in 1971 by Sex and Race of Head—Continued

Numbers in thousands. Families and unrelated individuals as of March 1972

Age and sex of head	All races			White			Negro		
	Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level	
		Number	Percent of Total		Number	Percent of Total		Number	Percent of Total
ALL UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS									
Total	16,311	5,154	31.6	14,214	4,214	29.6	1,884	866	46.0
Under 28 years	4,441	1,145	25.8	3,904	902	24.4	460	169	36.7
Under 25 years	2,374	905	38.1	2,119	784	36.0	221	120	54.5
25 to 34 years	2,067	241	11.6	1,785	188	10.6	239	49	20.1
35 to 44 years	1,287	190	15.1	979	116	11.9	246	72	29.1
45 to 54 years	1,809	389	21.5	1,461	264	18.1	317	118	37.2
55 to 64 years	2,744	866	31.6	2,350	660	28.1	386	191	52.2
65 years and over	6,080	2,563	42.3	5,521	2,222	40.2	495	317	64.0
Median age.....years..	57.4	64.8	(X)	58.2	65.5	(X)	52.4	58.9	(X)
Worked Year Round Full Time									
Total	5,394	292	5.4	4,708	234	5.0	606	57	9.4
Under 28 years	2,010	83	4.1	1,779	68	3.8	199	14	7.0
Under 25 years	694	54	7.8	623	44	7.1	65	9	(B)
25 to 34 years	1,316	29	2.2	1,156	24	2.1	134	5	3.7
35 to 44 years	818	34	4.2	680	28	4.1	124	6	4.8
45 to 54 years	1,069	51	4.8	907	38	4.2	142	13	9.2
55 to 64 years	1,137	74	6.6	1,008	58	5.8	107	16	15.0
65 years and over	371	50	13.5	333	42	12.6	35	8	(B)
Median age.....years..	43.4	50.7	(X)	43.4	50.5	(X)	43.4	(B)	(X)
MALE UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS									
Total	6,453	1,543	23.9	5,425	1,167	21.5	888	324	36.5
Under 35 years	2,604	619	23.8	2,238	493	21.9	295	105	36.8
Under 25 years	1,309	477	36.5	1,149	389	33.9	135	74	54.6
25 to 34 years	1,295	141	10.9	1,110	106	9.6	150	31	20.7
35 to 44 years	838	104	12.6	647	68	10.5	163	36	22.3
45 to 54 years	796	120	15.1	636	66	10.4	145	51	35.2
55 to 64 years	861	255	29.7	712	200	28.0	133	43	32.4
65 years and over	1,365	445	32.6	1,173	339	28.8	161	88	54.8
Median age.....years..	42.5	49.0	(X)	42.0	48.1	(X)	44.7	49.0	(X)
Worked Year Round Full Time									
Total	2,669	128	4.8	2,286	102	4.5	340	27	7.9
Under 35 years	1,138	42	3.7	989	31	3.1	127	11	8.7
Under 25 years	333	25	7.5	290	19	6.6	40	6	(B)
25 to 34 years	805	17	2.1	699	12	1.7	87	5	5.7
35 to 44 years	545	18	3.3	450	16	3.6	86	2	2.3
45 to 54 years	472	17	3.6	403	9	2.2	59	8	(B)
55 to 64 years	393	33	8.1	336	29	8.6	54	3	(B)
65 years and over	122	20	16.4	107	17	15.9	16	3	(B)
Median age.....years..	38.6	47.6	(X)	38.4	49.4	(X)	40.1	(B)	(X)
FEMALE UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS									
Total	9,859	3,611	36.6	8,789	3,047	34.7	997	542	54.4
Under 35 years	1,838	527	28.7	1,646	457	27.8	175	64	36.5
Under 25 years	1,065	427	40.1	971	375	38.6	86	47	54.4
25 to 34 years	773	99	12.9	675	82	12.2	89	17	19.1
35 to 44 years	439	66	20.1	332	48	14.4	83	35	42.5
45 to 54 years	1,013	269	26.6	825	198	24.0	172	67	38.9
55 to 64 years	1,883	611	32.4	1,638	460	28.1	233	148	63.6
65 years and over	4,695	2,118	45.1	4,348	1,884	43.3	334	228	68.4
Median age.....years..	63.8	66.5	(X)	64.7	66.9	(X)	57.9	62.1	(X)
Worked Year Round Full Time									
Total	2,725	164	6.0	2,422	132	5.5	286	30	11.3
Under 35 years	872	41	4.7	790	37	4.7	72	3	(B)
Under 25 years	361	29	8.0	333	25	7.5	25	3	(B)
25 to 34 years	511	12	2.3	457	12	2.6	47	-	(B)
35 to 44 years	273	16	5.9	230	12	5.2	38	4	(B)
45 to 54 years	597	34	5.7	504	29	5.8	83	5	6.0
55 to 64 years	734	42	5.7	672	29	4.3	53	13	(B)
65 years and over	249	30	12.0	226	25	11.1	19	5	(B)
Median age.....years..	48.6	52.2	(X)	48.8	50.9	(X)	47.7	(B)	(X)

- Represents zero. B Base less than 75,000. X Not applicable.

Table 22. Presence of Own Children—Families Below the Low-Income Level in 1971 by Type of Family and Age of Head

(Numbers in thousands. Families as of March 1972)

Age of head and presence of own children	All families			Husband-wife families			Other families with male head			Families with female head		
	Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level	
		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total
Total	53,296	5,303	10.0	45,752	3,036	6.6	1,353	168	12.4	6,191	2,100	33.9
Head under 25 years	3,993	719	18.0	3,322	323	9.7	102	32	31.4	569	365	64.1
No own children under 18	1,621	131	8.1	1,482	91	6.1	79	24	30.4	60	15	(B)
One or more own children under 18	2,372	589	24.8	1,840	232	12.6	22	7	(B)	509	349	68.6
All under 6	2,149	480	22.3	1,731	209	12.1	16	3	(B)	402	269	66.9
Some under 6, some 6 to 17	150	87	58.0	68	17	(B)	-	-	(B)	83	70	84.3
All 6 to 17	72	21	(B)	42	7	(B)	6	5	(B)	24	10	(B)
Head 25 to 44 years	21,964	2,115	9.6	19,137	1,025	5.4	353	35	9.9	2,473	1,054	42.6
No own children under 18	3,146	126	4.0	2,745	81	3.0	184	16	8.7	217	28	12.9
One or more own children under 18	18,818	1,989	10.6	16,393	944	5.8	169	19	11.2	2,256	1,026	45.5
All under 6	4,640	325	7.0	4,387	207	4.7	19	3	(B)	233	116	49.8
Some under 6, some 6 to 17	5,866	914	15.6	5,215	471	9.0	28	1	(B)	623	442	70.9
All 6 to 17	8,312	749	9.0	6,790	266	3.9	122	15	12.3	1,400	468	33.4
Head 45 to 64 years	19,861	1,408	7.1	17,182	905	5.3	547	55	10.1	2,132	447	21.0
No own children under 18	11,801	683	5.8	10,114	453	4.5	383	36	9.4	1,303	193	14.8
One or more own children under 18	8,061	725	9.0	7,068	452	6.4	164	20	12.2	829	254	30.6
Head 65 years and over	7,478	1,062	14.2	6,110	782	12.8	351	45	12.8	1,017	234	23.0
No own children under 18	7,26	1,013	13.9	5,920	742	12.5	336	40	11.9	1,008	231	22.9
One or more own children under 18	214	49	22.9	190	41	21.6	15	5	(B)	9	3	(B)

- Represents zero. B Base less than 75,000.

Table 23. Employment Status of Head in March 1972—Families and Unrelated Individuals Below the Low-Income Level in 1971 by Sex and Race of Head

(Numbers in thousands. Families and unrelated individuals as of March 1972)

Employment status and sex of head	All races			White			Negro		
	Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level	
		Number	Percent of Total		Number	Percent of Total		Number	Percent of Total
ALL FAMILIES									
Total	53,296	5,303	10.0	47,641	3,751	7.9	5,157	1,484	28.8
Employed	40,776	2,247	5.5	36,953	1,631	4.4	3,429	578	16.8
Unemployed	1,559	334	21.4	1,304	226	17.3	236	104	44.0
Not in labor force	9,941	2,650	26.7	8,435	1,829	21.7	1,429	795	55.6
In Armed Forces	1,020	72	7.1	948	65	6.9	62	7	(B)
FAMILIES WITH MALE HEAD									
Total	47,105	3,203	6.8	43,152	2,560	5.9	3,516	605	17.2
Employed	37,712	1,708	4.5	34,638	1,332	3.8	2,719	352	12.9
Unemployed	1,334	200	15.0	1,168	159	13.6	147	36	24.9
Not in labor force	7,040	1,223	17.4	6,398	1,003	15.7	587	209	35.6
In Armed Forces	1,020	72	7.1	948	65	6.9	62	7	(B)
FAMILIES WITH FEMALE HEAD									
Total	6,191	2,100	33.9	4,489	1,191	26.5	1,642	879	53.5
Employed	3,065	538	17.6	2,315	299	12.9	710	226	31.8
Unemployed	226	134	59.4	136	67	48.9	89	67	75.5
Not in labor force	2,901	1,428	49.2	2,037	826	40.5	842	586	69.5
ALL UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS									
Total	16,311	5,154	31.6	14,214	4,214	29.6	1,884	866	46.0
Employed	8,333	1,280	15.4	7,230	1,025	14.2	983	240	24.4
Unemployed	526	179	34.0	413	128	30.9	105	50	48.0
Not in labor force	7,344	3,693	50.3	6,464	3,058	47.3	795	576	72.4
In Armed Forces	108	3	2.4	107	3	2.5	1	-	(B)
MALE UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS									
Total	6,453	1,543	23.9	5,425	1,167	21.5	888	324	36.5
Employed	4,023	543	13.5	3,442	443	12.9	513	94	18.3
Unemployed	346	108	31.3	267	75	28.2	73	33	(B)
Not in labor force	1,975	889	45.0	1,609	646	40.2	301	197	65.4
In Armed Forces	108	3	2.4	107	3	2.5	1	-	(B)
FEMALE UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS									
Total	9,858	3,611	36.6	8,789	3,047	34.7	997	542	54.4
Employed	4,310	736	17.1	3,788	583	15.4	470	146	31.0
Unemployed	180	71	39.3	146	52	35.8	32	17	(B)
Not in labor force	5,369	2,804	52.2	4,855	2,412	49.7	494	379	76.7

- Represents zero. B Base less than 75,000.

Table 24. Number of Earners—Families and Unrelated Individuals Below the Low-Income Level in 1971 by Sex and Race of Head

(Numbers in thousands. Families and unrelated individuals as of March 1972)

Number of earners and sex of head	All races			White			Negro		
	Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level	
		Number	Percent of Total		Number	Percent of Total		Number	Percent of Total
ALL FAMILIES									
Total	53,296	5,303	10.0	47,641	3,751	7.9	5,157	1,484	28.8
No earners	5,100	1,907	37.4	4,337	1,347	31.1	742	543	73.2
1 or more earners	48,196	3,396	7.0	43,304	2,404	5.6	4,415	941	21.3
1 earner	20,104	2,212	11.0	18,138	1,619	8.9	1,773	556	31.3
2 or more earners	28,092	1,184	4.2	25,166	785	3.1	2,643	385	14.6
2 earners	20,602	913	4.4	18,469	640	3.5	1,930	261	13.5
3 earners	5,269	200	3.8	4,706	110	2.3	506	89	17.6
4 or more earners	2,221	71	3.2	1,991	35	1.8	207	35	16.9
Head Worked Year Round Full Time									
Total	33,187	1,084	3.3	30,370	803	2.6	2,512	265	10.5
No earners	1	1	(B)	1	1	(B)	-	-	(B)
1 or more earners	33,186	1,083	3.3	30,369	802	2.6	2,512	265	10.5
1 earner	12,718	665	5.2	11,763	519	4.4	841	136	16.2
2 or more earners	20,469	418	2.0	18,606	282	1.5	1,672	128	7.7
2 earners	14,600	311	2.1	13,250	223	1.7	1,214	83	6.8
3 earners	4,116	78	1.9	3,752	43	1.1	328	34	10.4
4 or more earners	1,753	29	1.7	1,604	16	1.0	130	11	8.5
FAMILIES WITH MALE HEAD									
Total	47,105	3,203	6.8	43,152	2,560	5.9	3,516	605	17.2
No earners	3,598	865	24.1	3,358	749	22.3	230	110	48.0
1 or more earners	43,507	2,338	5.4	39,794	1,810	4.5	3,286	495	15.1
1 earner	17,417	1,429	8.2	16,161	1,155	7.1	1,082	250	23.1
2 or more earners	26,090	910	3.5	23,632	656	2.8	2,204	245	11.1
2 earners	19,146	709	3.7	17,329	533	3.1	1,632	167	10.2
3 or more earners	6,944	201	2.9	6,304	123	1.9	572	78	13.7
Head Worked Year Round Full Time									
Total	31,233	943	3.0	28,851	739	2.6	2,098	191	9.1
No earners	1	1	(B)	1	1	(B)	-	-	(B)
1 or more earners	31,232	942	3.0	28,850	738	2.6	2,097	191	9.1
1 earner	11,759	572	4.9	11,047	479	4.3	604	84	13.9
2 or more earners	19,474	370	1.9	17,802	259	1.5	1,494	105	7.0
2 earners	13,869	272	2.0	12,650	201	1.6	1,092	66	6.0
3 or more earners	5,605	98	1.7	5,152	58	1.1	402	39	9.7
FAMILIES WITH FEMALE HEAD									
Total	6,191	2,100	33.9	4,489	1,191	26.5	1,642	879	53.5
No earners	1,502	1,042	69.3	979	598	61.1	513	433	84.4
1 or more earners	4,689	1,058	22.6	3,510	593	16.9	1,129	446	39.5
1 earner	2,687	783	29.2	1,977	464	23.5	690	306	44.3
2 or more earners	2,002	275	13.7	1,533	129	8.4	438	140	31.9
2 earners	1,456	204	14.0	1,140	107	9.4	298	94	31.7
3 or more earners	546	71	13.0	393	22	5.7	141	45	32.3
Head Worked Year Round Full Time									
Total	1,954	141	7.2	1,519	64	4.2	415	74	17.9
No earners	-	-	(B)	-	-	(B)	-	-	(B)
1 or more earners	1,954	141	7.2	1,519	64	4.2	415	74	17.8
1 earner	959	93	9.7	716	40	5.6	237	52	21.9
2 or more earners	995	48	4.8	804	23	2.9	178	23	12.9
2 earners	731	39	5.3	600	22	3.7	122	17	13.9
3 or more earners	264	9	3.4	204	1	0.5	56	6	(B)
ALL UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS									
Total	16,311	5,154	31.6	14,214	4,214	29.6	1,884	866	46.0
Earner	9,826	1,645	16.7	8,529	1,312	15.4	1,153	304	26.3
Nonearner	6,485	3,509	54.1	5,685	2,902	51.0	731	563	77.0
Worked Year Round Full Time									
Total	5,394	292	5.4	4,708	234	5.0	606	57	9.4
Earner	5,391	289	5.4	4,705	231	4.9	606	57	9.4
Nonearner	3	3	(B)	3	3	(B)	-	-	(B)

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 24. Number of Earners—Families and Unrelated Individuals Below the Low-Income Level in 1971 by Sex and Race of Head—Continued

(Numbers in thousands. Families and unrelated individuals as of March 1972)

Number of earners and sex of head	All races			White			Negro		
	Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level	
		Number	Percent of Total		Number	Percent of Total		Number	Percent of Total
MALE UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS									
Total	6,453	1,543	23.9	5,425	1,167	21.5	888	324	36.5
Earner	4,841	740	15.3	4,132	593	14.4	620	126	20.3
Nonearner	1,612	804	49.8	1,293	574	44.4	268	198	73.8
Worked Year Round Full Time									
Total	2,669	128	4.8	2,286	102	4.5	340	27	7.9
Earner	2,666	125	4.7	2,283	99	4.3	340	27	7.9
Nonearner	3	3	(B)	3	3	(B)	-	-	(B)
FEMALE UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS									
Total	9,858	3,611	36.6	8,789	3,047	34.7	997	542	54.4
Earner	4,985	906	18.2	4,398	719	16.3	533	177	33.3
Nonearner	4,873	2,706	55.5	4,391	2,328	53.0	463	365	78.8
Worked Year Round Full Time									
Total	2,725	164	6.0	2,422	132	5.5	266	30	11.3
Earner	2,725	164	6.0	2,422	132	5.5	266	30	11.3
Nonearner	-	-	(B)	-	-	(B)	-	-	(B)

- Represents zero. B Base less than 75,000.

Table 25. Occupation of Longest Job of Head—Families Below the Low-Income Level in 1971 by Sex and Race of Head, and Unrelated Individuals Below the Low-Income Level in 1971 by Sex

(Numbers in thousands. Families and unrelated individuals as of March 1972)

Occupation of longest job of head	All families			Families with male head[1]			Families with female head[1]		
	Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level	
		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total
FAMILIES									
All Races									
Total	53,296	5,303	10.0	47,105	3,203	6.8	6,191	2,100	33.9
Head worked in 1971	44,168	2,809	6.4	40,526	2,013	5.0	3,642	796	21.8
Professional, technical, & kindred wkrs	6,102	105	1.7	5,706	76	1.3	396	30	7.5
Salaried	5,448	83	1.5	5,067	56	1.1	381	27	7.1
Self-employed	653	23	3.5	638	20	3.1	15	3	(B)
Farmers and farm managers	1,540	313	20.3	1,500	301	20.1	40	12	(B)
Managers and administrators, exc. farm	6,140	168	2.7	5,956	154	2.6	183	14	7.7
Salaried	4,903	53	1.1	4,764	44	0.9	139	9	6.5
Self-employed	1,237	116	9.4	1,192	111	9.3	45	5	(B)
Clerical and kindred workers	3,623	163	4.5	2,536	38	1.5	1,087	125	11.5
Secretaries, stenographers, & typists	443	36	8.1	41	2	(B)	402	34	8.5
Other clerical and kindred workers	3,180	127	4.0	2,495	37	1.5	685	90	13.1
Sales workers	2,744	131	4.8	2,530	92	3.6	214	39	18.2
In retail stores	982	92	9.4	806	55	6.8	176	37	21.0
Other sales workers	1,762	39	2.2	1,725	37	2.1	37	2	(B)
Craftsmen and kindred workers	9,364	373	4.0	9,327	370	4.0	37	3	(B)
Foremen	1,270	10	0.8	1,258	10	0.8	12	-	(B)
Craftsmen	8,095	363	4.5	8,070	360	4.5	25	3	(B)
In construction	1,948	94	4.8	1,946	94	4.8	2	-	(B)
Other craftsmen	6,146	269	4.4	6,122	266	4.3	24	3	(B)
Operatives and kindred workers	8,009	497	6.2	7,435	359	4.8	574	138	24.0
Transport equipment operatives	2,594	132	5.1	2,572	123	4.8	22	9	(B)
Manufacturing	4,678	263	5.7	4,166	170	4.1	462	93	20.1
Durable goods	3,085	149	4.8	2,890	121	4.2	195	28	14.4
Nondurable goods	1,593	115	7.5	1,276	50	3.9	267	65	24.3
Other operatives and kindred workers	3,380	233	6.9	3,268	188	5.8	112	45	40.2
Private household workers	275	148	54.0	13	3	(B)	262	146	55.5
Other service workers	3,426	417	12.2	2,651	166	6.3	775	250	32.3
Laborers, except farm	2,351	273	11.6	2,329	266	11.4	23	7	(B)
Farm laborers and foremen	595	220	37.1	544	188	34.5	50	32	(B)
Head did not work in 1971	8,108	2,422	29.9	5,559	1,118	20.1	2,549	1,304	51.2
Head in Armed Forces	1,020	72	7.1	1,020	72	7.1	-	-	(B)
White									
Total	47,641	3,751	7.9	43,152	2,560	5.9	4,489	1,191	26.5
Head worked in 1971	39,844	2,002	5.0	37,159	1,577	4.2	2,686	426	15.9
Professional, technical, & kindred wkrs	5,755	76	1.3	5,440	61	1.1	316	15	4.6
Farmers and farm managers	1,493	295	19.8	1,456	285	19.6	37	10	(B)
Managers and administrators, exc. farm	5,946	150	2.5	5,778	140	2.4	167	10	6.0
Clerical and sales workers	5,841	244	4.2	4,738	114	2.4	1,103	131	11.8
Craftsmen and kindred workers	8,814	313	3.5	8,783	311	3.5	31	1	(B)
Operatives, except transport	4,720	252	5.3	4,326	175	4.1	394	77	19.5
Transport equipment operatives	2,240	86	3.9	2,227	82	3.7	13	4	(B)
Private household workers	92	32	35.0	7	1	(B)	85	31	36.3
Other service workers	2,673	250	9.4	2,168	120	5.5	505	131	25.8
Laborers, except farm	1,810	174	9.6	1,797	170	9.4	13	4	(B)
Farm laborers and foremen	458	129	28.1	438	117	26.8	21	12	(B)
Head did not work in 1971	6,848	1,683	24.6	5,045	918	18.2	1,804	765	42.4
Head in Armed Forces	948	65	6.9	948	65	6.9	-	-	(B)
Negro									
Total	5,157	1,484	28.8	3,516	605	17.2	1,642	879	53.5
Head worked in 1971	3,893	764	19.6	2,980	410	13.8	912	353	38.7
Professional, technical, & kindred wkrs	241	26	10.8	163	11	6.9	77	15	19.3
Farmers and farm managers	40	16	(B)	36	14	(B)	4	1	(B)
Managers and administrators, exc. farm	141	17	11.9	127	13	9.9	14	4	(B)
Clerical and sales workers	470	42	8.9	288	14	4.8	182	28	15.3
Craftsmen and kindred workers	498	58	11.7	484	56	11.6	5	1	(B)
Operatives, except transport	665	108	16.2	515	59	11.4	150	49	32.8
Transport equipment operatives	340	43	12.7	333	40	12.0	7	3	(B)
Private household workers	181	115	63.7	6	2	(B)	175	114	64.9
Other service workers	703	158	22.5	439	43	9.7	264	115	43.7
Laborers, except farm	500	97	19.3	491	94	19.1	10	3	(B)
Farm laborers and foremen	122	85	69.6	97	65	67.1	24	19	(B)
Head did not work in 1971	1,202	713	59.3	473	187	39.6	729	525	72.1
Head in Armed Forces	62	7	(B)	62	7	(B)	-	-	(B)

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 25. Occupation of Longest Job of Head—Families Below the Low-Income Level in 1971 by Sex and Race of Head, and Unrelated Individuals Below the Low-Income Level in 1971 by Sex—Continued

(Numbers in thousands. Families and unrelated individuals as of March 1972)

Occupation of longest job of head	All families			Families with male head[1]			Families with female head[1]		
	Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level	
		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total
UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS									
All Races									
Total	16,311	5,154	31.6	6,453	1,543	23.9	9,858	3,611	36.6
Worked in 1971	9,643	1,622	16.8	4,686	729	15.6	4,957	893	18.0
Professional, technical, & kindred wkrs	1,845	137	7.4	847	73	8.6	998	64	6.4
Farmers and farm managers	152	52	34.2	101	38	37.6	51	14	(B)
Managers and administrators, exc. farm	695	68	9.8	424	45	10.6	271	23	8.5
Clerical and sales workers	2,314	285	12.3	643	80	12.4	1,671	205	12.3
Craftsmen and kindred workers	808	84	10.4	747	80	10.7	61	4	(B)
Operatives, including transport workers	1,290	182	14.1	748	98	13.1	542	84	15.5
Private household workers	419	220	52.5	11	3	(B)	408	217	53.2
Other service workers	1,479	400	27.0	568	133	23.4	911	267	29.3
Laborers, except farm	524	131	25.0	492	125	25.4	32	6	(B)
Farm laborers and foremen	117	63	53.8	106	55	51.9	11	8	(B)
Did not work in 1971	6,560	3,530	53.8	1,659	812	48.9	4,901	2,718	55.5
In Armed Forces	108	3	2.4	108	3	2.4	-	-	(B)

- Represents zero. B Base less than 75,000.
[1]For unrelated individuals, sex of individual.

Note: Occupational groupings are based on 1970 Census of Population Classification; consequently, certain groupings are not strictly comparable with those of previous years. See page 22 for explanation.

Table 26. Work Experience of Head--Families and Unrelated Individuals Below the Low-Income Level in 1971 by Sex and Race of Head

(Numbers in thousands. Families and unrelated individuals as of March 1972)

Work experience and sex of head	All races			White			Negro		
	Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level	
		Number	Percent of Total		Number	Percent of Total		Number	Percent of Total
ALL FAMILIES									
Total	53,296	5,303	10.0	47,641	3,751	7.9	5,157	1,484	28.8
Head worked in 1971	44,168	2,809	6.4	39,844	2,002	5.0	3,893	764	19.6
Worked at full-time job	41,055	2,082	5.1	37,236	1,531	4.1	3,416	515	15.1
50 to 52 weeks	33,187	1,084	3.3	30,370	803	2.6	2,512	265	10.5
40 to 49 weeks	3,402	209	6.1	3,018	146	4.8	347	56	16.1
27 to 39 weeks	2,123	204	9.6	1,826	151	8.3	267	51	19.1
14 to 26 weeks	1,523	294	19.3	1,325	215	16.2	182	77	42.3
13 weeks or less	820	291	35.5	696	216	31.0	108	66	61.1
Worked at part-time job	3,113	727	23.4	2,609	472	18.1	476	249	52.3
50 to 52 weeks	1,307	225	17.2	1,116	152	13.6	176	72	40.9
40 to 49 weeks	348	66	19.0	301	48	15.9	45	18	(B)
27 to 39 weeks	364	80	22.0	296	40	13.5	61	37	(B)
14 to 26 weeks	530	136	25.7	437	88	20.1	92	47	51.1
13 weeks or less	565	221	39.1	458	145	31.7	103	75	72.8
Head worked 1 to 49 weeks, total	9,675	1,500	15.5	8,358	1,047	12.5	1,205	427	35.4
Main reason for working part year:									
Unemployed	4,295	574	13.4	3,747	409	10.9	500	153	30.6
Other	5,380	927	17.2	4,611	638	13.8	705	274	38.9
Head did not work in 1971	8,108	2,422	29.9	6,848	1,683	24.6	1,202	713	59.3
Main reason for not working:									
Ill or disabled	2,183	760	34.8	1,724	510	29.6	440	241	54.8
Keeping house	1,756	940	53.6	1,274	573	44.9	472	360	76.2
Going to school	145	52	36.1	121	40	33.0	22	12	(B)
Unable to find work	193	118	61.4	136	69	51.0	52	44	(B)
Retired	3,668	505	13.8	3,451	457	13.2	197	44	22.3
Other	163	46	28.2	142	35	24.6	20	12	(B)
Head in Armed Forces	1,020	72	7.1	948	65	6.9	62	7	(B)
FAMILIES WITH MALE HEAD									
Total	47,105	3,203	6.8	43,152	2,560	5.9	3,516	605	17.2
Head worked in 1971	40,526	2,013	5.0	37,159	1,577	4.2	2,980	410	13.8
Worked at full-time job	38,189	1,614	4.2	35,079	1,270	3.6	2,747	322	11.7
50 to 52 weeks	31,233	943	3.0	28,851	739	2.6	2,098	191	9.1
40 to 49 weeks	3,144	174	5.5	2,838	129	4.5	273	41	15.0
27 to 39 weeks	1,836	154	8.1	1,660	118	7.1	207	35	16.9
14 to 26 weeks	1,316	199	15.1	1,177	158	13.4	127	41	32.3
13 weeks or less	600	143	23.8	552	127	23.0	41	14	(B)
Worked at part-time job	2,337	400	17.1	2,080	307	14.8	233	89	38.2
50 to 52 weeks	1,005	137	13.6	908	110	12.1	83	27	32.5
40 to 49 weeks	265	52	19.6	233	41	17.6	30	12	(B)
27 to 39 weeks	269	42	15.6	242	30	12.4	21	9	(B)
14 to 26 weeks	412	69	16.7	361	55	15.2	50	13	(B)
13 weeks or less	388	100	25.8	335	72	21.5	49	28	(B)
Head worked 1 to 49 weeks, total	8,289	934	11.3	7,399	727	9.8	799	193	24.2
Main reason for not working:									
Unemployed	3,945	448	11.4	3,536	362	10.2	368	80	21.9
Other	4,344	485	11.2	3,864	365	9.4	432	113	26.1
Head did not work in 1971	5,559	1,118	20.1	5,045	918	18.2	473	187	39.6
Main reason for not working:									
Ill or disabled	1,740	532	30.5	1,471	400	27.2	253	124	49.2
Going to school	106	32	29.9	95	29	30.9	10	2	(B)
Unable to find work	105	50	47.7	89	37	40.9	14	13	(B)
Retired	132	29	22.0	3,271	429	13.1	185	43	23.2
Other	3,475	476	13.7	119	23	19.3	12	5	(B)
Head in Armed Forces	1,020	72	7.1	948	65	6.9	62	7	(B)

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 26. Work Experience of Head--Families and Unrelated Individuals Below the Low-Income Level in 1971 by Sex and Race of Head—Continued

(Numbers in thousands. Families and unrelated individuals as of March 1972)

Work experience and sex of head	All races			White			Negro		
	Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level	
		Number	Percent of Total		Number	Percent of Total		Number	Percent of Total
FAMILIES WITH FEMALE HEAD									
Total	6,191	2,100	33.9	4,489	1,191	26.5	1,642	879	53.5
Head worked in 1971	3,642	796	21.8	2,686	426	15.9	912	353	38.7
Worked at full-time job	2,866	468	16.3	2,157	261	12.1	670	193	28.8
50 to 52 weeks	1,954	141	7.2	1,519	64	4.2	415	74	17.9
40 to 49 weeks	258	35	13.6	180	17	9.4	74	15	(B)
27 to 39 weeks	227	50	22.0	166	33	19.9	60	13	(B)
14 to 26 weeks	207	95	45.9	148	57	38.5	55	36	(B)
13 weeks or less	220	148	67.3	144	89	61.8	67	52	(B)
Worked at part-time job	776	327	42.1	529	165	31.2	243	160	65.8
50 to 52 weeks	302	88	29.1	208	42	20.2	93	45	48.4
40 to 49 weeks	83	14	16.9	68	7	(B)	15	6	(B)
27 to 39 weeks	95	38	40.0	54	10	(B)	40	28	(B)
14 to 26 weeks	118	67	56.8	76	33	43.4	42	34	(B)
13 weeks or less	177	121	68.4	123	73	59.3	54	47	(B)
Head worked 1 to 49 weeks, total	1,385	567	40.9	958	320	33.4	405	234	57.7
Main reason for working part year:									
Unemployed	350	125	35.8	212	47	22.2	132	72	54.8
Other	1,035	441	42.6	747	273	36.6	273	161	59.1
Head did not work in 1971	2,549	1,304	51.2	1,804	765	42.4	729	525	72.1
Main reason for not working:									
Ill or disabled	443	228	51.6	253	111	43.7	187	117	62.4
Keeping house	1,756	940	53.6	1,274	573	44.9	472	360	76.2
Going to school	39	21	(B)	26	11	(B)	13	10	(B)
Unable to find work	88	69	77.6	46	33	(B)	38	32	(B)
Retired	192	29	15.1	181	27	14.9	12	6	(B)
Other	31	18	(B)	23	11	(B)	8	1	(B)
ALL UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS									
Total	16,311	5,154	31.6	14,214	4,214	29.6	1,884	866	46.0
Worked in 1971	9,643	1,622	16.8	8,352	1,290	15.4	1,149	302	26.3
Worked at full-time job	7,759	871	11.2	6,747	701	10.4	899	161	17.9
50 to 52 weeks	5,394	292	5.4	4,708	234	5.0	608	57	9.4
40 to 49 weeks	731	45	6.2	632	36	5.7	85	6	7.1
27 to 39 weeks	638	115	18.0	550	90	16.4	82	25	30.5
14 to 26 weeks	589	176	29.9	510	143	28.0	72	32	(B)
13 weeks or less	407	243	59.7	347	197	56.8	53	41	(B)
Worked at part-time job	1,884	750	39.8	1,605	590	36.8	250	141	56.4
50 to 52 weeks	706	192	27.2	574	135	23.5	125	57	45.6
40 to 49 weeks	283	85	30.0	260	75	28.8	22	9	(B)
27 to 39 weeks	228	105	46.1	197	81	41.1	25	19	(B)
14 to 26 weeks	330	147	44.5	297	129	43.4	30	16	(B)
13 weeks or less	338	221	65.4	278	169	60.8	48	39	(B)
Did not work in 1971	6,560	3,530	53.8	5,755	2,921	50.8	735	564	76.7
Main reason for not working:									
Ill or disabled	1,690	1,125	66.6	1,265	793	62.7	409	320	78.2
Keeping house	2,282	1,279	56.0	2,143	1,164	54.3	128	108	84.4
Going to school	237	196	82.7	183	152	83.1	41	40	(B)
Unable to find work	110	83	75.5	91	72	79.1	19	11	(B)
Retired	2,034	718	35.3	1,895	634	33.5	110	61	55.5
Other	207	131	63.3	179	106	59.2	27	24	(B)
In Armed Forces	108	3	2.8	107	3	2.8	1	-	(B)

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 26. Work Experience of Head--Families and Unrelated Individuals Below the Low-Income Level in 1971 by Sex and Race of Head—Continued

(Numbers in thousands. Families and unrelated individuals as of March 1972)

Work experience and sex of head	All races			White			Negro		
	Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level	
		Number	Percent of Total		Number	Percent of Total		Number	Percent of Total
MALE UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS									
Total	6,453	1,543	23.9	5,425	1,167	21.5	888	324	36.5
Worked in 1971	4,686	729	15.6	3,982	583	14.6	616	125	20.3
Worked at full-time job	3,937	419	10.6	3,343	325	9.7	526	88	16.7
50 to 52 weeks	2,669	128	4.8	2,286	102	4.5	340	27	7.9
40 to 49 weeks	387	20	5.2	322	16	5.0	54	3	(B)
27 to 39 weeks	365	51	14.0	306	36	11.8	54	14	(B)
14 to 26 weeks	281	78	27.8	232	60	25.9	45	18	(B)
13 weeks or less	236	141	59.7	197	110	55.8	33	27	(B)
Worked at part-time job	749	309	41.3	639	258	40.4	90	37	41.1
50 to 52 weeks	249	67	26.9	205	58	28.3	40	9	(B)
40 to 49 weeks	113	34	30.1	107	32	29.9	6	1	(B)
27 to 39 weeks	103	49	47.8	93	42	45.2	7	4	(B)
14 to 26 weeks	143	63	44.1	121	56	46.3	19	5	(B)
13 weeks or less	141	96	68.1	114	69	60.5	18	16	(B)
Did not work in 1971	1,658	812	49.0	1,336	581	43.5	271	199	73.4
Main reason for not working:									
Ill or disabled	539	335	62.2	376	214	56.9	152	114	75.0
Going to school	122	103	84.4	82	73	89.0	27	25	(B)
Unable to find work	51	38	(B)	43	32	(B)	8	7	(B)
Retired	850	281	33.1	753	219	29.1	70	41	(B)
Other	97	56	57.7	82	43	52.4	14	13	(B)
In Armed Forces	109	2	1.8	107	3	2.8	1	-	(B)
FEMALE UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS									
Total	9,858	3,611	36.6	8,789	3,047	34.7	997	542	54.4
Worked in 1971	4,957	893	18.0	4,370	707	16.2	533	177	33.2
Worked at full-time job	3,822	452	11.8	3,404	375	11.0	373	73	19.6
50 to 52 weeks	2,725	164	6.0	2,422	132	5.5	266	30	11.3
40 to 49 weeks	344	25	7.3	310	20	6.5	31	3	(B)
27 to 39 weeks	273	64	23.4	244	54	22.1	28	11	(B)
14 to 26 weeks	308	98	31.8	278	83	29.9	27	14	(B)
13 weeks or less	171	102	59.6	150	87	58.0	20	14	(B)
Worked at part time job	1,135	441	38.9	966	332	34.4	160	104	65.0
50 to 52 weeks	457	125	27.4	369	77	20.9	85	48	56.5
40 to 49 weeks	170	51	30.0	153	43	28.1	16	8	(B)
27 to 39 weeks	125	56	44.8	104	39	37.5	18	15	(B)
14 to 26 weeks	187	84	44.9	176	73	41.5	11	11	(B)
13 weeks or less	197	125	63.5	164	100	61.0	30	23	(B)
Did not work in 1971	4,901	2,718	55.5	4,419	2,340	53.0	464	366	78.9
Main reason for not working									
Ill or disabled	1,151	790	68.6	888	579	65.2	257	207	80.5
Keeping house	2,282	1,279	56.0	2,143	1,164	54.3	128	108	84.4
Going to school	115	93	80.9	101	79	78.2	14	14	(B)
Unable to find work	59	45	(B)	48	40	(B)	11	4	(B)
Retired	1,184	437	36.9	1,142	415	36.3	41	21	(B)
Other	110	75	68.2	96	62	64.6	13	11	(B)

- Represents zero.
B Base less than 75,000.

Table 27. Work Experience of Heads 25 to 64 Years Old—Families Below the Low-Income Level in 1971 by Sex and Race of Head

(Numbers in thousands. Families as of March 1972)

Work experience and sex of head	All races			White			Negro		
	Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level	
		Number	Percent of Total		Number	Percent of Total		Number	Percent of Total
ALL FAMILIES									
Total	41,825	3,522	8.4	37,384	2,404	6.4	4,039	1,071	26.5
Head worked in 1971	38,182	2,199	5.8	34,505	1,558	4.5	3,311	606	18.3
50 to 52 weeks	31,097	1,138	3.7	28,417	828	2.9	2,399	295	12.3
Full time	30,407	971	3.2	27,858	721	2.6	2,276	236	10.4
1 to 49 weeks	7,086	1,061	15.0	6,088	730	12.0	912	311	34.1
Main reason for working part year:									
Unemployed	3,526	434	12.3	3,076	297	9.6	412	132	31.9
Other	3,559	627	17.6	3,013	434	14.4	500	180	36.0
Head did not work in 1971	2,908	1,303	44.8	2,195	828	37.7	683	463	67.8
Main reason for not working:									
Ill or disabled	1,179	452	38.3	893	291	32.6	272	157	57.8
Keeping house	1,072	647	60.3	738	389	52.7	326	251	77.1
Going to school	81	26	32.6	64	18	(B)	16	9	(B)
Unable to find work	137	86	62.6	94	50	52.4	41	36	(B)
Other	439	92	20.9	406	80	19.8	28	10	(B)
Head in Armed Forces	734	20	2.7	684	18	2.6	45	2	(B)
FAMILIES WITH MALE HEAD									
Total	37,220	2,021	5.4	34,062	1,581	4.6	2,792	413	14.8
Head worked in 1971	35,028	1,571	4.5	32,125	1,230	3.8	2,563	319	12.4
50 to 52 weeks	29,040	933	3.2	26,816	733	2.7	1,955	189	9.6
Full time	28,601	841	2.9	26,432	662	2.5	1,905	167	8.8
1 to 49 weeks	5,987	638	10.7	5,309	497	9.4	607	130	21.5
Main reason for working part year:									
Unemployed	3,243	339	10.4	2,896	263	9.1	311	72	23.1
Other	2,744	299	10.9	2,413	234	9.7	297	59	19.7
Head did not work in 1971	1,458	430	29.5	1,253	334	26.6	184	91	49.6
Main reason for not working:									
Ill or disabled	932	308	33.0	774	230	29.7	146	75	51.3
Going to school	56	13	(B)	50	13	(B)	4	-	(B)
Unable to find work	71	36	(B)	58	25	(B)	12	11	(B)
Other	398	72	18.2	371	66	17.8	22	5	(B)
Head in Armed Forces	734	20	2.7	684	18	2.6	45	2	(B)
FAMILIES WITH FEMALE HEAD									
Total	4,605	1,501	32.6	3,322	823	24.8	1,247	659	52.8
Head worked in 1971	3,155	628	19.9	2,380	329	13.8	749	287	38.4
50 to 52 weeks	2,056	205	10.0	1,601	95	6.0	444	106	23.9
Full time	1,806	130	7.2	1,426	59	4.1	371	69	18.5
1 to 49 weeks	1,098	423	38.5	779	233	30.0	305	181	59.4
Main reason for working part year:									
Unemployed	283	95	33.6	180	34	18.7	102	60	58.9
Other	815	328	40.2	599	200	33.3	203	121	59.7
Head did not work in 1971	1,451	873	60.2	942	494	52.5	499	371	74.5
Main reason for not working:									
Ill or disabled	247	144	58.6	119	61	51.9	126	82	65.2
Keeping house	1,072	647	60.3	738	389	52.7	326	251	77.1
Going to school	25	13	(B)	13	5	(B)	11	9	(B)
Unable to find work	66	50	(B)	37	25	(B)	29	25	(B)
Other	41	19	(B)	35	14	(B)	7	5	(B)

- Represents zero. B Base less than 75,000.

Table 28. Family Members by Work Experience of Head—Persons in Families Below the Low-Income Level in 1971 by Sex and Race of Head

(Numbers in thousands. Persons in families as of March 19 2)

Family members by work experience and sex of head	All races			White			Negro		
	Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level	
		Number	Percent of Total		Number	Percent of Total		Number	Percent of Total
ALL PERSONS IN FAMILIES									
Total	188,242	20,405	10.8	165,184	13,566	8.2	20,900	6,530	31.2
Head worked in 1971	161,553	11,998	7.4	143,502	8,104	5.6	16,141	3,673	22.8
50 to 52 weeks	128,523	6,116	4.8	115,787	4,193	3.6	11,248	1,788	15.9
Full time	124,641	5,237	4.2	112,680	3,665	3.3	10,507	1,439	13.7
1 to 49 weeks	33,029	5,882	17.8	27,715	3,911	14.1	4,893	1,885	38.5
Main reason for working part year:									
Unemployed	15,902	2,457	15.4	13,610	1,703	12.5	2,084	718	34.5
Other	17,127	3,426	20.0	14,104	2,208	15.7	2,808	1,167	41.6
Head did not work in 1971	22,872	8,149	35.6	18,129	5,233	28.9	4,525	2,828	62.5
Main reason for not working:									
Ill or disabled	6,657	2,629	39.5	4,993	1,679	33.6	1,590	919	57.8
Keeping house	6,142	3,589	58.4	4,094	2,053	50.1	1,995	1,503	75.3
Going to school	459	153	33.2	356	111	31.1	94	42	44.5
Unable to find work	672	446	66.3	439	248	56.5	215	184	85.8
Other	8,941	1,333	14.9	8,246	1,143	13.9	630	179	28.4
Head in Armed Forces	3,817	258	6.8	3,553	229	6.4	234	29	12.4
PERSONS IN FAMILIES WITH MALE HEAD									
Total	168,090	12,608	7.5	151,682	9,468	6.2	14,502	2,943	20.3
Head worked in 1971	149,949	9,006	6.0	135,575	6,644	[illegible]	12,650	2,209	17.5
50 to 52 weeks	121,456	5,176	4.3	110,759	3,805	3.4	9,306	1,257	13.5
Full time	118,596	4,637	3.9	108,274	3,421	3.2	8,963	1,102	12.3
1 to 49 weeks	28,493	3,830	13.4	24,816	2,839	11.4	3,344	952	28.5
Main reason for working part year:									
Unemployed	14,792	1,985	13.4	13,015	1,548	11.9	1,591	422	26.6
Other	13,701	1,845	13.5	11,801	1,291	10.9	1,753	529	30.2
Head did not work in 1971	14,323	3,344	23.3	12,554	2,595	20.7	1,618	705	43.6
Main reason for not working:									
Ill or disabled	5,265	1,834	34.8	4,269	1,336	31.3	927	469	50.6
Going to school	314	86	27.4	269	77	28.8	37	9	(B)
Unable to find work	369	213	57.8	277	135	48.6	83	75	89.5
Other	8,375	1,212	14.5	7,740	1,047	13.5	571	154	26.9
Head in Armed Forces	3,817	258	6.8	3,553	229	6.4	234	29	12.4
PERSONS IN FAMILIES WITH FEMALE HEAD									
Total	20,153	7,797	38.7	13,502	4,099	30.4	6,398	3,587	56.1
Head worked in 1971	11,603	2,992	25.8	7,927	1,460	18.4	3,491	1,464	41.9
50 to 52 weeks	7,068	940	13.3	5,028	388	7.7	1,942	531	27.3
Full time	6,044	601	9.9	4,406	244	5.5	1,544	337	21.8
1 to 49 weeks	4,536	2,052	45.2	2,899	1,072	37.0	1,549	933	60.3
Main reason for working part year:									
Unemployed	1,110	472	42.5	595	155	26.1	494	296	59.9
Other	3,426	1,581	46.1	2,304	917	39.8	1,055	638	60.4
Head did not work in 1971	8,549	4,805	56.2	5,574	2,638	47.3	2,907	2,122	73.0
Main reason for not working:									
Ill or disabled	1,392	795	57.1	724	343	47.4	663	450	67.9
Keeping house	6,142	3,589	58.4	4,094	2,053	50.1	1,995	1,503	75.3
Going to school	145	67	46.0	88	33	38.2	57	33	(B)
Unable to find work	304	233	76.8	162	114	69.9	132	110	83.5
Other	566	121	21.4	506	96	18.9	60	26	(B)

B Base less than 75,000.

Table 29. Children by Work Experience of Head—Own Children Under 18 and Under 6 Years Old Below the Low-Income Level in 1971 by Sex and Race of Head

(Numbers in thousands. Children as of March 1972)

Children by work experience and sex of head	All races			White			Negro		
	Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level	
		Number	Percent of Total		Number	Percent of Total		Number	Percent of Total
ALL OWN CHILDREN UNDER 18									
Total	65,260	9,389	14.4	56,303	5,973	10.6	8,100	3,260	40.2
Head worked in 1971	58,692	5,899	10.1	51,613	3,903	7.6	6,309	1,872	29.7
50 to 52 weeks	47,380	3,012	6.4	42,479	2,034	4.8	4,285	893	20.8
Full time	46,513	2,652	5.7	41,841	1,828	4.4	4,059	739	18.2
1 to 49 weeks	11,312	2,887	25.5	9,133	1,869	20.5	2,024	979	48.4
Main reason for working part year:									
Unemployed	6,178	1,267	20.5	5,168	853	16.5	925	401	43.3
Other	5,134	1,619	31.5	3,967	1,016	25.6	1,099	578	52.6
Head did not work in 1971	4,858	3,380	69.6	3,100	1,975	63.7	1,684	1,373	81.6
Main reason for not working:									
Ill or disabled	1,322	810	61.3	913	516	56.5	384	288	75.0
Keeping house	2,751	2,155	78.4	1,654	1,226	74.1	1,067	910	85.3
Going to school	164	54	32.9	110	32	29.2	47	22	(B)
Unable to find work	323	265	81.9	184	137	74.6	135	123	91.1
Other	298	96	32.1	239	63	26.4	51	31	(B)
Head in Armed Forces	1,711	110	6.4	1,591	95	6.0	108	15	13.6
OWN CHILDREN UNDER 18 IN FAMILIES WITH MALE HEAD									
Total	57,331	5,077	8.9	51,336	3,692	7.2	5,240	1,294	24.7
Head worked in 1971	54,140	4,224	7.8	48,603	3,058	6.3	4,831	1,083	22.4
50 to 52 weeks	44,949	2,543	5.7	40,787	1,842	4.5	3,570	628	17.6
Full time	44,397	2,337	5.3	40,339	1,703	4.2	3,469	561	16.2
1 to 49 weeks	9,191	1,681	18.3	7,816	1,217	15.6	1,261	454	36.0
Main reason for working part year:									
Unemployed	5,695	1,016	17.8	4,933	766	15.5	686	248	36.2
Other	3,496	666	19.0	2,882	451	15.6	575	206	35.8
Head did not work in 1971	1,480	742	50.1	1,143	539	47.1	301	197	65.5
Main reason for not working:									
Ill or disabled	996	551	55.3	776	416	53.6	199	130	65.3
Going to school	91	18	19.6	71	18	(B)	14	-	(B)
Unable to find work	137	108	78.7	85	60	70.9	52	48	(B)
Other	256	66	25.7	211	45	21.2	36	19	(B)
Head in Armed Forces	1,711	110	6.4	1,591	95	6.0	108	15	13.6
OWN CHILDREN UNDER 18 IN FAMILIES WITH FEMALE HEAD									
Total	7,930	4,312	54.4	4,966	2,281	45.9	2,880	1,966	68.7
Head worked in 1971	4,552	1,675	36.8	3,009	845	28.1	1,478	789	53.4
50 to 52 weeks	2,430	469	19.3	1,692	192	11.3	715	265	37.0
Full time	2,116	316	14.9	1,502	125	8.4	590	178	30.1
1 to 49 weeks	2,121	1,205	56.8	1,317	653	49.5	763	524	68.8
Main reason for working part year:									
Unemployed	483	252	52.1	232	87	37.6	239	152	63.8
Other	1,639	954	58.2	1,085	565	52.1	524	372	71.0
Head did not work in 1971	3,378	2,637	78.1	1,957	1,436	73.4	1,383	1,176	85.1
Main reason for not working:									
Ill or disabled	326	259	79.5	137	100	73.1	185	158	85.1
Keeping house	2,751	2,155	78.4	1,654	1,226	74.1	1,067	910	85.3
Going to school	72	36	(B)	39	14	(B)	33	22	(B)
Unable to find work	187	157	84.2	99	77	77.7	83	75	90.9
Other	43	30	(B)	28	18	(B)	14	12	(B)

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 29. Children by Work Experience of Head—Own Children Under 18 and Under 6 Years Old Below the Low-Income Level in 1971 by Sex and Race of Head—Continued

(Numbers in thousands. Children as of March 1972)

Children by work experience and sex of head	All races			White			Negro		
	Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level	
		Number	Percent of Total		Number	Percent of Total		Number	Percent of Total
ALL OWN CHILDREN UNDER 6									
Total	19,238	3,092	16.1	16,603	2,043	12.3	2,346	995	42.4
Head worked in 1971	17,220	1,948	11.3	15,177	1,352	8.9	1,778	552	31.0
50 to 52 weeks	13,516	872	6.5	12,171	624	5.1	1,129	225	19.9
Full time	13,292	783	5.9	11,987	561	4.7	1,091	199	18.3
1 to 49 weeks	3,704	1,076	29.1	3,006	728	24.2	649	327	50.3
Main reason for working part year:									
Unemployed	2,161	499	23.1	1,841	364	19.7	292	128	44.0
Other	1,543	577	37.4	1,164	364	31.3	357	198	55.6
Head did not work in 1971	1,299	1,065	82.0	779	620	79.5	506	435	85.9
Main reason for not working:									
Ill or disabled	176	131	74.5	131	94	72.1	43	35	(B)
Keeping house	900	787	87.4	496	435	87.7	398	348	87.4
Going to school	58	25	(B)	48	20	(B)	10	5	(B)
Unable to find work	111	103	93.2	58	54	(B)	47	44	(B)
Other	54	19	(B)	45	16	(B)	7	3	(B)
Head in Armed Forces	719	80	11.1	647	71	11.0	62	8	(B)
OWN CHILDREN UNDER 6 IN FAMILIES WITH MALE HEAD									
Total	17,258	1,686	9.8	15,473	1,271	8.2	1,525	383	25.1
Head worked in 1971	16,268	1,445	8.9	14,603	1,072	7.3	1,418	343	24.2
50 to 52 weeks	13,184	794	6.0	11,962	594	5.0	1,010	178	17.6
Full time	13,015	733	5.6	11,816	544	4.6	989	167	16.8
1 to 49 weeks	3,084	651	21.1	2,642	477	18.1	407	165	40.6
Main reason for working part year:									
Unemployed	2,029	416	20.5	1,779	326	18.3	228	89	39.1
Other	1,056	234	22.2	862	152	17.6	180	76	42.4
Head did not work in 1971	271	162	59.6	222	128	57.4	45	32	(B)
Main reason for not working:									
Ill or disabled	139	99	70.9	118	83	70.2	20	14	(B)
Going to school	45	14	(B)	41	14	(B)	4	-	(B)
Unable to find work	40	37	(B)	22	19	(B)	18	18	(B)
Other	47	12	(B)	41	12	(B)	4	-	(B)
Head in Armed Forces	719	80	11.1	647	71	11.0	62	8	(B)
OWN CHILDREN UNDER 6 IN FAMILIES WITH FEMALE HEAD									
Total	1,980	1,406	71.0	1,130	772	68.3	821	612	74.5
Head worked in 1971	952	503	52.9	573	280	48.9	361	209	58.0
50 to 52 weeks	333	78	23.3	209	30	14.3	119	48	39.9
Full time	277	50	18.0	171	17	9.9	102	33	32.4
1 to 49 weeks	620	426	68.7	364	250	68.8	242	162	66.8
Main reason for working part year:									
Unemployed	132	83	62.7	82	38	(B)	64	39	(B)
Other	488	343	70.3	302	212	70.4	177	122	68.9
Head did not work in 1971	1,028	903	87.9	557	492	88.3	461	403	87.4
Main reason for not working:									
Ill or disabled	37	32	(B)	13	11	(B)	24	21	(B)
Keeping house	900	787	87.4	496	435	87.7	398	348	87.4
Going to school	14	11	(B)	7	6	(B)	7	5	(B)
Unable to find work	71	66	(B)	36	35	(B)	29	26	(B)
Other	7	7	(B)	4	4	(B)	3	3	(B)

- Represents zero.
B Base less than 75,000.

Table 30. "Working Mothers"—Women With Own Children Under 18 Years Old Below the Low-Income Level in 1971 by Work Experience and Race

(Numbers in thousands. Mothers as of March 1972)

Work experience of mother and presence of own children under 18 years	All races			White			Negro		
	Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level	
		Number	Percent of Total		Number	Percent of Total		Number	Percent of Total
ALL WOMEN WITH OWN CHILDREN									
Total									
Total	29,948	3,421	11.4	26,259	2,274	8.7	3,324	1,095	32.9
Worked	15,558	1,343	8.6	13,341	854	6.4	2,026	473	23.3
50 to 52 weeks	7,385	372	5.0	6,279	226	3.6	1,013	143	14.1
Full time	5,675	207	3.6	4,738	113	2.4	860	91	10.6
27 to 49 weeks	5,579	505	9.1	4,754	302	6.4	745	197	26.4
1 to 26 weeks	2,594	465	17.9	2,308	326	14.1	268	132	49.3
Did not work	14,389	2,079	14.4	12,917	1,420	11.0	1,298	622	47.9
Main reason for not working:									
Keeping house	13,485	1,777	13.2	12,289	1,270	10.3	1,039	479	46.1
Other	904	302	33.4	628	150	23.9	259	143	55.2
Women With All Children Under 6 Years									
Total	7,404	885	12.0	6,466	620	9.6	818	239	29.2
Worked	3,553	318	9.0	3,002	221	7.4	486	88	18.1
50 to 52 weeks	1,045	38	3.6	833	28	3.4	187	10	5.3
Full time	841	17	2.0	645	10	1.6	173	7	4.0
27 to 49 weeks	1,564	127	8.1	1,321	77	5.8	213	48	22.5
1 to 26 weeks	944	153	16.2	848	117	13.8	86	29	33.7
Did not work	3,850	567	14.7	3,464	399	11.5	333	151	45.3
Main reason for not working:									
Keeping house	3,634	498	13.7	3,322	365	11.0	267	122	45.7
Other	216	69	31.9	142	34	23.9	66	29	(B)
Women With Some Children Under 6 Years, Some 6 to 17 Years									
Total	6,764	1,144	16.9	5,821	757	13.0	866	378	43.6
Worked	2,595	429	16.5	2,117	264	12.5	447	165	36.9
50 to 52 weeks	1,021	107	10.5	819	62	7.6	184	45	24.5
Full time	711	60	8.4	540	28	5.2	154	32	20.8
27 to 49 weeks	1,031	177	17.2	830	109	13.1	190	68	35.8
1 to 26 weeks	542	145	26.8	468	93	19.9	74	52	(B)
Did not work	4,169	715	17.2	3,705	493	13.3	419	213	50.8
Main reason for not working:									
Keeping house	4,043	651	16.1	3,624	464	12.8	375	181	48.3
Other	126	64	50.8	81	29	35.8	44	32	(B)
Women With All Children 6 to 17 Years									
Total	15,780	1,393	8.8	13,972	897	6.4	1,639	477	29.1
Worked	9,410	596	6.3	8,223	369	4.5	1,093	219	20.0
50 to 52 weeks	5,319	228	4.3	4,627	137	3.0	643	88	13.7
Full time	4,124	130	3.2	3,553	75	2.1	532	52	9.8
27 to 49 weeks	2,984	201	6.7	2,603	116	4.5	343	80	23.3
1 to 26 weeks	1,108	167	15.1	992	116	11.7	108	51	47.2
Did not work	6,370	797	12.5	5,749	529	9.2	546	258	47.3
Main reason for not working:									
Keeping house	5,808	627	10.8	5,343	441	8.3	397	176	44.3
Other	562	170	30.2	406	88	21.7	149	82	55.0
WIVES OF FAMILY AND SUBFAMILY HEADS WITH OWN CHILDREN									
Total									
Total	25,807	1,711	6.6	23,475	1,314	5.6	2,016	373	18.5
Worked	12,947	635	4.9	11,519	458	4.0	1,267	176	13.9
50 to 52 weeks	5,927	181	3.1	5,227	133	2.5	618	47	7.6
Full time	4,388	75	1.7	3,799	50	1.3	524	25	4.8
27 to 49 weeks	4,791	234	4.9	4,229	156	3.7	491	77	15.7
1 to 26 weeks	2,229	220	9.9	2,063	169	8.2	158	51	32.3
Did not work	12,860	1,076	8.4	11,956	856	7.2	749	198	26.4
Main reason for not working:									
Keeping house	12,303	995	8.1	11,511	808	7.0	648	168	25.9
Other	557	81	14.5	445	48	10.8	101	30	29.7

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 30. "Working Mothers"—Women With Own Children Under 18 Years Old Below the Low-Income Level in 1971 by Work Experience and Race—Continued

(Numbers in thousands. Mothers as of March 1972)

Work experience of mother and presence of own children under 18 years	All races			White			Negro		
	Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level	
		Number	Percent of Total		Number	Percent of Total		Number	Percent of Total
Women With All Children Under 6 Years									
Total	6,485	462	7.1	5,893	371	6.3	497	81	16.3
Worked	3,036	151	5.0	2,673	114	4.3	311	37	11.9
50 to 52 weeks	842	16	1.9	704	11	1.6	117	5	4.3
Full time	672	6	0.9	545	3	0.6	109	3	2.8
27 to 49 weeks	1,365	59	4.3	1,203	40	3.3	134	19	14.2
1 to 26 weeks	830	75	9.0	767	62	8.1	60	13	(B)
Did not work	3,449	311	9.0	3,220	258	8.0	186	44	23.7
Main reason for not working:									
Keeping house	3,312	291	8.8	3,120	249	8.0	184	34	22.1
Other	137	20	14.6	100	9	9.0	32	10	(B)
Women With Some Children Under 6 Years, Some 6 to 17 Years									
Total	5,938	609	10.2	5,338	454	8.5	546	146	26.7
Worked	2,198	231	10.5	1,867	155	8.3	301	76	25.2
50 to 52 weeks	873	66	7.6	725	47	6.5	128	18	14.1
Full time	574	28	4.9	451	17	3.8	106	11	10.4
27 to 49 weeks	876	93	10.6	732	59	8.1	133	34	25.6
1 to 26 weeks	449	73	16.3	409	49	12.0	40	24	(B)
Did not work	3,759	377	10.0	3,471	299	8.6	245	70	28.6
Main reason for not working:									
Keeping house	3,682	354	9.6	3,406	283	8.3	234	64	27.4
Other	77	23	29.9	65	16	(B)	11	6	(B)
Women With All Children 6 to 17 Years									
Total	13,364	640	4.8	12,245	488	4.0	973	146	15.0
Worked	7,713	253	3.3	6,979	189	2.7	655	62	9.5
50 to 52 weeks	4,213	99	2.3	3,798	74	1.9	373	24	6.4
Full time	3,143	42	1.3	2,803	31	1.1	309	11	3.6
27 to 49 weeks	2,550	83	3.3	2,293	57	2.5	224	24	10.7
1 to 26 weeks	950	72	7.6	887	58	6.5	58	13	(B)
Did not work	5,651	388	6.9	5,266	299	5.7	318	84	26.4
Main reason for not working:									
Keeping house	5,309	350	6.6	4,985	276	5.5	261	69	26.4
Other	342	38	11.1	281	23	8.2	57	15	(B)
FEMALE FAMILY AND SUBFAMILY HEADS WITH OWN CHILDREN									
Total									
Total	4,140	1,711	41.3	3,784	961	34.5	1,309	721	55.1
Worked	2,611	707	27.1	1,823	396	21.7	759	297	39.1
50 to 52 weeks	1,458	191	13.1	1,051	93	8.8	395	96	24.3
Full time	1,287	132	10.3	940	63	6.7	335	66	19.7
27 to 49 weeks	788	271	34.4	526	146	27.8	254	120	47.2
1 to 26 weeks	365	245	67.1	246	157	63.8	110	81	73.6
Did not work	1,530	1,003	65.6	961	564	58.7	549	424	77.2
Main reason for not working:									
Keeping house	1,182	783	66.2	778	462	59.4	391	311	79.5
Other	348	220	63.2	183	102	55.7	158	113	71.5
Women With All Children Under 6 Years									
Total	918	423	46.1	573	249	43.5	321	158	49.2
Worked	517	167	32.3	329	108	33.8	175	51	29.1
50 to 52 weeks	204	22	10.8	129	16	12.4	70	5	(B)
Full time	169	11	6.5	100	7	7.0	64	4	(B)
27 to 49 weeks	199	68	34.2	118	37	31.4	79	29	36.7
1 to 26 weeks	114	78	68.4	81	55	67.9	26	16	(B)
Did not work	401	256	63.8	244	141	57.8	146	107	73.3
Main reason for not working:									
Keeping house	322	208	64.6	202	116	57.4	113	88	77.9
Other	79	48	60.8	42	25	(B)	33	19	(B)

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 30. "Working Mothers"—Women With Own Children Under 18 Years Old Below the Low-Income Level in 1971 by Work Experience and Race—Continued

(Numbers in thousands. Mothers as of March 1972)

Work experience of mother and presence of own children under 18 years	All races			White			Negro		
	Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level	
		Number	Percent of Total		Number	Percent of Total		Number	Percent of Total
Women With Some Children Under 6 Years, Some 6 to 17 Years									
Total	806	535	66.4	484	303	62.6	320	233	72.8
Worked	397	198	49.9	250	109	43.6	146	89	61.0
50 to 52 weeks	149	41	27.5	93	14	15.1	56	27	(B)
Full time	137	32	23.4	89	11	12.4	48	21	(B)
27 to 49 weeks	155	85	54.8	97	50	51.5	56	35	(B)
1 to 26 weeks	93	72	77.4	59	44	(B)	34	27	(B)
Did not work	409	338	82.6	234	194	82.9	174	144	82.8
Main reason for not working:									
Keeping house	361	297	82.3	218	181	83.0	142	117	82.4
Other	48	41	(B)	16	13	(B)	32	27	(B)
Women With All Children 6 to 17 Years									
Total	2,416	752	31.1	1,727	409	23.7	667	331	49.6
Worked	1,697	343	20.2	1,244	179	14.4	438	158	36.1
50 to 52 weeks	1,106	129	11.7	829	62	7.5	269	64	23.8
Full time	981	88	9.0	750	44	5.9	223	41	18.4
27 to 49 weeks	434	118	27.2	310	59	19.0	118	56	47.5
1 to 26 weeks	157	96	61.1	105	58	55.2	50	38	(B)
Did not work	719	410	57.0	483	230	47.6	228	174	76.3
Main reason for not working:									
Keeping house	499	277	55.5	358	165	46.1	136	107	78.7
Other	220	133	60.5	125	65	52.0	92	67	72.8

B Base less than 75,000.

Table 31. Children by Work Experience of Mother—Own Children Under 18 Years Old Below the Low-Income Level in 1971 by Age, Race, and Work Experience of Mother

(Numbers in thousands. Own children as of March 1972)

Work experience of mother and age of own children	All races			White			Negro		
	Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level	
		Number	Percent of Total		Number	Percent of Total		Number	Percent of Total
ALL OWN CHILDREN									
Total									
Total	66,048	9,484	14.4	56,759	6,031	10.6	8,295	3,283	39.6
Mother worked	32,089	3,623	11.3	26,810	2,119	7.9	4,774	1,457	30.5
50 to 52 weeks	14,722	1,034	7.0	12,280	615	5.0	2,212	406	18.4
Full time	10,880	543	5.0	8,860	281	3.2	1,837	250	13.6
27 to 49 weeks	11,776	1,416	12.0	9,687	755	7.8	1,851	635	34.3
1 to 26 weeks	5,591	1,173	21.0	4,844	749	15.5	710	416	58.6
Mother did not work	33,959	5,861	17.3	29,949	3,912	13.1	3,522	1,826	51.8
Main reason for not working:									
Keeping house	32,113	5,154	16.0	28,712	3,583	12.5	2,961	1,478	49.9
Other	1,846	707	38.3	1,237	329	26.6	561	348	62.0
Children Under 6 Years									
Total	19,958	3,199	16.0	17,085	2,102	12.3	2,513	1,034	41.1
Mother worked	8,125	1,113	13.7	6,661	692	10.4	1,294	408	31.5
50 to 52 weeks	2,548	196	7.7	2,025	123	6.1	446	73	16.4
Full time	1,852	97	5.2	1,394	47	3.4	390	50	12.8
27 to 49 weeks	3,474	472	13.6	2,820	274	9.7	577	193	33.4
1 to 26 weeks	2,103	447	21.3	1,816	295	16.2	271	142	52.4
Mother did not work	11,833	2,086	17.6	10,424	1,410	13.5	1,218	626	51.4
Main reason for not working:									
Keeping house	11,361	1,886	16.6	10,119	1,311	13.0	1,070	539	50.4
Other	472	200	42.4	305	99	32.5	148	87	58.8
Children 6 to 14 Years									
Total	34,854	5,000	14.3	29,970	3,167	10.6	4,400	1,748	39.7
Mother worked	17,553	1,984	11.3	14,688	1,152	7.8	2,609	803	30.8
50 to 52 weeks	8,510	615	7.2	7,105	374	5.3	1,293	230	17.8
Full time	6,268	328	5.2	5,115	175	3.4	1,068	142	13.3
27 to 49 weeks	6,306	783	12.4	5,199	404	7.8	980	360	36.7
1 to 26 weeks	2,736	586	21.4	2,383	374	15.7	336	212	63.1
Mother did not work	17,301	3,016	17.4	15,283	2,015	13.2	1,790	945	52.8
Main reason for not working:									
Keeping house	16,319	2,628	16.1	14,636	1,844	12.6	1,470	737	50.1
Other	982	388	39.5	647	171	26.4	320	208	65.0
Children 15 to 17 Years									
Total	11,235	1,285	11.4	9,704	762	7.9	1,383	501	36.2
Mother worked	6,411	525	8.2	5,462	274	5.0	870	246	28.3
50 to 52 weeks	3,664	223	6.1	3,150	117	3.7	473	103	21.8
Full time	2,760	119	4.3	2,351	59	2.5	379	57	15.0
27 to 49 weeks	1,995	161	8.1	1,667	78	4.7	294	82	27.9
1 to 26 weeks	752	141	18.8	645	80	12.4	104	61	58.7
Mother did not work	4,824	759	15.7	4,242	487	11.5	513	255	49.7
Main reason for not working:									
Keeping house	4,434	641	14.5	3,956	428	10.8	421	202	48.0
Other	390	118	30.3	286	59	20.6	92	53	57.6
OWN CHILDREN IN HUSBAND-WIFE FAMILIES AND SUBFAMILIES									
Total									
Total	57,200	5,030	8.8	51,229	3,671	7.2	5,104	1,256	24.6
Mother worked	26,963	1,855	6.9	23,464	1,218	5.2	3,080	631	20.5
50 to 52 weeks	12,005	531	4.4	10,423	396	3.8	1,384	134	9.7
Full time	8,520	198	2.3	7,202	130	1.8	1,168	67	5.7
27 to 49 weeks	10,185	743	7.3	8,719	424	4.9	1,266	313	24.7
1 to 26 weeks	4,773	582	12.2	4,322	398	9.2	430	183	42.6
Mother did not work	30,236	3,175	10.5	27,766	2,453	8.8	2,024	626	30.9
Main reason for not working:									
Keeping house	29,103	2,985	10.2	26,880	2,341	8.7	1,817	550	30.3
Other	1,133	210	18.5	886	112	12.6	207	76	36.7

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 31. Children by Work Experience of Mother—Own Children Under 18 Years Old Below the Low-Income Level in 1971 by Age Race and Work Experience of Mother—Continued

(Numbers in thousands. Own children as of March 1972).

Work experience of mother and age of own children	All races			White			Negro		
	Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level	
		Number	Percent of Total		Number	Percent of Total		Number	Percent of Total
OWN CHILDREN IN HUSBAND-WIFE FAMILIES AND SUBFAMILIES--Continued									
Children Under 6 Years									
Total	17,514	1,730	9.9	15,657	1,294	8.3	1,541	397	25.8
Mother worked	6,913	577	8.3	5,926	391	6.6	848	186	21.9
50 to 52 weeks	2,126	111	5.2	1,766	88	5.0	291	23	7.9
Full time	1,497	41	2.7	1,180	26	2.2	258	15	5.8
27 to 49 weeks	2,981	240	8.1	2,534	142	5.6	384	98	25.5
1 to 26 weeks	1,806	227	12.6	1,625	161	9.9	173	66	38.2
Mother did not work	10,601	1,153	10.9	9,731	904	9.3	694	211	30.4
Main reason for not working:									
Keeping house	10,302	1,079	10.5	9,510	866	9.1	630	183	29.0
Other	299	74	24.7	221	38	17.2	64	28	43.8
Children 6 to 14 Years									
Total	30,126	2,626	8.7	26,990	1,906	7.1	2,711	668	24.6
Mother worked	14,737	1,030	7.0	12,838	667	5.2	1,686	357	21.2
50 to 52 weeks	6,906	307	4.4	6,009	234	3.9	804	73	9.1
Full time	4,845	109	2.2	4,113	76	1.8	665	33	5.0
27 to 49 weeks	5,487	422	7.7	4,699	230	4.9	681	185	27.2
1 to 26 weeks	2,344	301	12.8	2,130	203	9.5	201	98	48.8
Mother did not work	15,389	1,596	10.4	14,152	1,239	8.8	1,024	311	30.4
Main reason for not working:									
Keeping house	14,794	1,498	10.1	13,683	1,186	8.7	914	275	30.1
Other	595	98	16.5	469	53	11.3	110	36	32.7
Children 15 to 17 Years									
Total	9,559	674	7.1	8,582	471	5.5	851	192	22.6
Mother worked	5,313	248	4.7	4,700	160	3.4	545	87	16.0
50 to 52 weeks	2,974	113	3.8	2,648	75	2.8	290	38	13.1
Full time	2,178	48	2.2	1,908	29	1.5	246	19	7.7
27 to 49 weeks	1,717	82	4.8	1,486	51	3.4	200	31	15.5
1 to 26 weeks	623	53	8.5	566	34	6.0	55	19	34.5
Mother did not work	4,246	426	10.0	3,882	311	8.0	306	104	34.0
Main reason for not working:									
Keeping house	4,007	387	9.7	3,687	290	7.9	273	92	33.7
Other	239	39	16.3	195	21	10.8	33	12	36.4
OWN CHILDREN IN FAMILIES AND SUBFAMILIES WITH A FEMALE HEAD									
Total									
Total	8,848	4,453	50.3	5,530	2,360	42.7	3,192	2,026	63.5
Mother worked	5,125	1,768	34.5	3,347	900	26.9	1,694	827	48.8
50 to 52 weeks	2,717	503	18.5	1,857	218	11.7	828	272	32.9
Full time	2,360	346	14.7	1,659	151	9.1	669	182	27.2
27 to 49 weeks	1,590	673	42.3	968	332	34.3	586	322	54.9
1 to 26 weeks	818	591	72.2	522	350	67.0	281	232	82.6
Mother did not work	3,723	2,686	72.1	2,183	1,459	66.8	1,498	1,200	80.1
Main reason for not working:									
Keeping house	3,010	2,190	72.8	1,832	1,242	67.8	1,144	927	81.0
Other	713	496	69.6	351	217	61.8	354	273	77.1
Children Under 6 Years									
Total	2,445	1,469	60.1	1,428	808	56.6	971	637	65.6
Mother worked	1,212	536	44.2	735	301	41.0	447	222	49.7
50 to 52 weeks	422	85	20.1	259	36	13.9	155	50	32.3
Full time	355	56	15.8	214	21	9.8	133	34	25.6
27 to 49 weeks	493	232	47.1	287	132	46.0	193	96	49.7
1 to 26 weeks	297	218	73.4	190	134	70.5	98	76	77.6
Mother did not work	1,233	932	75.6	693	507	73.2	525	415	79.0
Main reason for not working:									
Keeping house	1,058	806	76.2	610	445	73.0	440	356	80.9
Other	175	126	72.0	83	62	74.7	85	59	69.4

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 31. Children by Work Experience of Mother—Own Children Under 18 Years Old Below the Low-Income Level in 1971 by Age, Race, and Work Experience of Mother—Continued

(Numbers in thousands. Own children as of March 1972)

Work experience of mother and age of own children	All races			White			Negro		
	Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level	
		Number	Percent of Total		Number	Percent of Total		Number	Percent of Total
OWN CHILDREN IN FAMILIES AND SUBFAMILIES WITH A FEMALE HEAD--Continued									
Children 6 to 14 Years									
Total	4,728	2,374	50.2	2,980	1,261	42.3	1,689	1,080	63.9
Mother worked	2,816	954	33.9	1,850	485	26.2	923	446	48.3
50 to 52 weeks	1,604	308	19.2	1,097	141	12.9	490	157	32.0
Full time	1,423	219	15.4	1,002	99	9.9	403	109	27.0
27 to 49 weeks	819	361	44.1	500	174	34.8	299	175	58.5
1 to 26 weeks	392	284	72.4	353	171	67.6	134	114	85.1
Mother did not work	1,912	1,420	74.3	1,130	776	68.7	766	634	82.8
Main reason for not working:									
Keeping house	1,525	1,139	74.6	954	658	69.0	556	462	83.1
Other	387	291	75.2	176	118	67.0	210	172	81.9
Children 15 to 17 Years									
Total	1,676	611	36.5	1,122	291	25.9	532	309	58.1
Mother worked	1,098	278	25.3	762	114	15.0	325	159	48.9
50 to 52 weeks	691	110	15.9	502	42	8.4	183	65	35.5
Full time	562	71	12.2	443	30	6.8	133	38	28.6
27 to 49 weeks	278	80	28.8	182	26	14.3	93	51	54.8
1 to 26 weeks	129	88	68.2	78	46	58.2	48	42	(B)
Mother did not work	578	333	57.6	360	177	49.2	207	150	72.5
Main reason for not working:									
Keeping house	427	254	59.5	269	139	51.7	148	110	74.3
Other	151	79	52.3	91	38	41.8	59	40	(B)

B Base less than 75,000.

Table 32. Educational Attainment of Head—Families With Head 25 Years Old and Over Below the Low-Income Level in 1971 by Age, Sex, and Race of Head

(Numbers in thousands. Families as of March 1972)

Years of school completed and age of head	All families			Families with male head			Families with female head		
	Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level	
		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total
ALL RACES									
Head 25 Years and Over									
Total	49,303	4,584	9.3	43,681	2,849	6.5	5,622	1,735	30.9
Elementary school, total	12,372	2,293	18.5	10,637	1,604	15.1	1,735	689	39.7
Less than 8 years[1]	6,422	1,505	23.4	5,393	1,062	19.7	1,029	443	43.1
8 years	5,950	788	13.2	5,244	543	10.4	706	245	34.7
High school, total	24,271	1,880	7.7	21,197	968	4.6	3,074	912	29.7
1 to 3 years	8,275	947	11.4	7,088	476	6.7	1,187	471	39.7
4 years	15,996	933	5.8	14,109	492	3.5	1,887	441	23.4
College, total	12,661	411	3.2	11,847	277	2.3	814	134	16.5
1 to 3 years	5,557	268	4.8	5,071	159	3.1	486	109	22.4
4 years or more	7,104	143	2.0	6,777	118	1.7	327	25	7.6
Median years of school completed	12.3	9.0	(X)	12.3	8.7	(X)	11.7	10.1	(X)
Head worked year round full time									
Total	31,344	1,011	3.2	29,490	877	3.0	1,854	134	7.2
Elementary school, total	5,249	450	8.6	4,954	401	8.1	295	49	16.6
Less than 8 years[1]	2,455	271	11.0	2,317	242	10.4	138	29	21.0
8 years	2,794	178	6.4	2,637	158	6.0	157	20	12.7
High school, total	16,415	449	2.7	15,276	373	2.4	1,139	76	6.7
1 to 3 years	5,032	216	4.3	4,698	174	3.7	334	42	12.6
4 years	11,383	233	2.0	10,578	198	1.9	805	35	4.3
College, total	9,680	113	1.2	9,260	105	1.1	420	8	1.9
1 to 3 years	4,064	68	1.7	3,837	60	1.6	227	8	3.5
4 years or more	5,616	45	0.8	5,424	45	0.8	192	-	(B)
Median years of school completed	12.5	9.8	(X)	12.5	9.7	(X)	12.4	10.3	(X)
Head 25 to 34 years									
Total	11,335	1,146	10.1	10,154	548	5.4	1,181	598	50.6
Elementary school, total	891	290	32.5	744	182	24.5	147	108	73.5
Less than 8 years[1]	422	164	38.9	354	112	31.6	68	52	(B)
8 years	469	125	26.7	389	69	17.7	80	56	70.0
High school, total	6,413	694	10.8	5,571	268	4.8	842	426	50.6
1 to 3 years	1,734	324	18.7	1,406	125	8.9	328	199	60.7
4 years	4,679	370	7.9	4,164	143	3.4	515	227	44.1
College, total	4,030	162	4.0	3,839	98	2.6	191	64	33.5
1 to 3 years	1,848	114	6.2	1,712	61	3.6	136	53	39.0
4 years or more	2,183	48	2.2	2,128	37	1.7	55	11	(B)
Median years of school completed	12.7	11.6	(X)	12.7	11.2	(X)	12.2	11.9	(X)
Head worked year round full time									
Total	8,034	259	3.2	7,664	224	2.9	370	35	9.5
Elementary school, total	512	88	17.2	483	78	16.1	29	10	(B)
Less than 8 years[1]	234	52	22.2	221	46	20.8	13	6	(B)
8 years	279	36	12.9	263	32	12.2	16	4	(B)
High school, total	4,478	143	3.2	4,216	118	2.8	262	25	9.5
1 to 3 years	1,061	65	6.1	986	49	5.0	75	16	21.3
4 years	3,417	78	2.3	3,230	68	2.1	187	10	5.3
College, total	3,043	28	0.9	2,964	28	0.9	79	-	(B)
1 to 3 years	1,318	13	1.0	1,268	13	1.0	50	-	(B)
4 years or more	1,725	15	0.9	1,697	15	0.9	28	-	(B)
Median years of school completed	12.7	10.9	(X)	12.7	11.1	(X)	12.4	(B)	(X)

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 32. Educational Attainment of Head—Families With Head 25 Years Old and Over Below the Low-Income Level in 1971 by Age, Sex, and Race of Head—Continued

(Numbers in thousands. Families as of March 1972)

Years of school completed and age of head	All families			Families with male head			Families with female head		
	Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level	
		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total
ALL RACES--Continued									
Head 35 to 44 Years									
Total	10,629	968	9.1	9,337	512	5.5	1,292	456	35.3
Elementary school, total	1,634	350	21.4	1,392	218	15.7	242	132	54.5
Less than 8 years[1]	866	231	26.7	739	154	20.8	127	77	60.6
8 years	768	119	15.5	654	64	9.8	114	55	48.2
High school, total	5,829	523	9.0	4,965	239	4.8	844	284	33.6
1 to 3 years	1,915	289	15.1	1,571	129	8.2	344	160	46.5
4 years	3,914	234	6.0	3,414	110	3.2	500	124	24.8
College, total	3,166	95	3.0	2,959	55	1.9	207	40	19.3
1 to 3 years	1,274	63	4.9	1,156	29	2.5	118	34	28.8
4 years or more	1,891	32	1.7	1,802	26	1.4	89	6	6.7
Median years of school completed	12.5	10.4	(X)	12.5	9.9	(X)	12.1	10.8	(X)
Head worked year round full time									
Total	8,119	315	3.9	7,581	261	3.4	538	54	10.0
Elementary school, total	1,064	115	10.8	994	100	10.1	70	15	(B)
Less than 8 years[1]	524	67	12.8	498	61	12.2	26	6	(B)
8 years	540	48	8.9	497	39	7.8	43	9	(B)
High school, total	4,308	160	3.7	3,959	127	3.2	349	33	9.5
1 to 3 years	1,307	74	5.7	1,201	58	4.8	106	16	15.1
4 years	3,001	86	2.9	2,758	69	2.5	243	17	7.0
College, total	2,747	40	1.5	2,627	33	1.3	120	7	5.8
1 to 3 years	1,055	25	2.4	997	18	1.8	58	7	(B)
4 years or more	1,692	14	0.8	1,630	14	0.9	62	-	(B)
Median years of school completed	12.6	10.7	(X)	12.6	10.6	(X)	12.4	(B)	(X)
Head 45 to 54 Years									
Total	11,239	743	6.6	10,000	465	4.7	1,239	278	22.4
Elementary school, total	2,557	390	15.3	2,238	254	11.3	319	136	42.6
Less than 8 years[1]	1,273	256	20.1	1,084	159	14.7	189	97	51.3
8 years	1,284	134	10.4	1,153	95	8.2	131	39	29.8
High school, total	5,939	296	5.0	5,223	169	3.2	716	127	17.7
1 to 3 years	2,099	147	7.0	1,835	78	4.3	264	69	26.1
4 years	3,840	149	3.9	3,388	91	2.7	452	58	12.8
College, total	2,743	57	2.1	2,539	42	1.7	204	15	7.4
1 to 3 years	1,234	32	2.6	1,110	21	1.9	124	11	8.9
4 years or more	1,509	25	1.7	1,428	21	1.5	81	4	49
Median years of school completed	12.3	8.9	(X)	12.3	8.8	(X)	12.1	9.1	(X)
Head worked year round full time									
Total	8,544	221	2.6	8,000	200	2.5	544	21	3.9
Elementary school, total	1,602	109	6.8	1,524	99	6.5	78	10	12.8
Less than 8 years[1]	737	65	8.8	691	57	8.2	46	8	(B)
8 years	865	45	5.2	832	42	5.0	33	3	(B)
High school, total	4,811	86	1.9	4,285	75	1.8	526	11	3.4
1 to 3 years	1,516	39	2.6	1,423	34	2.4	93	5	5.4
4 years	3,095	47	1.5	2,862	41	1.4	233	6	2.6
College, total	2,331	25	1.1	2,192	25	1.1	139	-	(B)
1 to 3 years	1,003	14	1.4	922	14	1.5	81	-	(B)
4 years or more	1,328	11	0.8	1,270	11	0.9	58	-	(B)
Median years of school completed	12.4	9.1	(X)	12.4	9.1	(X)	12.4	(B)	(X)

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 32. Educational Attainment of Head—Families With Head 25 Years Old and Over Below the Low-Income Level in 1971 by Age, Sex, and Race of Head—Continued

(Numbers in thousands. Families as of March 1972)

Years of school completed and age of head	All families			Families with male head			Families with female head		
	Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level	
		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total
ALL RACES--Continued									
Head 55 to 64 Years									
Total	8,622	665	7.7	7,729	496	6.4	893	169	18.9
Elementary school, total	3,074	456	14.8	2,694	339	12.6	380	117	30.8
Less than 8 years[1]	1,588	319	20.1	1,330	228	17.1	256	91	35.5
8 years	1,488	136	9.1	1,363	110	8.1	125	26	20.8
High school, total	3,885	177	4.6	3,487	134	3.8	398	43	10.8
1 to 3 years	1,532	95	6.2	1,381	66	4.8	151	29	19.2
4 years	2,354	81	3.4	2,107	67	3.2	247	14	5.7
College, total	1,663	33	2.0	1,549	24	1.5	114	9	7.9
1 to 3 years	754	21	2.8	697	15	2.2	57	6	(B)
4 years or more	909	12	1.3	852	9	1.1	57	3	(B)
Median years of school completed	11.4	8.1	(X)	11.5	8.2	(X)	10.3	7.4	(X)
Head worked year round full time									
Total	5,710	177	3.1	5,357	158	2.9	353	19	5.4
Elementary school, total	1,693	113	6.7	1,604	102	6.4	89	11	12.4
Less than 8 years[1]	787	76	9.7	748	67	9.0	39	9	(B)
8 years	906	37	4.1	856	34	4.0	50	3	(B)
High school, total	2,689	50	1.9	2,498	43	1.7	191	7	3.7
1 to 3 years	1,030	33	3.2	971	29	3.0	59	4	(B)
4 years	1,658	17	1.0	1,526	14	0.9	132	3	2.3
College, total	1,329	13	1.0	1,256	12	1.0	73	1	(B)
1 to 3 years	595	11	1.8	561	10	1.8	34	1	(B)
4 years or more	734	3	0.4	695	3	0.4	39	-	(B)
Median years of school completed	12.1	8.3	(X)	12.1	8.4	(X)	12.2	(B)	(X)
Head 65 Years and Over									
Total	7,478	1,062	14.2	6,461	828	12.8	1,017	234	23.0
Elementary school, total	4,216	807	19.1	3,570	612	17.1	646	195	30.2
Less than 8 years[1]	2,275	534	23.5	1,885	407	21.6	390	127	32.6
8 years	1,941	273	14.1	1,685	204	12.1	256	69	27.0
High school, total	2,204	190	8.6	1,930	158	8.2	274	32	11.7
1 to 3 years	995	92	9.2	895	78	8.7	100	14	14.0
4 years	1,209	99	8.2	1,035	81	7.8	174	18	10.3
College, total	1,058	65	6.1	961	58	6.0	97	7	7.2
1 to 3 years	445	39	8.8	394	34	8.6	51	5	(B)
4 years or more	613	26	4.2	567	25	4.4	46	1	(B)
Median years of school completed	8.8	8.0	(X)	8.8	8.0	(X)	8.5	7.4	(X)
Head worked year round full time									
Total	938	40	4.3	891	37	4.2	47	3	(B)
Elementary school, total	378	24	6.3	349	21	6.0	29	3	(B)
Less than 8 years[1]	173	11	6.4	159	9	5.7	14	2	(B)
8 years	205	13	6.3	190	12	6.3	15	1	(B)
High school, total	329	10	3.0	319	10	3.1	10	-	(B)
1 to 3 years	118	6	5.1	118	6	5.1	-	-	(B)
4 years	211	4	1.9	201	4	2.0	10	-	(B)
College, total	230	6	2.6	221	6	2.7	9	-	(B)
1 to 3 years	93	5	5.4	89	5	5.6	4	-	(B)
4 years or more	137	2	1.5	132	2	1.5	5	-	(B)
Median years of school completed	11.3	(B)	(X)	11.5	(B)	(X)	(B)	(B)	(X)

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 32. Educational Attainment of Head—Families With Head 25 Years Old and Over Below the Low-Income Level in 1971 by Age, Sex, and Race of Head—Continued

(Numbers in thousands. Families as of March 1972)

Years of school completed and age of head	All families			Families with male head			Families with female head		
	Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level	
		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total
WHITE									
Head 25 Years and Over									
Total	44,178	3,246	7.3	40,016	2,262	5.7	4,162	984	23.6
Elementary school, total	10,417	1,609	15.4	9,220	1,216	13.2	1,197	393	32.8
Less than 8 years[1]	4,945	965	19.5	4,298	735	17.1	647	230	35.5
8 years	5,472	644	11.8	4,922	482	9.8	550	162	29.5
High school, total	21,789	1,288	5.9	19,512	798	4.1	2,277	490	21.5
1 to 3 years	7,076	593	8.4	6,321	375	5.9	755	218	28.9
4 years	14,714	695	4.7	13,192	424	3.2	1,522	271	17.8
College, total	11,972	349	2.9	11,284	248	2.2	688	101	14.7
1 to 3 years	5,213	223	4.3	4,809	143	3.0	404	80	19.8
4 years or more	6,759	126	1.9	6,475	105	1.6	284	21	7.4
Median years of school completed	12.3	9.1	(X)	12.3	8.8	(X)	12.1	10.4	(X)
Head 25 to 34 Years									
Total	10,018	770	7.7	9,280	435	4.7	738	335	45.4
Elementary school, total	732	203	27.7	649	144	22.2	83	59	71.1
Less than 8 years[1]	342	117	34.2	306	88	28.8	36	29	(B)
8 years	390	86	22.1	343	56	16.3	47	30	(B)
High school, total	5,521	434	7.9	5,010	207	4.1	511	227	44.4
1 to 3 years	1,383	194	14.0	1,204	91	7.6	179	103	57.5
4 years	4,138	241	5.8	3,806	117	3.1	332	124	37.3
College, total	3,765	133	3.5	3,621	84	2.3	144	49	34.0
1 to 3 years	1,694	91	5.4	1,598	54	3.4	96	37	38.5
4 years or more	2,071	42	2.0	2,023	31	1.5	48	11	(B)
Median years of school completed	12.7	11.8	(X)	12.7	11.4	(X)	12.3	12.0	(X)
Head 35 to 44 Years									
Total	9,405	632	6.7	8,504	400	4.7	901	232	25.7
Elementary school, total	1,328	235	17.7	1,182	168	14.2	146	67	45.9
Less than 8 years[1]	661	149	22.5	592	113	19.1	69	36	(B)
8 years	667	86	12.9	589	55	9.3	78	31	39.7
High school, total	5,108	321	6.3	4,523	186	4.1	585	135	23.1
1 to 3 years	1,529	149	9.7	1,336	89	6.7	193	60	31.1
4 years	3,580	172	4.8	3,188	97	3.0	392	75	19.1
College, total	2,968	76	2.6	2,798	46	1.6	170	30	17.6
1 to 3 years	1,187	51	4.3	1,087	25	2.3	100	26	26.0
4 years or more	1,781	26	1.5	1,712	22	1.3	69	4	(B)
Median years of school completed	12.5	10.6	(X)	12.5	10.1	(X)	12.3	11.4	(X)
Head 45 to 54 Years									
Total	10,080	511	5.1	9,124	348	3.8	956	163	17.1
Elementary school, total	2,063	245	11.9	1,867	170	9.1	196	75	38.3
Less than 8 years[1]	914	145	15.9	814	94	11.5	100	51	51.0
8 years	1,149	100	8.7	1,052	76	7.2	97	24	24.7
High school, total	5,410	215	4.0	4,830	139	2.9	580	76	13.1
1 to 3 years	1,805	89	4.9	1,633	61	3.7	172	28	16.3
4 years	3,605	126	3.5	3,197	79	2.5	408	47	11.5
College, total	2,607	51	2.0	2,428	39	1.6	179	12	6.7
1 to 3 years	1,166	28	2.4	1,060	20	1.9	106	8	7.5
4 years or more	1,441	23	1.6	1,369	19	1.4	72	4	(B)
Median years of school completed	12.3	9.4	(X)	12.3	9.2	(X)	12.3	9.7	(X)

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 32. Educational Attainment of Head—Families With Head 25 Years Old and Over Below the Low-Income Level in 1971 by Age, Sex, and Race of Head--Continued

(Numbers in thousands. Families as of March 1972)

Years of school completed and age of head	All families			Families with male head			Families with female head		
	Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level	
		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total
WHITE--Continued									
Head 55 to 64 Years									
Total	7,882	490	6.2	7,155	397	5.5	727	93	12.8
Elementary school, total	2,607	315	12.1	2,334	253	10.8	273	62	22.7
Less than 8 years[1]	1,214	195	16.1	1,042	150	14.4	172	45	26.2
8 years	1,393	120	8.6	1,292	102	7.9	101	18	17.8
High school, total	3,667	148	4.0	3,318	122	3.7	349	26	7.4
1 to 3 years	1,421	78	5.5	1,296	61	4.7	125	17	13.6
4 years	2,245	71	3.2	2,020	62	3.1	225	9	4.0
College, total	1,608	27	1.7	1,503	22	1.5	105	5	4.8
1 to 3 years	734	18	2.5	682	13	1.9	52	5	(B)
4 years or more	874	9	1.0	821	9	1.1	53	-	(B)
Median years of school completed	11.8	8.4	(X)	11.9	8.5	(X)	11.2	8.1	(X)
Head 65 Years and Over									
Total	6,794	842	12.4	5,955	681	11.4	839	161	19.2
Elementary school, total	3,687	611	16.6	3,188	481	15.1	499	130	26.1
Less than 8 years[1]	1,814	358	19.7	1,544	288	18.7	270	70	25.9
8 years	1,872	252	13.5	1,644	192	11.7	228	60	26.3
High school, total	2,084	169	8.1	1,833	143	7.8	251	26	10.4
1 to 3 years	938	84	9.0	852	74	8.7	86	10	11.6
4 years	1,146	86	7.5	981	70	7.1	165	16	9.7
College, total	1,023	62	6.1	933	56	6.0	90	6	6.7
1 to 3 years	432	36	8.3	383	32	8.4	49	4	(B)
4 years or more	592	26	4.4	551	25	4.5	41	1	(B)
Median years of school completed	8.8	8.2	(X)	8.9	8.3	(X)	8.7	8.2	(X)
NEGRO									
Head 25 Years and Over									
Total	4,671	1,282	27.4	3,256	550	16.9	1,415	732	51.7
Elementary school, total	1,853	660	35.6	1,334	369	27.7	519	291	56.1
Less than 8 years[1]	1,408	520	36.9	1,037	310	29.9	371	210	56.6
8 years	444	140	31.5	296	58	19.6	148	82	55.4
High school, total	2,286	569	24.9	1,510	160	10.6	776	409	52.7
1 to 3 years	1,137	343	30.2	717	98	13.7	420	245	58.3
4 years	1,149	227	19.8	794	63	7.9	355	164	46.2
College, total	533	53	9.9	413	22	5.3	120	31	25.8
1 to 3 years	309	41	13.3	228	14	6.1	80	27	33.8
4 years or more	224	12	5.4	184	8	4.3	40	4	(B)
Median years of school completed	10.3	8.9	(X)	10.2	7.2	(X)	10.3	9.9	(X)
Head 25 to 34 Years									
Total	1,209	363	30.0	776	107	13.8	433	256	59.1
Elementary school, total	152	85	55.9	91	38	41.8	61	47	(B)
Less than 8 years[1]	80	48	60.0	49	25	(B)	31	23	(B)
8 years	72	38	(B)	42	13	(B)	30	25	(B)
High school, total	849	253	29.8	524	60	11.5	325	193	59.4
1 to 3 years	343	129	37.6	197	35	17.8	146	94	64.4
4 years	506	124	24.5	327	25	7.6	179	99	55.3
College, total	207	24	11.6	160	8	5.0	47	16	(B)
1 to 3 years	136	20	14.7	95	4	4.2	41	16	(B)
4 years or more	72	3	(B)	66	3	(B)	6	-	(B)
Median years of school completed	12.2	11.2	(X)	12.3	10.3	(X)	12.0	11.6	(X)

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 32. Educational Attainment of Head—Families With Head 25 Years Old and Over Below the Low-Income Level in 1971 by Age, Sex, and Race of Head—Continued

(Numbers in thousands. Families as of March 1972)

Years of school completed and age of head	All families			Families with male head			Families with female head		
	Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level	
		Number	Percent of Total		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total
NEGRO--Continued									
Head 35 to 44 Years									
Total	1,112	319	28.7	731	103	14.1	381	216	56.7
Elementary school, total	292	109	37.3	198	46	23.2	94	63	67.0
Less than 8 years[1]	197	77	39.1	140	37	26.4	57	40	(B)
8 years	95	32	33.7	58	8	(B)	37	24	(B)
High school, total	671	195	29.1	419	50	11.9	252	145	57.5
1 to 3 years	368	136	37.0	222	39	17.6	146	97	66.4
4 years	304	60	19.7	199	12	6.0	105	48	45.7
College, total	149	15	10.1	114	7	6.1	35	8	(B)
1 to 3 years	79	10	12.7	63	4	(B)	16	6	(B)
4 years or more	71	4	(B)	52	3	(B)	19	1	(B)
Median years of school completed	11.2	10.1	(X)	11.3	9.5	(X)	11.0	10.4	(X)
Head 45 to 54 Years									
Total	1,043	216	20.7	770	105	13.6	273	111	40.7
Elementary school, total	463	136	29.4	345	76	22.0	118	60	50.8
Less than 8 years[1]	337	102	30.3	252	58	23.0	85	44	51.8
8 years	126	34	27.0	93	18	19.4	33	16	(B)
High school, total	475	74	15.6	346	26	7.5	129	48	37.2
1 to 3 years	271	54	19.9	183	16	8.7	88	38	43.2
4 years	204	20	9.8	162	9	5.6	42	11	(B)
College, total	104	6	5.8	78	3	3.8	26	3	(B)
1 to 3 years	61	4	(B)	44	1	(B)	17	3	(B)
4 years or more	44	2	(B)	36	2	(B)	8	-	(B)
Median years of school completed	9.6	8.2	(X)	9.6	7.3	(X)	9.6	8.7	(X)
Head 55 to 64 Years									
Total	675	173	25.6	514	97	18.9	161	76	47.2
Elementary school, total	439	139	31.7	334	84	25.1	105	55	52.4
Less than 8 years[1]	347	122	35.2	265	76	28.7	82	46	56.1
8 years	92	17	18.5	68	8	(B)	24	9	(B)
High school, total	192	28	14.6	145	11	7.6	47	17	(B)
1 to 3 years	104	18	17.3	78	6	7.7	26	12	(B)
4 years	87	11	12.6	66	6	(B)	21	5	(B)
College, total	44	6	(B)	36	2	(B)	8	4	(B)
1 to 3 years	20	3	(B)	16	1	(B)	4	2	(B)
4 years or more	25	3	(B)	21	-	(B)	4	3	(B)
Median years of school completed	7.8	5.7	(X)	7.8	5.5	(X)	7.9	6.6	(X)
Head 65 Years and Over									
Total	632	211	33.4	464	138	29.7	168	73	43.5
Elementary school, total	506	190	37.5	368	124	33.9	140	66	47.1
Less than 8 years[1]	446	170	38.1	329	113	34.3	117	57	48.7
8 years	60	19	(B)	36	10	(B)	24	9	(B)
High school, total	99	18	18.2	76	12	15.8	23	6	(B)
1 to 3 years	51	7	(B)	37	3	(B)	14	4	(B)
4 years	48	11	(B)	39	9	(B)	9	2	(B)
College, total	27	3	(B)	23	2	(B)	4	1	(B)
1 to 3 years	14	3	(B)	13	2	(B)	1	1	(B)
4 years or more	13	-	(B)	10	-	(B)	3	-	(B)
Median years of school completed	5.7	5.0	(X)	5.9	5.3	(X)	5.8	(B)	(X)

-Represents zero. B Base less than 75,000. X Not applicable.
[1]Includes heads with no years of school completed.

Table 33. Educational Attainment of Unrelated Individuals—Unrelated Individuals 25 Years Old and Over Below the Low Income Level in 1971 by Sex

(Numbers in thousands. Unrelated individuals as of March 1972)

Years of school completed	Total			Male			Female		
	Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level	
		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total
Total	13,937	4,250	30.5	5,144	1,066	20.7	8,793	3,184	36.2
Elementary school, total	4,964	2,387	48.1	1,730	630	36.4	3,234	1,757	54.3
Less than 8 years[1]	2,733	1,445	52.9	1,030	415	40.3	1,703	1,030	60.5
8 years	2,231	942	42.2	701	215	30.7	1,530	727	47.5
High school, total	5,643	1,418	25.1	1,938	305	15.7	3,705	1,113	30.0
1 to 3 years	2,124	683	32.2	714	153	21.3	1,410	531	37.7
4 years	3,519	735	20.9	1,223	153	12.5	2,296	582	25.3
College, total	3,330	445	13.4	1,476	131	8.9	1,854	314	16.9
1 to 3 years	1,448	244	16.9	588	48	8.2	860	196	22.8
4 years or more	1,882	201	10.7	888	82	9.2	994	119	12.0
Median years of school completed	11.8	8.7	(X)	12.1	8.5	(X)	11.5	8.8	(X)
WORKED YEAR ROUND FULL TIME									
Total	4,700	238	5.1	2,336	104	4.5	2,364	134	5.7
Elementary school, total	782	82	10.5	418	42	10.1	364	40	11.0
Less than 8 years[1]	397	38	9.6	210	15	7.1	187	23	12.3
8 years	386	44	11.4	209	27	12.9	177	17	9.6
High school, total	2,164	82	3.8	987	29	2.9	1,177	53	4.5
1 to 3 years	631	39	6.2	310	13	4.2	321	26	8.1
4 years	1,533	44	2.9	677	16	2.4	856	28	3.3
College, total	1,754	73	4.2	930	32	3.4	824	41	5.0
1 to 3 years	672	17	2.5	359	8	2.2	313	9	2.9
4 years or more	1,082	56	5.2	572	24	4.2	510	32	6.3
Median years of school completed	12.6	11.9	(X)	12.6	11.3	(X)	12.6	12.0	(X)

X Not applicable.
[1]Includes unrelated individuals with no years of school completed.

Table 34. Total Money Income in 1971--Families and Unrelated Individuals Below the Low-Income Level in 1971 by Number of Related Children Under 18 Years Old and Sex and Race of Head

(Families, unrelated individuals and related children as of March 1972)

Total money income and number of related children under 18	All races			White			Negro		
	Total	Male head[1]	Female head[1]	Total	Male head[1]	Female head[1]	Total	Male head[1]	Female head[1]
ALL FAMILIES									
Number.....thousands..	5,303	3,203	2,100	3,751	2,560	1,191	1,484	605	879
Percent.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Under $1,000.....	14.8	13.4	16.8	16.6	15.2	19.5	10.2	6.3	12.9
$1,000 to $1,499.....	9.7	8.9	10.9	9.8	8.8	11.8	8.6	8.3	8.8
$1,500 to $1,999.....	15.6	14.5	17.3	16.1	15.0	18.4	14.6	12.2	16.2
$2,000 to $2,499.....	19.3	19.6	18.9	20.0	20.4	19.0	18.1	16.7	19.1
$2,500 to $2,999.....	10.2	8.6	12.7	9.7	8.7	12.0	11.7	8.1	14.2
$3,000 to $3,499.....	9.0	9.7	8.0	8.7	9.5	7.0	9.9	10.6	9.5
$3,500 to $3,999.....	5.9	5.8	6.1	5.3	5.4	5.0	7.5	7.3	7.7
$4,000 to $4,999.....	8.9	10.8	6.0	8.1	9.8	4.7	11.1	15.4	8.1
$5,000 to $5,999.....	4.6	6.0	2.5	4.0	4.9	2.0	6.0	10.4	3.0
$6,000 and over.....	2.0	2.8	0.8	1.9	2.4	0.8	2.3	4.8	0.7
Median income.....	$2,259	$2,338	$2,135	$2,191	$2,269	$2,010	$2,460	$2,903	$2,319
Mean income.....	2,355	2,453	2,206	2,218	2,302	2,038	2,699	3,080	2,437
Income per family member.....	612	623	594	613	622	592	613	633	597
Head Worked Year Round Full Time									
Number.....thousands..	1,084	943	141	803	739	64	265	191	74
Percent.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	(B)	100.0	100.0	(B)
Under $1,000.....	18.3	19.9	7.8	23.1	23.9	(B)	4.8	5.2	(B)
$1,000 to $1,499.....	3.9	3.8	4.4	4.6	4.5	(B)	2.2	1.4	(B)
$1,500 to $1,999.....	8.7	7.5	17.0	8.9	8.3	(B)	8.2	4.2	(B)
$2,000 to $2,499.....	9.5	9.2	11.5	10.0	9.4	(B)	7.9	8.5	(B)
$2,500 to $2,999.....	8.6	8.0	12.6	9.1	8.5	(B)	7.7	6.7	(B)
$3,000 to $3,499.....	11.0	10.5	14.5	10.4	10.4	(B)	13.2	11.2	(B)
$3,500 to $3,999.....	8.4	7.4	15.1	6.8	6.1	(B)	12.3	11.1	(B)
$4,000 to $4,999.....	15.8	16.6	10.5	13.8	14.8	(B)	21.9	23.4	(B)
$5,000 to $5,999.....	10.0	10.9	4.4	8.4	8.8	(B)	14.9	18.8	(B)
$6,000 and over.....	5.7	6.3	2.2	5.1	5.4	(B)	6.9	9.5	(B)
Median income.....	$3,041	$3,073	$2,869	$2,693	$2,730	(B)	$3,743	$4,078	(B)
Mean income.....	2,637	2,607	2,837	2,291	2,274	(B)	3,617	3,839	(B)
Income per family member.....	546	530	666	502	491	(B)	666	665	(B)
FAMILIES WITH NO RELATED CHILDREN UNDER 18									
Number.....thousands..	1,621	1,351	270	1,379	1,170	209	224	165	59
Percent.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	(B)
Under $1,000.....	18.3	18.0	19.5	18.7	18.8	18.3	15.0	11.5	(B)
$1,000 to $1,499.....	15.1	14.6	17.3	14.3	13.8	16.7	16.4	16.4	(B)
$1,500 to $1,999.....	27.6	26.5	32.8	27.2	26.1	32.9	32.2	31.5	(B)
$2,000 to $2,499.....	31.6	32.7	26.5	32.3	32.9	28.9	29.9	33.9	(B)
$2,500 to $2,999.....	6.2	6.9	3.0	6.4	7.1	2.7	4.8	4.8	(B)
$3,000 to $3,499.....	0.8	0.9	0.4	0.7	0.8	-	1.2	1.2	(B)
$3,500 to $3,999.....	0.3	0.2	0.5	0.3	0.3	0.6	-	-	(B)
$4,000 to $4,999.....	0.2	0.1	-	0.1	0.1	-	0.5	0.6	(B)
$5,000 to $5,999.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(B)
$6,000 and over.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(B)
Median income.....	$1,801	$1,828	$1,700	$1,813	$1,831	$1,729	$1,789	$1,855	(B)
Mean income.....	1,535	1,533	1,547	1,516	1,506	1,574	1,672	1,749	(B)
Income per family member.....	719	723	701	715	711	739	751	818	(B)
FAMILIES WITH 1 OR MORE RELATED CHILDREN UNDER 18									
Number.....thousands..	3,683	1,854	1,830	2,372	1,390	982	1,261	439	821
Percent.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Under $1,000.....	13.2	10.1	16.4	15.3	12.1	19.7	9.3	4.3	12.0
$1,000 to $1,499.....	7.2	4.6	9.9	7.1	4.5	10.7	7.2	5.2	8.2
$1,500 to $1,999.....	10.2	5.6	14.9	9.6	5.6	15.2	11.4	5.0	14.8
$2,000 to $2,499.....	13.8	9.9	17.7	12.7	9.8	16.8	16.0	10.2	19.1
$2,500 to $2,999.....	12.0	9.8	14.2	11.7	10.0	14.0	13.0	9.3	14.9
$3,000 to $3,499.....	12.7	16.2	9.2	13.4	16.8	8.5	11.5	14.1	10.0
$3,500 to $3,999.....	8.5	9.9	7.0	8.2	9.8	6.0	8.8	10.0	8.2
$4,000 to $4,999.....	12.8	18.7	6.9	12.9	18.0	5.6	13.0	20.9	8.7
$5,000 to $5,999.....	6.7	10.4	2.9	6.3	9.1	2.5	7.1	14.3	3.2
$6,000 and over.....	2.9	4.9	0.9	3.0	4.4	0.9	2.8	6.6	0.7
Median income.....	$2,731	$3,310	$2,249	$2,732	$3,241	$2,128	$2,736	$3,591	$2,390
Mean income.....	2,721	3,131	2,306	2,632	2,981	2,139	2,885	3,581	2,511
Income per family member.....	591	596	586	587	593	575	603	607	599

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 34. Total Money Income in 1971--Families and Unrelated Individuals Below the Low-Income Level in 1971 by Number of Related Children Under 18 Years Old and Sex and Race of Head—Continued

(Families, unrelated individuals and related children as of March 1972)

Total money income and number of related children under 18	All races			White			Negro		
	Total	Male head[1]	Female head[1]	Total	Male head[1]	Female head[1]	Total	Male head[1]	Female head[1]
FAMILIES WITH 1 RELATED CHILD UNDER 18									
Number.....thousands..	982	459	523	651	354	297	307	95	211
Percent.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Under $1,000.....	21.4	16.3	25.9	22.7	18.6	27.5	18.3	8.3	22.5
$1,000 to $1,499.....	11.3	6.2	15.8	10.8	6.9	15.6	11.5	5.2	14.6
$1,500 to $1,999.....	17.9	11.0	24.0	16.8	10.9	23.7	20.4	10.4	25.1
$2,000 to $2,499.....	19.9	17.9	21.7	20.5	19.2	22.2	19.7	14.6	22.0
$2,500 to $2,999.....	13.6	16.1	11.3	12.6	14.9	9.7	16.4	20.8	14.5
$3,000 to $3,499.....	11.8	24.9	0.2	13.5	24.9	-	8.1	24.0	0.6
$3,500 to $3,999.....	2.3	4.0	0.8	1.5	2.0	0.9	3.1	8.3	0.7
$4,000 to $4,999.....	1.8	3.5	0.2	1.5	2.6	0.4	2.5	8.3	-
$5,000 to $5,999.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
$6,000 and over.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Median income.....	$1,981	$2,462	$1,673	$1,990	$2,357	$1,646	$1,995	$2,774	$1,756
Mean income.....	1,823	2,139	1,547	1,753	1,985	1,478	1,972	2,631	1,674
Income per family member.....	678	666	694	640	628	661	770	781	760
FAMILIES WITH 2 RELATED CHILDREN UNDER 18									
Number.....thousands..	863	413	450	606	341	265	252	70	182
Percent.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	(B)	100.0
Under $1,000.....	14.2	13.2	15.2	16.5	14.2	19.5	8.5	(B)	8.5
$1,000 to $1,499.....	8.5	7.8	9.1	7.9	7.1	8.9	9.6	(B)	8.8
$1,500 to $1,999.....	11.3	5.4	16.7	9.5	4.2	16.1	16.0	(B)	17.7
$2,000 to $2,499.....	15.9	10.5	21.1	12.7	9.5	16.7	23.9	(B)	27.7
$2,500 to $2,999.....	16.0	11.5	20.1	16.1	11.9	21.6	16.0	(B)	18.1
$3,000 to $3,499.....	15.7	18.5	13.2	17.8	20.5	14.5	11.0	(B)	11.5
$3,500 to $3,999.....	10.6	18.3	3.5	11.3	19.0	1.7	9.1	(B)	6.1
$4,000 to $4,999.....	6.6	12.7	1.2	7.4	12.2	1.0	5.0	(B)	1.5
$5,000 to $5,999.....	0.7	1.5	-	0.7	1.2	-	0.4	(B)	-
$6,000 and over.....	0.4	0.7	-	0.2	0.3	-	0.6	(B)	-
Median income.....	$2,500	$3,460	$2,214	$2,606	$3,080	$2,165	$2,335	(B)	$2,270
Mean income.....	2,266	2,475	2,076	2,240	2,449	1,973	2,328	(B)	2,245
Income per family member.....	618	592	651	603	590	627	658	(B)	693
FAMILIES WITH 3 RELATED CHILDREN UNDER 18									
Number.....thousands.	695	322	373	447	245	202	242	74	168
Percent.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	(B)	100.0
Under $1,000.....	11.0	8.4	13.4	11.8	10.2	14.0	10.0	(B)	12.8
$1,000 to $1,499.....	6.2	2.5	9.3	7.0	2.5	12.1	4.5	(B)	5.6
$1,500 to $1,999.....	6.5	4.3	8.4	5.3	4.5	6.3	8.8	(B)	11.2
$2,000 to $2,499.....	11.5	5.9	16.3	10.8	5.7	16.9	13.0	(B)	16.0
$2,500 to $2,999.....	10.8	6.2	14.8	11.0	6.6	16.2	10.9	(B)	13.4
$3,000 to $3,499.....	14.2	12.7	15.3	12.8	13.1	12.5	16.4	(B)	17.9
$3,500 to $3,999.....	12.9	11.8	13.9	12.4	11.9	12.9	13.8	(B)	14.7
$4,000 to $4,999.....	22.2	40.1	6.8	24.1	38.1	6.9	18.4	(B)	6.8
$5,000 to $5,999.....	3.0	5.0	1.5	2.7	3.7	1.3	3.6	(B)	1.7
$6,000 and over.....	1.7	3.1	0.4	2.3	3.7	0.7	0.6	(B)	-
Median income.....	$3,138	$3,920	$2,588	$3,161	$3,810	$2,518	$3,084	(B)	$2,667
Mean income.....	2,925	3,416	2,501	2,896	3,280	2,430	2,962	(B)	2,574
Income per family member.....	626	654	595	609	628	582	658	(B)	618
FAMILIES WITH 4 RELATED CHILDREN UNDER 18									
Number.....thousands..	480	272	208	310	205	105	165	63	102
Percent.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	(B)	100.0
Under $1,000.....	6.3	6.2	6.1	8.3	8.8	7.9	2.7	(B)	4.3
$1,000 to $1,499.....	4.0	2.6	5.8	4.1	2.0	8.2	3.9	(B)	3.3
$1,500 to $1,999.....	6.8	3.6	11.3	7.3	3.4	14.9	4.7	(B)	7.7
$2,000 to $2,499.....	9.9	7.3	13.7	7.2	5.9	9.2	14.7	(B)	17.4
$2,500 to $2,999.....	11.6	10.2	13.7	10.9	11.2	10.8	13.5	(B)	16.9
$3,000 to $3,499.....	9.1	9.5	8.9	11.1	11.2	10.9	5.7	(B)	6.9
$3,500 to $3,999.....	12.1	9.5	15.4	13.0	10.7	17.4	10.1	(B)	13.4
$4,000 to $4,999.....	23.1	25.5	19.6	22.8	24.9	18.1	24.3	(B)	21.4
$5,000 to $5,999.....	12.3	18.6	3.8	12.2	17.1	2.7	12.8	(B)	5.0
$6,000 and over.....	4.8	6.9	1.8	3.2	4.9	-	7.4	(B)	3.7
Median income.....	$3,591	$4,029	$2,982	$3,542	$3,863	$2,956	$3,731	(B)	$3,033
Mean income.....	3,393	3,677	3,022	3,247	3,480	2,792	3,677	(B)	3,268
Income per family member.....	585	584	589	558	562	549	651	(B)	630

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 34. Total Money Income in 1971--Families and Unrelated Individuals Below the Low-Income Level in 1971 by Number of Related Children Under 18 Years Old and Sex and Race of Head—Continued

(Families, unrelated individuals and related children as of March 1972)

Total money income and number of related children under 18	All races			White			Negro		
	Total	Male head[1]	Female head[1]	Total	Male head[1]	Female head[1]	Total	Male head[1]	Female head[1]
FAMILIES WITH 5 RELATED CHILDREN UNDER 18									
Number.....thousands..	301	176	125	188	132	56	106	42	64
Percent.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	(B)	100.0	(B)	(B)
Under $1,000.....	8.9	4.5	14.9	13.3	6.2	(B)	1.5	(B)	(B)
$1,000 to $1,499.....	2.3	1.7	3.2	0.9	1.5	(B)	4.9	(B)	(B)
$1,500 to $1,999.....	3.6	1.1	7.4	3.7	1.5	(B)	3.7	(B)	(B)
$2,000 to $2,499.....	7.0	4.5	10.8	6.6	2.3	(B)	8.1	(B)	(B)
$2,500 to $2,999.....	6.1	3.4	9.3	4.5	4.6	(B)	9.4	(B)	(B)
$3,000 to $3,499.....	10.3	9.1	12.2	7.4	6.2	(B)	15.3	(B)	(B)
$3,500 to $3,999.....	5.0	5.7	4.3	5.0	4.6	(B)	5.4	(B)	(B)
$4,000 to $4,999.....	22.3	21.6	23.1	20.8	23.1	(B)	26.6	(B)	(B)
$5,000 to $5,999.....	23.7	30.7	13.5	25.2	31.5	(B)	18.4	(B)	(B)
$6,000 and over.....	10.9	17.6	1.3	12.7	18.5	(B)	6.9	(B)	(B)
Median income.....	$4,307	$4,920	$3,183	$4,410	$4,999	(B)	$4,068	(B)	(B)
Mean income.....	3,929	4,515	3,104	3,897	4,524	(B)	3,884	(B)	(B)
Income per family member.....	591	639	512	577	645	(B)	605	(B)	(B)
FAMILIES WITH 6 OR MORE RELATED CHILDREN UNDER 18									
Number.....thousands..	362	212	151	170	113	57	189	95	94
Percent.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	(B)	100.0	100.0	100.0
Under $1,000.....	6.0	3.3	10.1	6.7	3.6	(B)	5.5	2.1	8.8
$1,000 to $1,499.....	3.4	2.4	4.4	2.5	0.9	(B)	4.3	4.1	4.0
$1,500 to $1,999.....	4.1	2.8	6.0	4.1	3.6	(B)	4.3	2.1	6.6
$2,000 to $2,499.....	7.4	6.6	8.7	4.8	4.5	(B)	8.8	7.2	11.2
$2,500 to $2,999.....	6.0	3.3	10.0	4.1	2.7	(B)	7.9	4.1	11.5
$3,000 to $3,499.....	12.0	12.8	10.8	9.0	10.9	(B)	14.3	13.4	14.5
$3,500 to $3,999.....	9.4	7.6	11.9	6.6	6.4	(B)	12.0	10.3	14.4
$4,000 to $4,999.....	17.4	18.0	16.3	19.0	20.0	(B)	16.2	17.5	15.4
$5,000 to $5,999.....	24.0	30.3	15.3	28.4	31.8	(B)	20.4	29.9	10.8
$6,000 and over.....	10.3	12.8	6.7	14.9	15.5	(B)	6.3	9.3	2.7
Median income.....	$4,095	$4,631	$3,508	$4,656	$4,863	(B)	$3,704	$4,411	$3,272
Mean income.....	3,919	4,237	3,475	4,135	4,302	(B)	3,743	4,206	3,275
Income per family member.....	456	472	435	498	498	(B)	428	454	399
RELATED CHILDREN UNDER 18									
Number.....thousands..	10,344	5,671	4,673	6,341	3,983	2,358	3,836	1,588	2,248
Percent.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Under $1,000.....	10.3	7.4	13.9	12.6	9.3	18.2	6.7	3.1	9.3
$1,000 to $1,499.....	5.5	3.7	7.8	5.3	3.1	9.0	5.8	3.2	6.2
$1,500 to $1,999.....	7.4	4.4	11.2	7.2	4.4	11.9	7.7	3.5	10.6
$2,000 to $2,499.....	11.1	7.9	15.1	9.8	7.2	14.3	13.0	8.7	16.1
$2,500 to $2,999.....	10.2	7.5	13.4	9.9	8.0	13.0	11.1	6.6	14.3
$3,000 to $3,499.....	12.3	13.4	11.0	12.0	13.5	9.5	12.6	12.5	12.6
$3,500 to $3,999.....	9.4	9.7	9.2	9.1	9.9	7.7	10.1	9.0	10.8
$4,000 to $4,999.....	16.9	21.5	11.2	17.2	21.6	9.7	16.8	21.9	13.2
$5,000 to $5,999.....	11.6	16.9	5.3	11.4	15.4	4.6	11.8	20.9	5.4
$6,000 and over.....	5.1	7.8	2.0	5.5	7.5	2.0	4.5	8.5	1.6
Median income.....	$3,218	$3,799	$2,576	$3,214	$3,722	$2,380	$3,227	$4,031	$2,773
Mean income.....	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)
UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS									
Number.....thousands..	5,154	1,543	3,611	4,214	1,167	3,047	866	324	542
Percent.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Under $1,000.....	33.9	37.1	32.6	32.9	36.9	31.4	38.4	38.3	38.4
$1,000 to $1,499.....	31.1	27.5	33.7	30.8	26.0	32.7	32.1	29.9	33.4
$1,500 to $1,999.....	31.9	27.2	33.9	33.4	28.7	35.2	25.5	23.5	26.8
$2,000 and over.....	3.1	8.2	0.9	2.8	8.4	0.7	4.0	8.3	1.4
Median income.....	$1,259	$1,235	$1,267	$1,277	$1,252	$1,285	$1,182	$1,196	$1,174
Mean income.....	1,148	1,089	1,173	1,156	1,080	1,185	1,109	1,106	1,111

- Represents zero. B Base less than 75,000. X Not applicable.
[1]For families and children, sex of the family head; for unrelated individuals, sex of the individual.
[2]Distributed by income levels of their families.

Table 35. Total Money Income in 1971 and Region--Families and Unrelated Individuals Below the Low-Income Level in 1971 by Sex and Race of Head

(Families and unrelated individuals as of March 1972)

Total money income and region	All races			White			Negro		
	Total	Male head[1]	Female head[1]	Total	Male head[1]	Female head[1]	Total	Male head[1]	Female head[1]
UNITED STATES									
Families									
Number.....thousands..	5,303	3,203	2,100	3,751	2,560	1,191	1,484	605	879
Percent.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Under $1,000.....	14.8	13.4	16.8	16.6	15.2	19.5	10.2	6.3	12.9
$1,000 to $1,499.....	9.7	8.9	10.9	9.8	8.8	11.8	8.6	8.3	8.8
$1,500 to $1,999.....	15.6	14.5	17.3	16.1	15.0	18.4	14.6	12.2	16.2
$2,000 to $2,499.....	19.3	19.6	18.9	20.0	20.4	19.0	18.1	16.7	19.1
$2,500 to $2,999.....	10.2	8.6	12.7	9.7	8.7	12.0	11.7	8.1	14.2
$3,000 to $3,499.....	9.0	9.7	8.0	8.7	9.5	7.0	9.9	10.6	9.5
$3,500 to $3,999.....	5.9	5.8	6.1	5.3	5.4	5.0	7.5	7.3	7.7
$4,000 to $4,999.....	8.9	10.8	6.0	8.1	9.8	4.7	11.1	15.4	8.1
$5,000 to $5,999.....	4.6	6.0	2.5	4.0	4.9	2.0	6.0	10.4	3.0
$6,000 and over.....	2.0	2.8	0.8	1.9	2.4	0.8	2.3	4.8	0.7
Median income.....	$2,259	$2,338	$2,135	$2,191	$2,269	$2,010	$2,460	$2,903	$2,319
Mean income.....	$2,355	$2,453	$2,206	$2,218	$2,302	$2,038	$2,699	$3,080	$2,437
Income per family member.....	$612	$623	$594	$613	$622	$592	$613	$633	$597
Unrelated Individuals									
Number.....thousands..	5,154	1,543	3,611	4,214	1,167	3,047	866	324	542
Percent.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Under $1,000.....	33.9	37.1	32.6	32.9	36.9	31.4	38.4	38.3	38.4
$1,000 to $1,499.....	31.1	27.5	32.7	30.8	26.0	32.7	32.1	29.9	33.4
$1,500 to $1,999.....	31.9	27.2	33.9	33.4	28.7	35.2	25.5	23.5	26.8
$2,000 and over.....	3.1	8.2	0.9	2.8	8.4	0.7	4.0	8.3	1.4
Median income.....	$1,259	$1,235	$1,267	$1,277	$1,252	$1,285	$1,182	$1,196	$1,174
Mean income.....	$1,148	$1,089	$1,173	$1,156	$1,080	$1,185	$1,109	$1,106	$1,111
NORTHEAST									
Families									
Number.....thousands..	916	469	447	680	409	271	233	58	175
Percent.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	(B)	100.0
Under $1,000.....	13.8	16.0	11.4	16.1	16.6	15.2	7.4	(B)	5.4
$1,000 to $1,499.....	8.0	8.8	7.3	9.2	8.8	9.5	4.6	(B)	3.9
$1,500 to $1,999.....	11.5	13.5	9.6	12.1	13.0	10.5	10.1	(B)	8.3
$2,000 to $2,499.....	18.5	18.4	18.5	20.1	20.3	19.9	13.7	(B)	16.3
$2,500 to $2,999.....	11.0	5.1	17.1	8.4	4.9	13.6	18.4	(B)	22.7
$3,000 to $3,499.....	9.2	8.1	10.4	9.1	7.8	11.2	9.7	(B)	9.1
$3,500 to $3,999.....	6.8	4.7	8.9	6.0	4.9	7.2	8.9	(B)	11.0
$4,000 to $4,999.....	13.6	16.2	10.9	12.3	15.6	7.5	17.6	(B)	16.2
$5,000 to $5,999.....	5.8	6.6	5.0	4.9	5.6	4.2	8.3	(B)	6.3
$6,000 and over.....	1.7	2.6	1.0	1.9	2.4	1.2	1.3	(B)	0.8
Median income.....	$2,451	$2,320	$2,596	$2,316	$2,286	$2,371	$2,886	(B)	$2,855
Mean income.....	$2,516	$2,383	$2,661	$2,354	$2,303	$2,431	$2,985	(B)	$3,009
Income per family member.....	$680	$624	$745	$653	$614	$721	$752	(B)	$782
Unrelated Individuals									
Number.....thousands..	1,125	298	827	948	209	739	167	81	86
Percent.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Under $1,000.....	29.1	37.8	26.0	28.1	34.3	26.3	33.9	45.8	22.3
$1,000 to $1,499.....	29.8	25.1	31.5	31.0	25.7	32.5	23.0	22.9	23.6
$1,500 to $1,999.....	39.4	32.1	42.0	39.3	34.8	40.6	41.0	26.5	54.2
$2,000 and over.....	1.7	5.0	0.5	1.6	5.2	0.5	2.1	4.8	-
Median income.....	$1,350	$1,243	$1,381	$1,354	$1,306	$1,365	$1,351	$1,092	$1,539
Mean income.....	$1,204	$1,071	$1,252	$1,217	$1,125	$1,243	$1,141	$927	$1,343

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 35. Total Money Income in 1971 and Region--Families and Unrelated Individuals Below the Low-Income Level in 1971 by Sex and Race of Head—Continued

(Families and unrelated individuals as of March 1972)

Total money income and region	All races			White			Negro		
	Total	Male head[1]	Female head[1]	Total	Male head[1]	Female head[1]	Total	Male head[1]	Female head[1]
NORTH CENTRAL									
Families									
Number.....thousands..	1,191	738	452	945	668	278	240	67	172
Percent.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	(B)	100.0
Under $1,000.....	17.0	16.1	18.7	18.9	16.6	24.5	9.4	(B)	9.5
$1,000 to $1,499.....	9.3	9.6	8.8	9.0	8.8	9.3	9.0	(B)	6.6
$1,500 to $1,999.....	15.1	15.8	14.0	16.4	16.6	15.9	10.4	(B)	11.2
$2,000 to $2,499.....	22.2	22.0	22.5	21.8	21.9	21.6	24.6	(B)	24.2
$2,500 to $2,999.....	10.5	8.8	13.4	9.8	8.7	12.1	13.6	(B)	15.5
$3,000 to $3,499.....	8.1	7.4	9.2	7.8	7.8	8.0	9.3	(B)	11.2
$3,500 to $3,999.....	6.4	6.8	5.8	6.0	7.0	3.6	8.2	(B)	9.6
$4,000 to $4,999.....	6.1	6.4	5.4	5.2	5.8	3.5	9.9	(B)	8.6
$5,000 to $5,999.....	3.5	5.0	1.1	3.5	4.8	0.5	3.5	(B)	2.2
$6,000 and over.....	1.7	2.2	1.2	1.7	1.9	1.1	2.2	(B)	1.4
Median income.....	$2,193	$2,193	$2,191	$2,132	$2,182	$2,008	$2,432	(B)	$2,469
Mean income.....	$2,185	$2,200	$2,161	$2,076	$2,152	$1,893	$2,643	(B)	$2,608
Income per family member.....	$596	$593	$601	$580	$581	$576	$655	(B)	$637
Unrelated Individuals									
Number.....thousands..	1,397	421	977	1,249	363	887	138	48	90
Percent.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	(B)	100.0
Under $1,000.....	35.9	42.8	32.9	35.0	43.3	31.6	42.3	(B)	46.0
$1,000 to $1,499.....	27.6	23.3	29.5	27.6	20.9	30.4	27.1	(B)	20.8
$1,500 to $1,999.....	33.2	25.4	36.5	34.2	26.7	37.2	26.3	(B)	29.9
$2,000 and over.....	3.3	8.6	1.0	3.2	9.1	0.8	4.3	(B)	3.3
Median income.....	$1,255	$1,156	$1,290	$1,272	$1,161	$1,303	$1,143	(B)	$1,097
Mean income.....	$1,141	$1,004	$1,200	$1,148	$997	$1,210	$1,113	(B)	$1,098
SOUTH									
Families									
Number.....thousands..	2,356	1,492	864	1,419	1,032	387	913	447	467
Percent.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Under $1,000.....	13.9	11.1	18.7	15.7	13.9	20.6	10.9	5.1	16.5
$1,000 to $1,499.....	11.8	10.3	14.3	12.4	11.3	15.3	10.2	7.8	12.7
$1,500 to $1,999.....	17.6	14.7	22.4	18.0	15.4	24.9	17.0	12.9	20.8
$2,000 to $2,499.....	17.8	18.5	16.5	19.0	19.8	17.0	16.1	15.6	16.5
$2,500 to $2,999.....	9.5	9.0	10.3	9.6	9.6	9.5	9.5	7.8	11.2
$3,000 to $3,499.....	8.9	10.3	6.4	8.3	10.0	3.9	9.8	10.9	8.7
$3,500 to $3,999.....	4.8	4.8	4.7	3.5	3.4	3.7	6.8	8.0	5.6
$4,000 to $4,999.....	8.5	11.1	4.2	7.4	9.1	2.8	10.5	15.8	5.3
$5,000 to $5,999.....	4.8	6.5	2.0	3.7	4.6	1.5	6.6	10.9	2.4
$6,000 and over.....	2.4	3.6	0.5	2.4	3.0	0.8	2.6	5.1	0.3
Median income.....	$2,191	$2,373	$1,880	$2,102	$2,238	$1,784	$2,367	$3,036	$2,000
Mean income.....	$2,382	$2,597	$2,011	$2,208	$2,346	$1,842	$2,659	$3,166	$2,169
Income per family member.....	$593	$634	$518	$619	651	$530	$567	$614	$511
Unrelated Individuals									
Number.....thousands..	1,721	466	1,255	1,228	304	924	485	159	326
Percent.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Under $1,000.....	35.0	33.9	35.3	32.8	32.6	32.9	40.2	36.3	42.2
$1,000 to $1,499.....	36.9	35.0	37.7	37.7	36.5	38.1	35.3	31.8	36.9
$1,500 to $1,999.....	25.7	24.0	26.3	27.7	25.0	28.6	20.5	22.3	19.5
$2,000 and over.....	2.4	7.1	0.7	1.8	5.9	0.5	4.0	9.6	1.4
Median income.....	$1,204	$1,230	$1,195	$1,229	$1,239	$1,225	$1,139	$1,215	$1,106
Mean income.....	$1,122	$1,125	$1,121	$1,136	$1,115	$1,143	$1,089	$1,148	$1,060

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 35. Total Money Income in 1971 and Region--Families and Unrelated Individuals Below the Low-Income Level in 1971 by Sex and Race of Head—Continued

(Families and unrelated individuals as of March 1972)

Total money income and region	All races			White			Negro		
	Total	Male head[1]	Female head[1]	Total	Male head[1]	Female head[1]	Total	Male head[1]	Female head[1]
WEST									
Families									
Number.....thousands..	840	504	337	706	451	256	98	33	65
Percent.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	(B)	(B)
Under $1,000.....	15.1	14.1	16.7	15.5	14.9	16.7	12.0	(B)	(B)
$1,000 to $1,499.....	6.1	3.8	9.6	6.0	2.9	11.9	1.2	(B)	(B)
$1,500 to $1,999.....	15.2	12.9	18.7	15.6	13.3	19.4	13.0	(B)	(B)
$2,000 to $2,499.....	20.2	20.1	20.5	19.3	20.0	18.1	31.8	(B)	(B)
$2,500 to $2,999.....	10.9	10.1	12.2	11.3	10.0	13.7	12.2	(B)	(B)
$3,000 to $3,499.....	10.5	12.5	7.5	10.0	12.2	6.1	13.0	(B)	(B)
$3,500 to $3,999.....	7.4	8.2	6.3	7.3	7.8	6.1	8.5	(B)	(B)
$4,000 to $4,999.....	8.7	11.1	5.1	9.6	12.0	5.7	4.3	(B)	(B)
$5,000 to $5,999.....	4.2	5.2	2.7	4.2	5.3	2.3	1.4	(B)	(B)
$6,000 and over.....	1.6	2.0	0.9	1.1	1.8	-	2.6	(B)	(B)
Median income.....	$2,336	$2,478	$2,124	$2,331	$2,475	$2,056	$2,374	(B)	(B)
Mean income.....	$2,344	$2,463	$2,166	$2,299	$2,427	$2,074	$2,536	(B)	(B)
Income per family member.....	$617	$630	$598	$608	$628	$574	$698	(B)	(B)
Unrelated Individuals									
Number.....thousands..	911	358	553	789	292	497	76	36	40
Percent.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	(B)	(B)
Under $1,000.....	35.0	34.1	35.5	35.6	35.3	35.7	29.1	(B)	(B)
$1,000 to $1,499.....	27.1	24.4	28.8	25.2	21.9	27.2	41.3	(B)	(B)
$1,500 to $1,999.....	32.3	29.4	34.2	33.9	30.5	35.9	22.4	(B)	(B)
$2,000 and over.....	5.7	12.2	1.4	5.3	12.3	1.2	7.2	(B)	(B)
Median income.....	$1,278	$1,327	$1,252	$1,287	$1,336	$1,264	$1,253	(B)	(B)
Mean income.....	$1,135	$1,153	$1,123	$1,129	$1,120	$1,134	$1,165	(B)	(B)

- Represents zero. B Base less than 75,000.
[1]For families, sex of the family head, for unrelated individuals, sex of the individual.

Table 36. Source of Income in 1971—Families and Unrelated Individuals Below the Low-Income Level in 1971 by Sex of Head

(Numbers in thousands. Families and unrelated individuals as of March 1972)

Source of income	All families			Families with male head[1]			Families with female head[1]		
	Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level	
		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total
FAMILIES									
Total	53,296	5,303	10.0	47,105	3,203	6.8	6,191	2,100	33.9
Earnings only	18,720	1,573	8.4	17,545	1,280	7.3	1,175	293	24.9
Wages or salary only	15,628	1,122	7.2	14,522	851	5.9	1,106	271	24.5
Self-employment income only	884	230	26.0	866	222	25.6	18	8	(B)
Wages or salary and self-employment income	2,208	221	10.0	2,157	208	9.6	51	13	(B)
Earnings and income other than earnings	29,476	1,823	6.2	25,963	1,058	4.1	3,513	765	21.8
Wages or salary and other income	23,795	1,422	6.0	20,583	718	3.5	3,202	704	22.0
Self-employment income and other income	1,778	223	12.6	1,652	182	11.0	124	41	33.1
Wages or salary, self-employment income, and other income	3,905	177	4.5	3,718	156	4.2	187	21	11.2
Other income only, no earnings	4,939	1,748	35.4	3,539	807	22.8	1,400	939	67.1
No income in 1971	161	161	100.0	58	58	(B)	103	103	100.0
UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS									
Total	16,311	5,134	31.6	6,453	1,543	23.9	9,858	3,611	36.6
Earnings only	4,697	934	19.9	2,555	428	16.8	2,142	506	23.6
Wages or salary only	4,324	832	19.2	2,281	361	15.8	2,043	471	23.1
Self-employment income only	253	74	29.2	177	49	27.7	76	25	32.9
Wages or salary and self-employment income	120	27	22.5	97	17	17.5	23	10	(B)
Earnings and income other than earnings	5,128	712	13.9	2,286	312	13.6	2,842	400	14.1
Wages or salary and other income	4,460	549	12.3	1,965	233	11.9	2,495	316	12.7
Self-employment income and other income	478	145	30.3	220	70	31.8	258	75	29.1
Wages or salary, self-employment income, and other income	190	18	9.5	101	10	9.9	89	8	9.0
Other income only, no earnings	6,074	3,098	51.0	1,449	641	44.2	4,625	2,457	53.1
No income in 1971	412	410	99.5	163	162	99.4	249	248	99.6

B Base less than 75,000.
[1]For unrelated individuals, sex of individual.

Table 37. Type of Income in 1971—Families and Unrelated Individuals Below the Low-Income Level in 1971 by Sex and Race of Head

(Numbers in thousands. Families and unrelated individuals as of March 1972)

Type of income and sex of head	All races			White			Negro		
	Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level	
		Number	Percent of Total		Number	Percent of Total		Number	Percent of Total
ALL FAMILIES									
Total	53,296	5,303	10.0	47,641	3,751	7.9	5,157	1,484	28.8
Wage or salary income	45,537	2,944	6.5	40,755	1,979	4.9	4,340	914	21.1
Nonfarm self-employment income	6,445	526	8.2	6,068	460	7.6	297	64	21.5
Farm self-employment income	2,700	364	13.5	2,594	333	12.8	88	28	31.8
Income other than earnings	34,416	3,570	10.4	31,245	2,449	7.8	2,864	1,081	37.7
Mean Income									
Total	$11,583	$2,355	(X)	$11,997	$2,218	(X)	$7,695	$2,699	(X)
Wage or salary income	10,725	2,033	(X)	11,064	2,019	(X)	7,550	2,067	(X)
Nonfarm self-employment income	7,195	284	(X)	7,337	336	(X)	3,727	(B)	(X)
Farm self-employment income	2,954	84	(X)	3,027	47	(X)	602	(B)	(X)
Income other than earnings	2,168	1,771	(X)	2,185	1,698	(X)	2,011	1,951	(X)
FAMILIES WITH MALE HEAD									
Total	47,105	3,203	6.8	43,152	2,560	5.9	3,516	605	17.2
Wage or salary income	40,990	1,935	4.7	37,374	1,428	3.8	3,223	476	14.8
Nonfarm self-employment income	6,155	462	7.5	5,810	412	7.1	270	49	18.1
Farm self-employment income	2,602	341	13.1	2,507	311	12.4	83	27	32.5
Income other than earnings	29,503	1,865	6.3	27,625	1,508	5.5	1,618	339	21.0
Mean Income									
Total	$12,266	$2,453	(X)	$12,513	$2,302	(X)	$9,126	$3,080	(X)
Wage or salary income	11,297	2,452	(X)	11,523	2,374	(X)	8,676	2,715	(X)
Nonfarm self-employment income	7,351	237	(X)	7,482	298	(X)	3,898	(B)	(X)
Farm self-employment income	2,982	94	(X)	3,053	56	(X)	626	(B)	(X)
Income other than earnings	2,092	1,591	(X)	2,107	1,570	(X)	1,864	1,686	(X)
FAMILIES WITH FEMALE HEAD									
Total	6,191	2,100	33.9	4,489	1,191	26.5	1,642	879	53.5
Wage or salary income	4,547	1,009	22.2	3,381	551	16.3	1,117	438	39.2
Nonfarm self-employment income	290	64	22.1	258	48	18.6	27	15	(B)
Farm self-employment income	98	23	23.5	87	22	25.3	5	1	(B)
Income other than earnings	4,913	1,705	34.7	3,620	941	26.0	1,246	742	59.6
Mean Income									
Total	$6,388	$2,206	(X)	$7,030	$2,038	(X)	$4,632	$2,437	(X)
Wage or salary income	5,566	1,229	(X)	5,991	1,099	(X)	4,302	1,363	(X)
Nonfarm self-employment income	3,878	(B)	(X)	4,077	(B)	(X)	(B)	(B)	(X)
Farm self-employment income	2,213	(B)	(X)	2,273	(B)	(X)	(B)	(B)	(X)
Income other than earnings	2,626	1,968	(X)	2,778	1,903	(X)	2,202	2,072	(X)
ALL UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS									
Total	16,311	5,154	31.6	14,214	4,214	29.6	1,884	866	46.0
Wage or salary income	9,094	1,427	15.7	7,859	1,120	14.3	1,103	283	25.7
Nonfarm self-employment income	770	185	24.0	692	156	22.5	63	23	(B)
Farm self-employment income	285	83	29.1	281	82	29.2	4	1	(B)
Income other than earnings	11,203	3,809	34.0	10,050	3,171	31.6	1,024	592	57.8
Mean Income									
Total	$4,774	$1,148	(X)	$4,962	$1,156	(X)	$3,362	$1,109	(X)
Wage or salary income	5,648	923	(X)	5,848	925	(X)	4,223	926	(X)
Nonfarm self-employment income	4,233	401	(X)	4,290	390	(X)	(B)	(B)	(X)
Farm self-employment income	1,418	-206	(X)	1,425	-211	(X)	(B)	(B)	(X)
Income other than earnings	2,039	1,192	(X)	2,110	1,196	(X)	1,431	1,157	(X)

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 37. Type of Income in 1971—Families and Unrelated Individuals Below the Low-Income Level in 1971 by Sex and Race of Head—Continued

(Numbers in thousands. Families and unrelated individuals as of March 1972)

Type of income and sex of head	All races			White			Negro		
	Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level		Total	Below low-income level	
		Number	Percent of Total		Number	Percent of Total		Number	Percent of Total
MALE UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS									
Total	6,453	1,543	23.9	5,425	1,167	21.5	888	324	36.5
Wage or salary income	4,443	621	14.0	3,775	492	13.0	589	115	19.5
Nonfarm self-employment income	453	103	22.7	398	85	21.4	41	12	(B)
Farm self-employment income	148	46	31.1	146	47	32.2	3	-	(B)
Income other than earnings	3,736	952	25.5	3,253	724	22.3	396	190	48.0
Mean Income									
Total	$6,052	$1,089	(X)	$6,403	$1,080	(X)	$4,119	$1,106	(X)
Wage or salary income	6,543	1,010	(X)	6,815	1,018	(X)	4,895	1,015	(X)
Nonfarm self-employment income	5,441	396	(X)	5,641	384	(X)	(B)	(B)	(X)
Farm self-employment income	1,680	(B)	(X)	1,683	(B)	(X)	(B)	(B)	(X)
Income other than earnings	1,945	1,090	(X)	2,003	1,041	(X)	1,559	1,223	(X)
FEMALE UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS									
Total	9,858	3,611	36.6	8,789	3,047	34.7	997	542	54.4
Wage or salary income	4,651	806	17.3	4,084	628	15.4	514	168	32.7
Nonfarm self-employment income	317	82	25.9	294	71	24.1	22	11	50.0
Farm self-employment income	137	37	27.0	135	35	25.9	1	1	100.0
Income other than earnings	7,467	2,857	38.3	6,797	2,447	36.0	628	402	64.0
Mean Income									
Total	$3,938	$1,173	(X)	$4,073	$1,185	(X)	$2,688	$1,111	(X)
Wage or salary income	4,793	856	(X)	4,954	852	(X)	3,453	865	(X)
Nonfarm self-employment income	2,507	407	(X)	2,461	(B)	(X)	(B)	(B)	(X)
Farm self-employment income	1,135	(B)	(X)	1,146	(B)	(X)	(B)	(B)	(X)
Income other than earnings	2,086	1,226	(X)	2,161	1,242	(X)	1,350	1,126	(X)

- Represents zero. B Base less than 75,000. X Not applicable.

Table 38. Size of Income Deficit in 1971—Families and Unrelated Individuals Below the Low-Income Level in 1971 by Number of Related Children Under 18 Years Old and Sex and Race of Head

(Families, unrelated individuals, and related children as of March 1972)

Size of income deficit and number of related children under 18	All races			White			Negro		
	Total	Male head[1]	Female head[1]	Total	Male head[1]	Female head[1]	Total	Male head[1]	Female head[1]
ALL FAMILIES									
Number.....thousands..	5,303	3,203	2,100	3,751	2,560	1,191	1,484	605	879
Percent.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
$1 to $124.....	5.9	7.2	4.0	6.2	7.2	4.2	5.1	7.8	3.4
$125 to $249.....	6.1	6.9	4.9	6.7	7.2	5.6	4.8	5.8	4.1
$250 to $499.....	12.6	14.6	9.6	13.5	15.5	9.2	10.8	11.6	10.4
$500 to $749.....	10.9	11.5	10.0	11.3	11.1	11.8	9.7	12.4	7.8
$750 to $999.....	10.0	10.2	9.6	9.8	10.4	8.7	10.5	10.1	10.8
$1,000 to $1,249.....	9.2	9.0	9.5	9.2	9.0	9.6	9.4	9.1	9.6
$1,250 to $1,499.....	6.7	6.5	7.0	6.6	6.3	7.1	6.7	6.6	6.8
$1,500 to $1,749.....	6.3	5.7	7.0	6.0	5.7	6.7	6.5	6.0	6.9
$1,750 to $1,999.....	5.3	4.3	6.7	4.5	4.3	5.0	7.1	5.0	8.5
$2,000 to $2,499.....	8.5	7.8	9.5	8.1	7.5	9.3	9.6	8.8	10.1
$2,500 to $2,999.....	7.3	5.8	9.7	7.4	6.3	9.9	6.9	3.8	9.1
$3,000 to $3,999.....	6.7	6.3	7.4	6.1	5.5	7.2	8.3	8.9	7.8
$4,000 and over.....	4.5	4.1	5.1	4.6	4.1	5.6	4.4	4.3	4.6
Median income deficit.....	$1,122	$990	$1,337	$1,068	$970	$1,284	$1,241	$1,070	$1,395
Mean income deficit.....	$1,446	$1,339	$1,609	$1,407	$1,321	$1,593	$1,540	$1,407	$1,631
Deficit per family member.....	$376	$340	$433	$389	$357	$463	$350	$289	$400
FAMILIES WITH NO RELATED CHILDREN UNDER 18									
Number.....thousands..	1,621	1,351	270	1,379	1,170	209	224	165	59
Percent.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	(B)
$1 to $124.....	8.1	8.7	5.5	8.2	8.6	6.2	8.1	9.7	(B)
$125 to $249.....	8.6	8.5	9.2	9.1	8.9	10.0	6.3	6.1	(B)
$250 to $499.....	19.1	19.6	16.6	20.1	20.6	17.6	14.8	14.5	(B)
$500 to $749.....	16.0	15.0	21.4	14.9	13.9	20.5	23.8	23.0	(B)
$750 to $999.....	12.2	11.9	13.3	12.2	11.7	14.8	12.6	13.9	(B)
$1,000 to $1,249.....	9.4	9.3	9.6	8.9	8.9	9.0	12.6	13.3	(B)
$1,250 to $1,499.....	6.7	6.9	5.9	6.7	6.9	5.2	4.5	4.2	(B)
$1,500 to $1,749.....	3.8	3.9	3.3	3.5	3.7	2.9	4.9	4.8	(B)
$1,750 to $1,999.....	2.8	2.8	2.6	2.7	2.9	1.4	3.6	2.4	(B)
$2,000 to $2,499.....	7.4	7.5	6.6	7.3	7.5	5.7	7.6	6.7	(B)
$2,500 to $2,999.....	5.1	5.0	5.5	5.7	5.6	6.2	0.4	-	(B)
$3,000 to $3,999.....	0.7	0.7	0.4	0.7	0.7	0.5	0.9	1.2	(B)
$4,000 and over.....	0.1	0.1	-	0.1	0.2	-	-	-	(B)
Median income deficit.....	$720	$721	$718	$712	$715	$700	$722	$712	(B)
Mean income deficit.....	$940	$942	$927	$941	$948	$904	$889	$850	(B)
Deficit per family member.....	$440	$444	$420	$444	$447	$425	$399	$397	(B)
FAMILIES WITH 1 OR MORE RELATED CHILDREN UNDER 18									
Number.....thousands..	3,683	1,854	1,830	2,372	1,390	982	1,261	439	821
Percent.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
$1 to $124.....	4.9	6.1	3.7	5.1	5.9	3.8	4.6	7.0	3.3
$125 to $249.....	5.0	5.8	4.3	5.3	5.7	4.7	4.5	5.7	3.9
$250 to $499.....	9.8	11.0	8.5	9.6	11.2	7.3	10.2	10.5	10.1
$500 to $749.....	8.6	8.9	8.4	9.3	8.7	9.9	7.2	8.4	6.6
$750 to $999.....	9.0	9.0	9.0	8.5	9.2	7.4	10.2	8.6	11.0
$1,000 to $1,249.....	9.1	8.7	9.5	9.4	9.1	9.7	8.8	7.5	9.5
$1,250 to $1,499.....	6.8	6.3	7.2	6.5	5.8	7.6	7.1	7.5	7.0
$1,500 to $1,749.....	7.3	7.1	7.5	7.4	7.3	7.6	6.8	6.4	7.1
$1,750 to $1,999.....	6.4	5.5	7.3	5.6	5.4	5.7	7.7	5.9	8.7
$2,000 to $2,499.....	9.0	8.0	9.9	8.6	7.6	10.1	10.0	9.5	10.0
$2,500 to $2,999.....	8.3	6.4	10.3	8.4	6.8	10.7	8.1	5.2	9.6
$3,000 to $3,999.....	9.4	10.3	8.5	9.2	9.6	8.7	9.6	11.8	8.4
$4,000 and over.....	6.5	7.0	5.9	7.2	7.4	6.8	5.2	5.9	4.9
Median income deficit.....	$1,383	$1,270	$1,479	$1,363	$1,313	$1,522	$1,408	$1,326	$1,452
Mean income deficit.....	$1,669	$1,629	$1,710	$1,678	$1,636	$1,741	$1,655	$1,616	$1,677
Deficit per family member.....	$363	$310	$435	$374	$325	$468	$346	$275	$400

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 38. Size of Income Deficit in 1971—Families and Unrelated Individuals Below the Low-Income Level in 1971 by Number of Related Children Under 18 Years Old and Sex and Race of Head—Continued

(Families, unrelated individuals, and related children as of March 1972)

Size of income deficit and number of related children under 18	All races			White			Negro		
	Total	Male head[1]	Female head[1]	Total	Male head[1]	Female head[1]	Total	Male head[1]	Female head[1]
FAMILIES WITH 1 RELATED CHILD UNDER 18									
Number.....thousands..	982	459	523	651	354	297	307	95	211
Percent.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
$1 to $124.....	5.0	7.0	3.3	5.1	7.1	2.7	5.2	7.4	4.3
$125 to $249.....	8.6	11.4	6.3	8.5	9.9	6.8	8.9	14.9	6.2
$250 to $499.....	11.7	13.3	10.5	9.8	12.1	7.1	16.1	17.0	15.6
$500 to $749.....	10.5	9.4	11.5	11.1	8.8	13.9	9.2	9.6	9.0
$750 to $999.....	11.4	10.5	12.2	10.2	10.2	10.1	14.4	12.8	15.2
$1,000 to $1,249.....	9.5	9.0	9.9	9.7	9.6	10.1	9.5	7.4	10.9
$1,250 to $1,499.....	8.2	7.9	8.4	8.3	7.3	9.5	7.2	8.5	6.6
$1,500 to $1,749.....	6.1	5.0	7.1	6.3	5.6	6.8	4.6	3.2	5.2
$1,750 to $1,999.....	8.4	5.7	10.5	6.8	6.2	7.4	10.8	4.3	13.7
$2,000 to $2,499.....	8.2	7.0	9.2	8.9	6.8	11.5	7.2	8.5	6.6
$2,500 to $2,999.....	9.1	7.2	10.5	10.8	8.8	13.2	5.6	2.1	6.6
$3,000 to $3,999.....	2.7	5.7	-	3.4	6.2	-	1.3	4.3	-
$4,000 and over.....	0.8	1.1	0.6	1.2	1.4	1.0	-	-	-
Median income deficit.....	$1,071	$965	$1,160	$1,138	$1,053	$1,235	$935	$769	$999
Mean income deficit.....	$1,251	$1,212	$1,285	$1,323	$1,288	$1,364	$1,097	$984	$1,147
Deficit per family member.....	$466	$377	$576	$483	$407	$610	$428	$292	$520
FAMILIES WITH 2 RELATED CHILDREN UNDER 18									
Number.....thousands..	863	413	450	606	341	265	252	70	182
Percent.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	(B)	100.0
$1 to $124.....	7.1	8.0	6.4	7.3	7.9	6.4	6.7	(B)	6.5
$125 to $249.....	4.9	4.4	5.1	5.4	5.0	6.0	3.5	(B)	4.3
$250 to $499.....	10.9	11.9	10.0	11.2	12.1	10.2	9.8	(B)	9.8
$500 to $749.....	9.1	9.2	9.1	9.4	8.8	10.2	8.7	(B)	7.6
$750 to $999.....	10.3	9.9	10.9	10.4	10.3	10.2	10.6	(B)	11.4
$1,000 to $1,249.....	11.0	8.2	13.3	10.1	9.7	10.6	13.4	(B)	17.4
$1,250 to $1,499.....	6.0	4.4	7.6	5.1	4.1	6.8	8.3	(B)	9.2
$1,500 to $1,749.....	8.2	8.0	8.4	7.9	7.6	8.3	9.1	(B)	8.7
$1,750 to $1,999.....	5.4	5.1	5.8	4.5	3.8	5.3	7.9	(B)	6.5
$2,000 to $2,499.....	7.5	7.7	7.3	6.6	7.4	5.7	9.4	(B)	9.8
$2,500 to $2,999.....	6.3	4.6	7.8	5.4	4.1	6.8	7.5	(B)	7.6
$3,000 to $3,999.....	9.8	12.3	7.3	12.5	12.9	12.1	3.1	(B)	1.1
$4,000 and over.....	3.5	6.3	0.9	4.1	6.2	1.5	2.0	(B)	-
Median income deficit.....	$1,177	$1,202	$1,162	$1,160	$1,154	$1,167	$1,202	(B)	$1,147
Mean income deficit.....	$1,460	$1,560	$1,368	$1,500	$1,551	$1,433	$1,355	(B)	$1,250
Deficit per family member.....	$398	$373	$429	$404	$374	$455	$383	(B)	$386
FAMILIES WITH 3 RELATED CHILDREN UNDER 18									
Number.....thousands..	695	322	373	447	245	202	242	74	168
Percent.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	(B)	100.0
$1 to $124.....	4.5	6.5	2.7	3.8	5.3	2.0	5.8	(B)	3.6
$125 to $249.....	4.3	5.6	3.2	3.8	4.5	3.0	4.9	(B)	3.6
$250 to $499.....	9.5	12.7	6.4	9.8	12.6	6.5	9.1	(B)	6.6
$500 to $749.....	11.4	14.6	8.6	12.8	14.6	10.5	7.8	(B)	5.4
$750 to $999.....	6.9	5.9	7.5	5.4	6.1	4.0	9.9	(B)	12.0
$1,000 to $1,249.....	8.9	10.9	7.2	11.2	13.0	9.0	4.5	(B)	4.8
$1,250 to $1,499.....	6.8	4.3	8.8	5.6	3.2	8.5	9.1	(B)	9.6
$1,500 to $1,749.....	8.6	9.3	8.0	7.8	8.5	6.5	10.7	(B)	10.2
$1,750 to $1,999.....	5.3	4.7	6.2	5.6	4.9	6.5	4.5	(B)	4.8
$2,000 to $2,499.....	9.9	6.2	12.9	8.9	6.1	12.5	11.9	(B)	13.8
$2,500 to $2,999.....	7.9	5.0	10.7	8.9	5.3	13.5	6.6	(B)	7.8
$3,000 to $3,999.....	8.9	6.5	11.3	7.8	6.9	9.5	10.7	(B)	13.2
$4,000 and over.....	7.1	7.8	6.4	8.5	9.3	8.0	4.5	(B)	4.8
Median income deficit.....	$1,426	$1,104	$1,667	$1,400	$1,133	$1,737	$1,470	(B)	$1,610
Mean income deficit.....	$1,666	$1,479	$1,827	$1,696	$1,559	$1,861	$1,624	(B)	$1,790
Deficit per family member.....	$356	$283	$435	$357	$298	$445	$361	(B)	$430

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 38. Size of Income Deficit in 1971—Families and Unrelated Individuals Below the Low-Income Level in 1971 by Number of Related Children Under 18 Years Old and Sex and Race of Head—Continued

(Families, unrelated individuals, and related children as of March 1972)

Size of income deficit and number of related children under 18	All races			White			Negro		
	Total	Male head[1]	Female head[1]	Total	Male head[1]	Female head[1]	Total	Male head[1]	Female head[1]
FAMILIES WITH 4 RELATED CHILDREN UNDER 18									
Number.....thousands..	480	272	208	310	205	105	165	63	102
Percent.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	(B)	100.0
$1 to $124.....	3.3	4.0	2.0	2.6	1.9	3.8	4.2	(B)	-
$125 to $249.....	3.5	2.9	4.4	3.2	3.4	2.9	4.8	(B)	6.0
$250 to $499.....	8.3	9.2	7.3	9.1	10.7	5.7	7.9	(B)	9.0
$500 to $749.....	7.1	8.4	5.4	7.1	7.8	5.7	6.7	(B)	5.0
$750 to $999.....	7.5	9.2	5.4	6.8	9.7	1.0	8.5	(B)	10.0
$1,000 to $1,249.....	9.0	8.4	9.8	7.8	6.3	10.5	10.9	(B)	9.0
$1,250 to $1,499.....	4.6	5.1	3.9	4.9	5.3	3.8	4.2	(B)	4.0
$1,500 to $1,749.....	6.9	5.9	7.8	8.1	6.8	10.5	4.2	(B)	5.0
$1,750 to $1,999.....	6.9	5.9	8.3	5.2	4.9	5.7	10.3	(B)	12.0
$2,000 to $2,499.....	10.0	8.4	12.2	9.7	8.7	12.4	10.9	(B)	12.0
$2,500 to $2,999.....	11.3	8.8	14.6	10.0	9.2	11.4	13.3	(B)	17.0
$3,000 to $3,999.....	12.7	13.6	11.7	14.6	13.1	17.1	9.1	(B)	6.0
$4,000 and over.....	9.0	10.3	7.3	11.0	12.1	9.5	4.8	(B)	5.0
Median income deficit.....	$1,746	$1,617	$1,865	$1,774	$1,678	$1,994	$1,650	(B)	$1,794
Mean income deficit.....	$1,958	$1,957	$1,958	$2,061	$2,042	$2,098	$1,738	(B)	$1,808
Deficit per family member.....	$338	$311	$381	$354	$330	$413	$308	(B)	$349
FAMILIES WITH 5 RELATED CHILDREN UNDER 18									
Number.....thousands..	301	176	125	188	132	56	106	42	64
Percent.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	(B)	100.0	(B)	(B)
$1 to $124.....	3.0	2.8	2.4	2.7	3.8	(B)	-	(B)	(B)
$125 to $249.....	2.3	4.0	-	3.2	4.5	(B)	0.9	(B)	(B)
$250 to $499.....	8.0	8.0	8.1	5.9	7.5	(B)	12.3	(B)	(B)
$500 to $749.....	5.0	5.7	4.0	4.8	6.0	(B)	5.7	(B)	(B)
$750 to $999.....	6.6	7.4	5.6	7.5	9.0	(B)	5.7	(B)	(B)
$1,000 to $1,249.....	7.6	7.4	8.1	7.0	6.8	(B)	6.6	(B)	(B)
$1,250 to $1,499.....	6.3	8.0	4.0	7.0	8.3	(B)	4.7	(B)	(B)
$1,500 to $1,749.....	7.0	9.1	4.0	7.0	8.3	(B)	8.5	(B)	(B)
$1,750 to $1,999.....	5.0	5.1	4.8	4.8	6.0	(B)	5.7	(B)	(B)
$2,000 to $2,499.....	12.6	12.5	12.1	11.8	12.8	(B)	14.2	(B)	(B)
$2,500 to $2,999.....	9.0	7.4	12.1	7.5	7.5	(B)	13.2	(B)	(B)
$3,000 to $3,999.....	13.6	11.9	16.1	11.2	6.8	(B)	17.9	(B)	(B)
$4,000 and over.....	14.0	10.8	18.5	19.8	12.8	(B)	4.7	(B)	(B)
Median income deficit.....	$1,962	$1,691	$2,361	$1,992	$1,641	(B)	$2,021	(B)	(B)
Mean income deficit.....	$2,228	$2,034	$2,503	$2,349	$1,999	(B)	$2,096	(B)	(B)
Deficit per family member.....	$335	$288	$413	$348	$285	(B)	$326	(B)	(B)
FAMILIES WITH 6 OR MORE RELATED CHILDREN UNDER 18									
Number.....thousands..	362	212	151	170	113	57	189	95	94
Percent.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	(B)	100.0	100.0	100.0
$1 to $124.....	4.2	5.2	2.7	6.5	7.1	(B)	2.1	2.1	1.1
$125 to $249.....	1.1	1.4	0.7	2.4	2.7	(B)	-	-	-
$250 to $499.....	5.8	6.6	4.7	8.2	8.8	(B)	3.7	5.3	3.2
$500 to $749.....	2.5	2.4	2.7	1.8	0.9	(B)	3.2	3.2	3.2
$750 to $999.....	7.2	9.5	3.3	7.6	8.8	(B)	6.8	11.7	2.1
$1,000 to $1,249.....	5.8	7.6	3.3	5.9	6.2	(B)	5.8	9.6	2.1
$1,250 to $1,499.....	8.0	10.0	5.3	10.0	11.5	(B)	6.3	8.5	4.3
$1,500 to $1,749.....	6.4	6.2	6.7	8.8	8.0	(B)	4.7	4.3	4.3
$1,750 to $1,999.....	5.8	6.6	4.7	5.9	8.8	(B)	5.8	4.3	7.4
$2,000 to $2,499.....	8.3	9.0	7.3	7.6	6.2	(B)	8.9	11.7	5.3
$2,500 to $2,999.....	7.5	6.6	9.3	7.6	7.1	(B)	7.9	5.3	10.6
$3,000 to $3,999.....	19.4	16.6	23.3	11.2	12.4	(B)	25.3	20.2	30.9
$4,000 and over.....	18.0	12.3	26.0	16.5	11.5	(B)	19.5	13.8	25.5
Median income deficit.....	$2,198	$1,799	$2,942	$1,720	$1,637	(B)	$2,683	$2,052	$3,212
Mean income deficit.....	$2,456	$2,132	$2,909	$2,191	$1,968	(B)	$2,682	$2,293	$3,079
Deficit per family member.....	$286	$238	$364	$264	$228	(B)	$307	$248	$375

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 38. Size of Income Deficit in 1971—Families and Unrelated Individuals Below the Low-Income Level in 1971 by Number of Related Children Under 18 Years Old and Sex and Race of Head—Continued

(Families, unrelated individuals, and related children as of March 1972)

Size of income deficit and number of related children under 18	All races			White			Negro		
	Total	Male head[1]	Female head[1]	Total	Male head[1]	Female head[1]	Total	Male head[1]	Female head[1]
RELATED CHILDREN UNDER 18[2]									
Number.....thousands..	10,344	5,494	4,850	6,341	3,889	2,452	3,836	1,507	2,329
Percent.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
$1 to $124.....	4.4	5.3	3.3	4.7	5.3	3.7	3.6	5.6	2.3
$125 to $249.....	3.6	4.1	3.2	4.1	4.5	3.6	2.8	2.9	2.8
$250 to $499.....	8.6	9.6	7.4	9.1	10.4	6.9	8.0	7.9	8.1
$500 to $749.....	7.2	7.7	6.7	7.9	7.9	8.0	6.0	6.8	5.4
$750 to $999.....	8.0	8.7	7.2	7.8	8.9	6.0	8.5	8.5	8.5
$1,000 to $1,249.....	8.4	8.5	8.3	8.7	8.5	9.2	7.8	8.5	7.3
$1,250 to $1,499.....	6.5	6.6	6.4	6.6	6.3	6.9	6.6	5	6.1
$1,500 to $1,749.....	7.2	7.3	7.2	7.7	7.7	7.7	6.5	6.3	6.7
$1,750 to $1,999.....	6.0	5.6	6.4	5.4	5.7	4.8	6.9	5.5	7.7
$2,000 to $2,499.....	9.4	8.7	10.2	8.9	8.1	10.3	10.4	10.5	10.3
$2,500 to $2,999.....	8.5	6.5	10.6	8.1	6.9	10.2	8.9	5.8	10.9
$3,000 to $3,999.....	12.5	12.2	12.8	10.6	10.2	11.3	14.9	15.6	14.4
$4,000 and over.....	9.8	9.2	10.4	10.3	9.6	11.6	9.2	8.6	9.5
Median income deficit.....	$1,614	$1,480	$1,764	$1,537	$1,427	$1,691	$1,736	$1,592	$1,843
UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS									
Number.....thousands..	5,154	1,543	3,611	4,214	1,167	3,047	866	324	542
Percent.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
$1 to $124.....	8.8	6.3	9.9	9.3	6.5	10.4	6.5	6.2	6.4
$125 to $249.....	9.7	8.2	10.4	10.4	8.6	11.1	7.0	6.8	7.0
$250 to $499.....	16.0	15.5	16.3	16.5	16.0	16.7	14.4	14.9	14.4
$500 to $749.....	17.5	15.7	18.2	17.6	15.5	18.4	16.3	14.2	17.7
$750 to $999.....	13.5	13.0	13.7	12.9	12.0	13.2	16.4	16.4	16.4
$1,000 to $1,249.....	11.3	8.7	12.3	10.7	9.3	11.2	14.4	6.8	19.0
$1,250 to $1,499.....	6.5	8.4	5.7	6.1	7.5	5.6	8.1	11.5	6.1
$1,500 to $1,749.....	3.9	5.1	3.5	4.1	5.4	3.6	3.1	4.0	2.6
$1,750 to $1,999.....	4.8	6.7	4.0	4.8	6.9	4.0	4.7	6.8	3.3
$2,000 and over.....	7.9	12.4	6.0	7.6	12.4	5.7	9.1	12.4	7.2
Median income deficit.....	$720	$834	$683	$696	$822	$660	$839	$874	$817
Mean income deficit.....	$847	$981	$789	$829	$976	$773	$920	$1,006	$869

- Represents zero. B Base less than 75,000.
[1]For families and related children, sex of the family head; for unrelated individuals, sex of the individual.
[2]Distributed by the income deficit of their families.